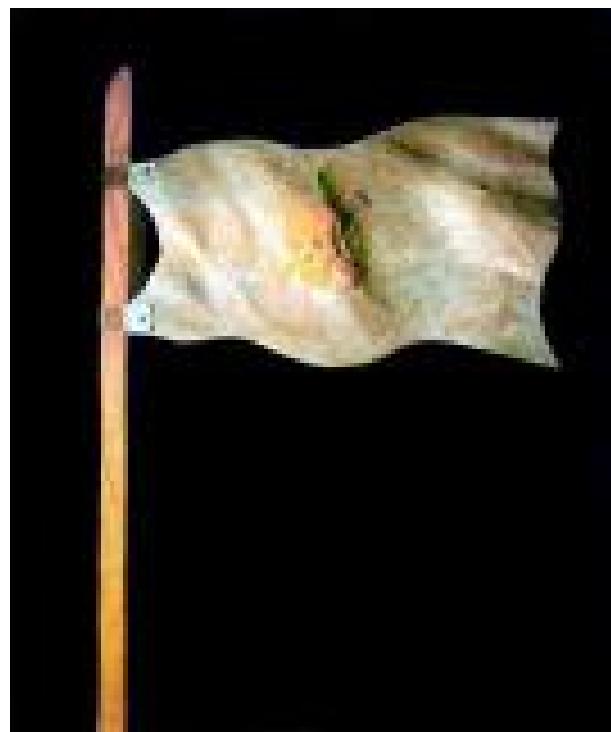




UNION ARGENTINA DE PROBLEMISTAS DE AJEDREZ

Selección de Estudios Publicados en Internet

Autor : Mario Guido García-Salta (Argentina)



Idolatrada

Año 2016 –Salta- Argentina

Edición: Unión Argentina de Problemistas de Ajedrez
Avda. Raimundin N° 26 - Salta-Argentina

Composición de textos y diagramas: Sebastián Palomo

Adhesiones: Dirección de Educación Física y Deportes -UNSa. -Club El Círculo de Salta

Mario Guido García : Nació en 1948- en la ciudad de Salta- Provincia Argentina situada en el norte de dicho país.

Graduado en Ciencias Económicas con él titulo de Contador Público Nacional. Ejerce su profesión pero básicamente se ha dedicado a la docencia. Fue decano de la Facultad de Ciencias Económicas de la Universidad Nacional de Salta y es profesor en la cátedra de Contabilidad Superior. Presidio: La Federación Salteña de Ajedrez, el Club Sportivo Comercio, y Fundaciones con objetivos sociales.

Como jugador de ajedrez participó en los torneos de categoría “mayor” de Salta, e integró el equipo de su provincia en competencias, tales como: Campeonato Argentino de Ajedrez por Equipos, Machts con los seleccionados de Bolivia, Chile y Paraguay.

Se inició en la composición a fines de 1990 dedicándose hasta 1996 al género de mates directos y en estos últimos 20 años, básicamente a los finales artísticos. Su producción actual es de 220 mates directos y más de 500 finales. Los mates directos fueron publicados en revistas y diarios de Argentina y del exterior. Algunos estudios fueron publicados a través de boletines del Dpto. de Educación Física y Deportes de la Universidad Nacional de Salta , en el periodo 2000/02 se expusieron acerca de 200 estudios en el sitio Web de la Unión de Problemistas “Arnoldo Ellerman”, en la conocida revista internacional EG en su sección de “Originales” y en todas las revistas de América y Europa

Realizó composiciones en co-producción con varios compositores , en particular con el M.I. Iuri Akobia de Georgia , Peter Krug de Austria, Richard Becker de USA participando en concursos formales y a través de publicaciones en revistas internacionales, en concursos informales

Fue Organizador y Director de la Escuela de Ajedrez de la Provincia de Salta dependiente del Ministerio de Educación de Salta y columnista de Ajedrez del Diario El Tribuno con el seudónimo de Alfil Blanco.

Integra el equipo de editores de la revista EG siendo el encargado de los análisis de los estudios que se programan publicar.- (revisión de las consignas de estudios premiados en los distintos Torneos Internacionales). y es Juez Internacional de la FIDE, para la composición artística

TABLERO DE AJEDREZ

**Es un mundo ideal, raro planeta,
que en nada se parece a nuestra esfera;
y es tan sólo a intervalos habitable
por curiosas figuras de madera.**

**Allí abundan apuestos caballeros
y reyes de ilusión, plenos de gracia
que con rudos peones fraternizan
en utópica y nueva democracia.**

**Escenario de lances y emociones,
de un vida agitada y novelesca;
en el se desarrollan, a menudo,
epopeyas de tallas gigantescas.**

**No es posible pintar tanta grandeza
y es preciso decirlo de una vez:
allí todo es honor, nada es bajeza,
en el mundo ideal del ajedrez .**

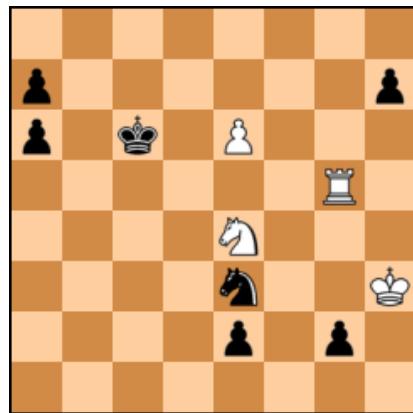
**Cada cuadro es testigo de sucesos
que commueven el mínimo Universo,
y hasta ocurren intrigas que acaecen
con la misma fragancia que los versos.**

**Víctor BURIEK
Tucumán - Argentina**

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

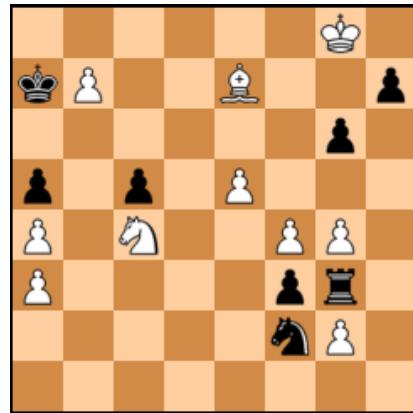
01 Internet 2002



Ganan

"Arnoldo Ellerman"

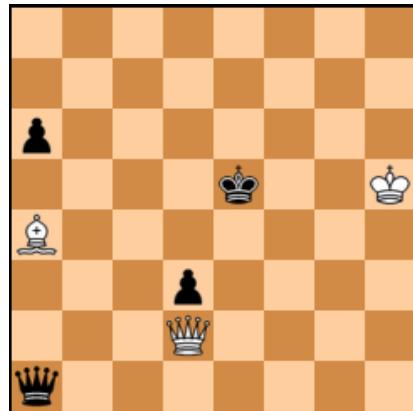
02 Internet 2002



BTM Ganan

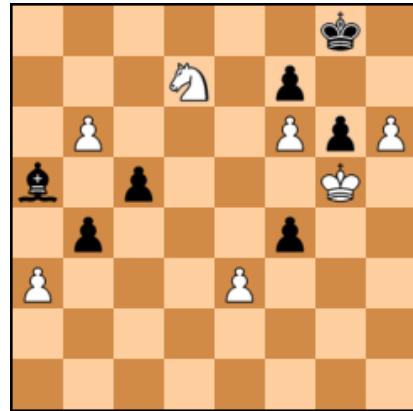
After "A. Selesniev , 1925

03 Internet 2002



Ganan

04 Internet 2000

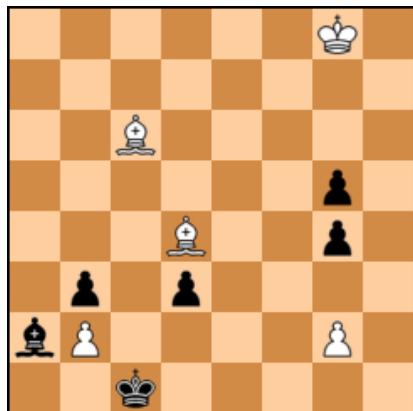


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

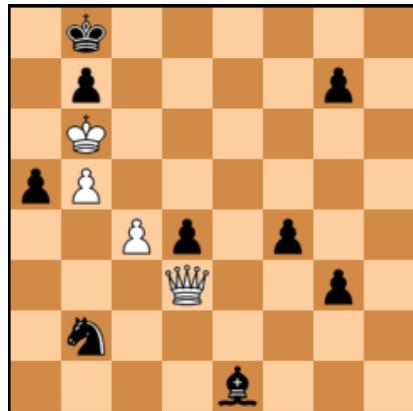
05 Internet 2001



BTM Tablas

“Arnoldo Ellerman”

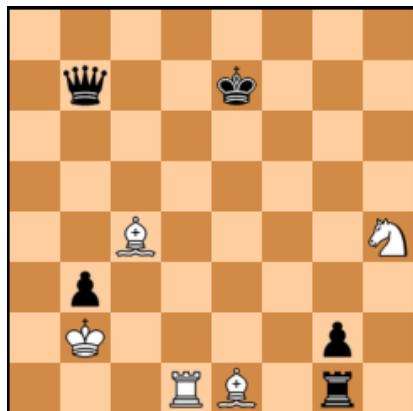
06 Internet 2002



Tablas

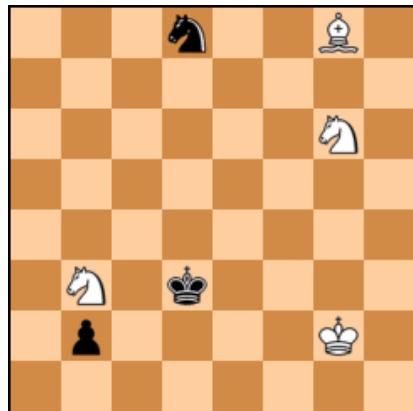
After Y. Bazlov, 1969

07 Internet 2001



Tablas

08 Internet 2001

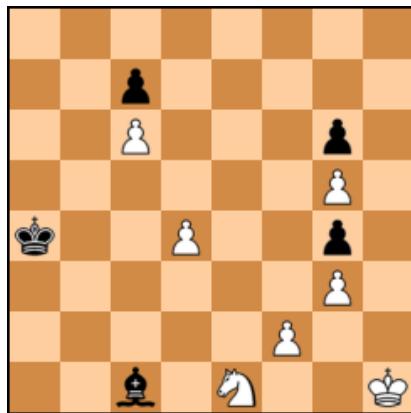


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

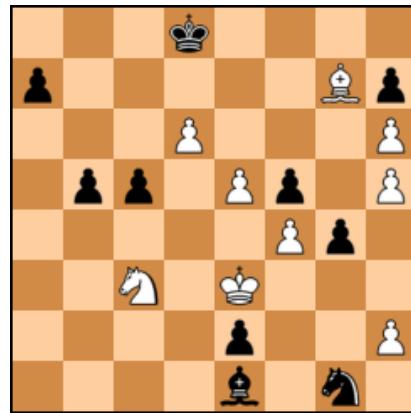
09 Internet 2001



Ganan

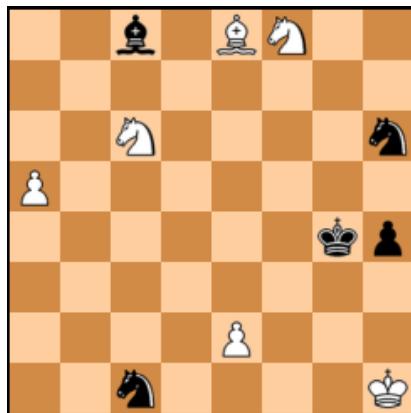
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

10 Internet 2001



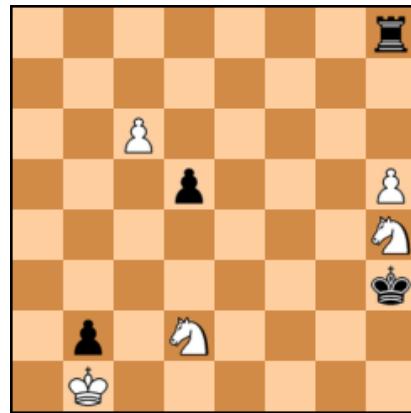
Ganan

11 Internet 2001



Ganan

12 Internet 2001

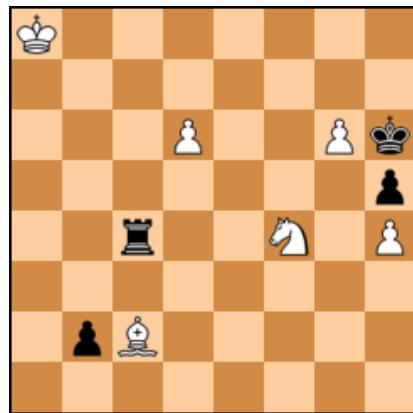


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

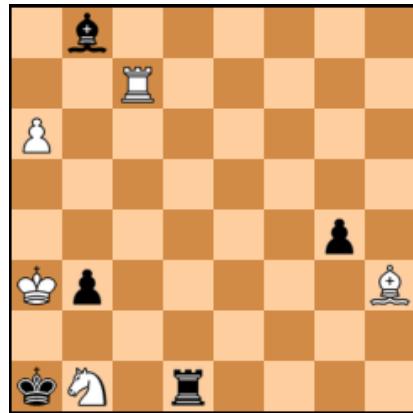
13 Internet 2001



Ganan

After N. Rezvov, 1979

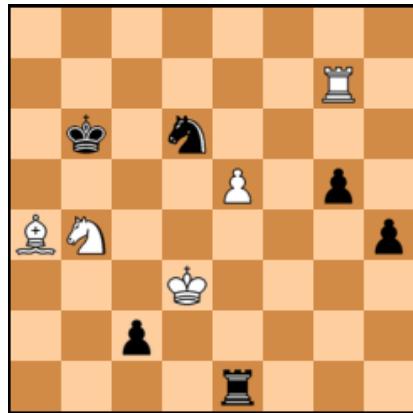
15 Internet 2000



Ganan

"Arnoldo Ellerman"

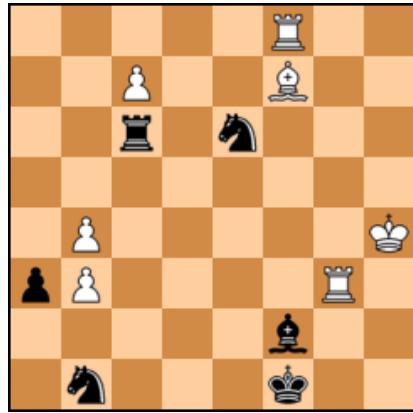
14 Internet 2001



Ganan

After L. Bogatirev, 1929

16 Internet 2001

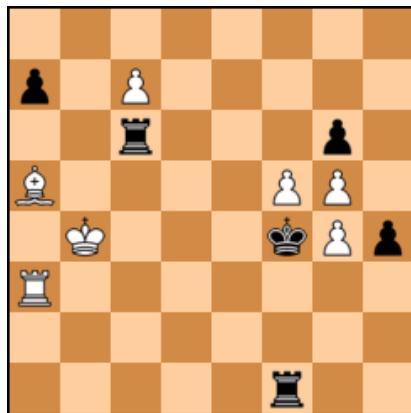


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

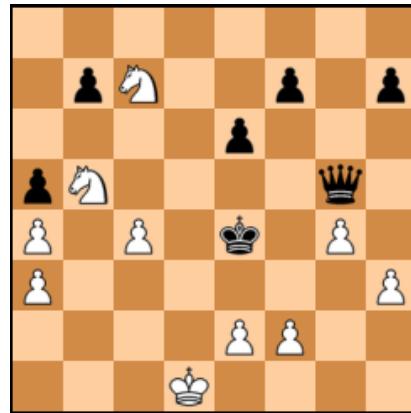
17 Internet 2001



Ganan

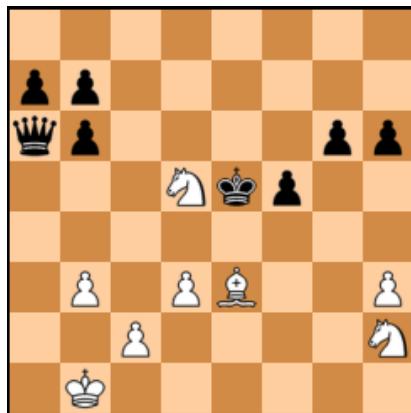
"Arnoldo Ellerman"

18 Internet 1998



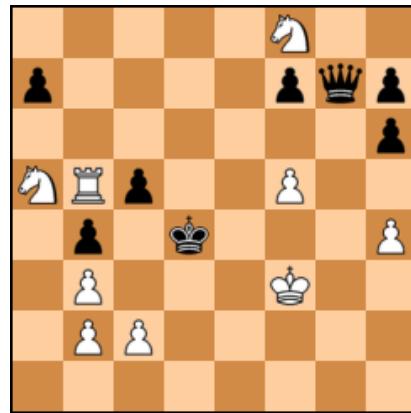
Ganan

19 Internet 2001



Ganan

20 Internet 2001

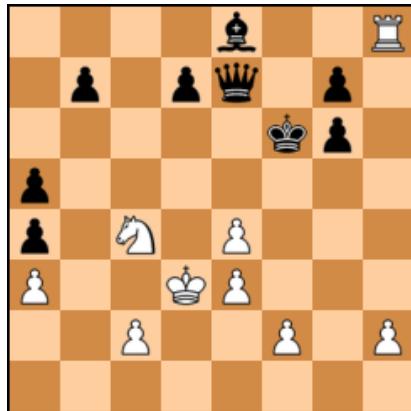


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

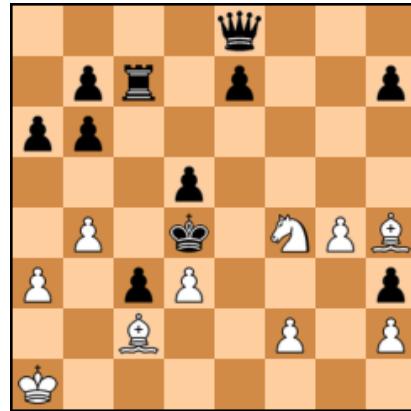
21 Internet 1998



Ganan

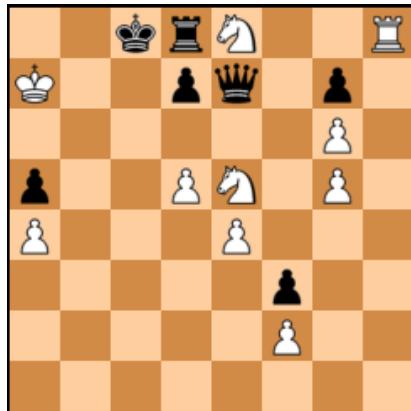
"Arnoldo Ellerman"

22 Internet 1998



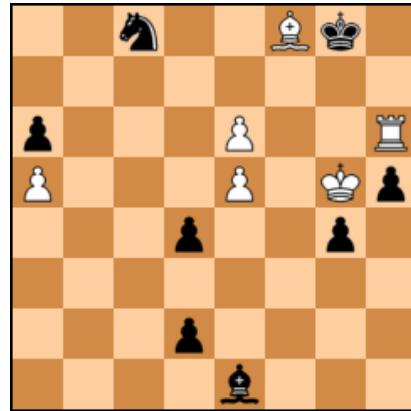
Ganan

23 Internet 1998



Ganan

24 Internet 2001

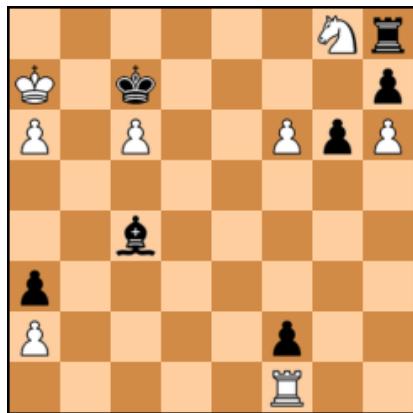


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

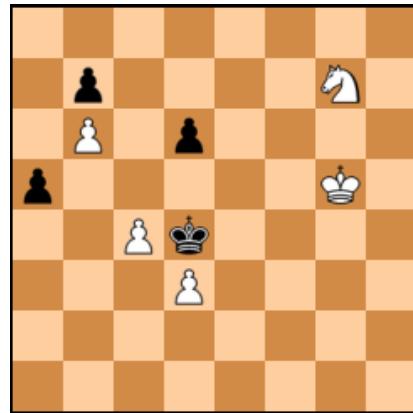
25 Internet 2001



Tablas

"Arnoldo Ellerman"

26 Internet 1998



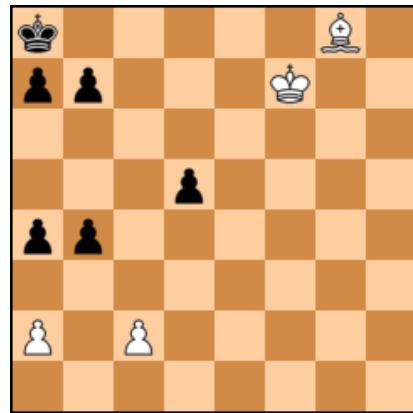
Ganan

27 Internet 2000



Ganan

28 Internet 2000

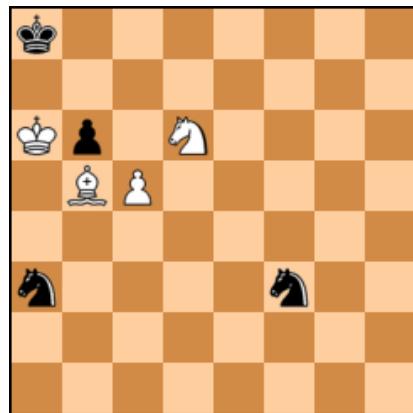


BTM Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

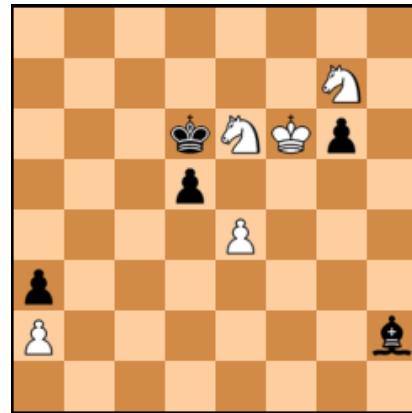
29 Internet 1998



Ganan

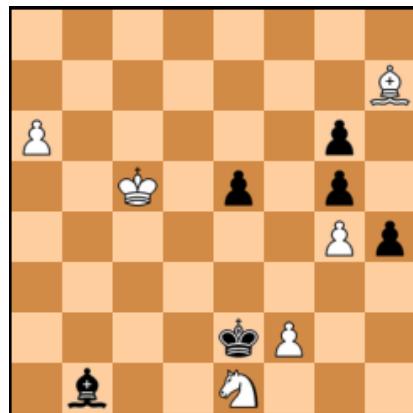
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

30 Internet 2000



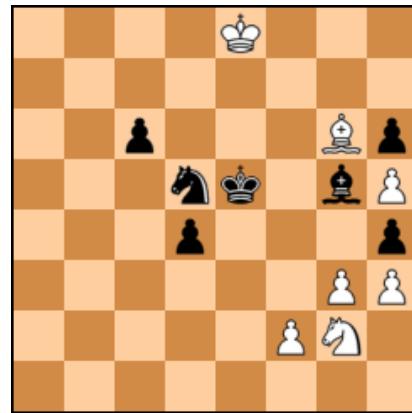
Ganan

31 Internet 2000



Ganan

32 Internet 2000

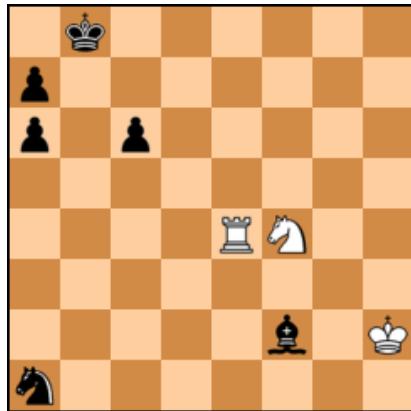


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

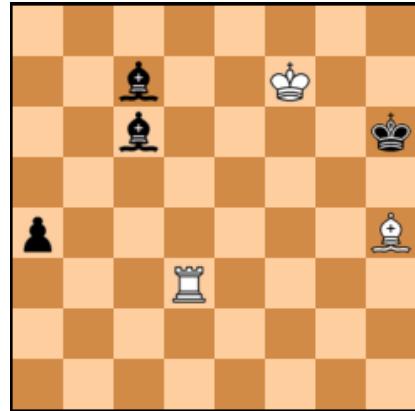
33 Internet 2000



Ganan

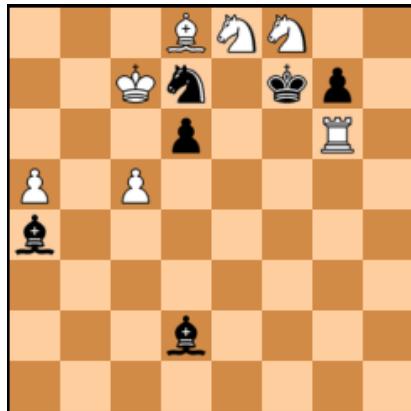
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

34 Internet 2000



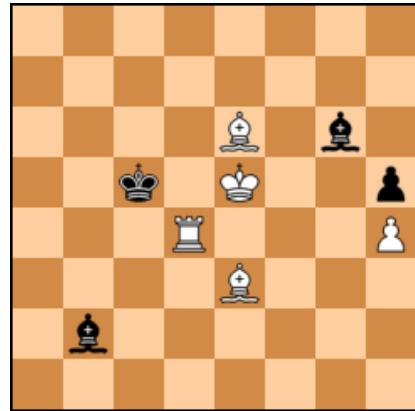
Ganan

35 Internet 2000



BTM Ganan

36 Internet 1999

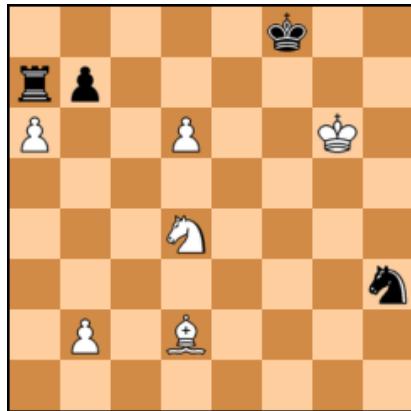


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

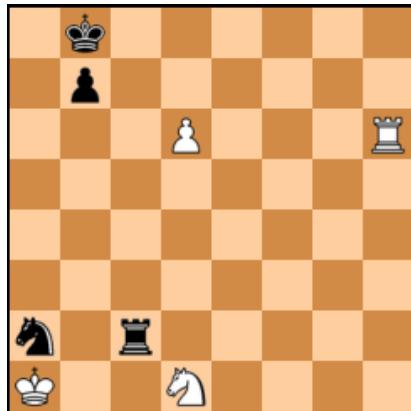
37 Internet 1998



Ganan

After G. Kasparian, 1959

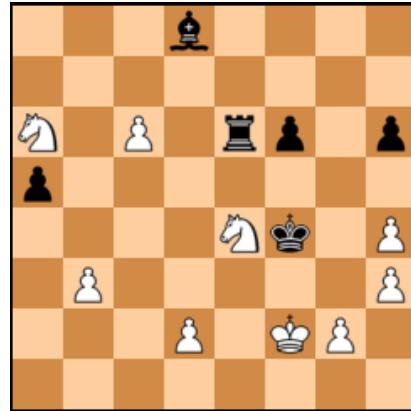
39 Internet 2000



Ganan

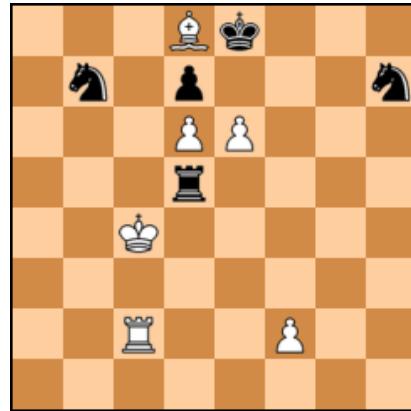
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

38 Internet 2000



Ganan

40 Internet 2000

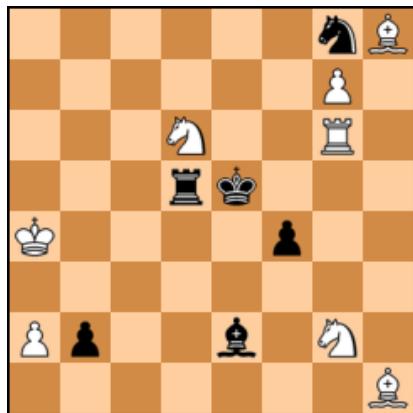


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

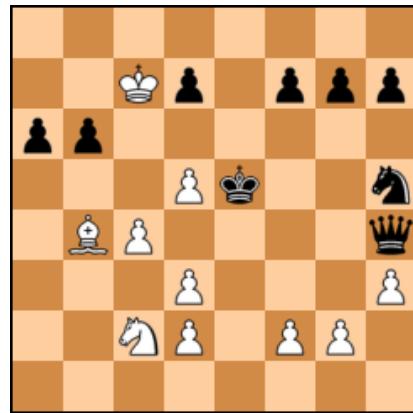
41 Internet 1999



Tablas

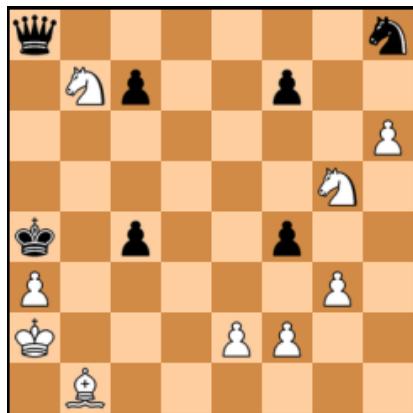
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

42 Internet 2000



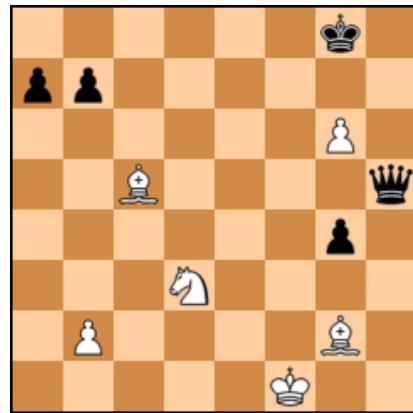
Ganan

43 Internet 1997



Ganan

44 Internet 1998

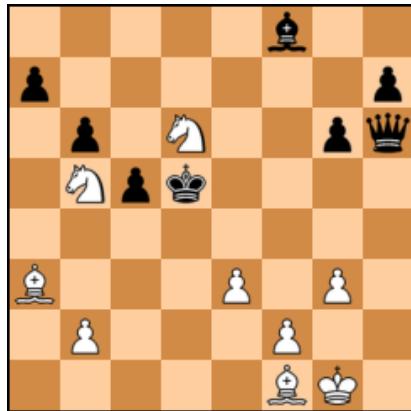


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

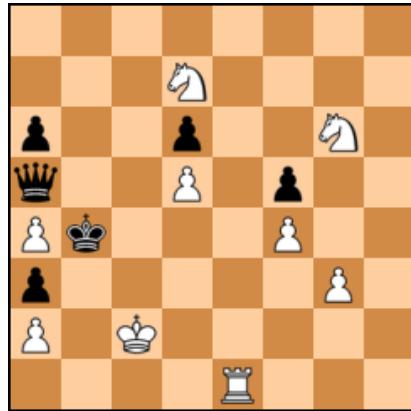
45 Internet 2000



Ganan

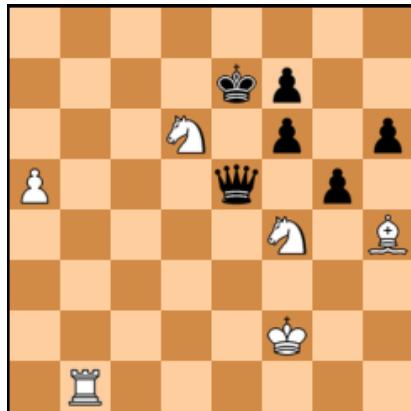
"Arnoldo Ellerman"

46 Internet 2000



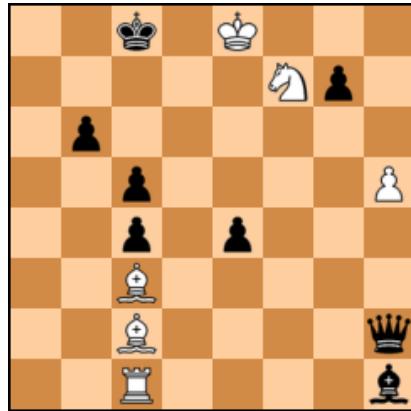
Ganan

47 Internet 1997



Ganan

48 Internet 2000

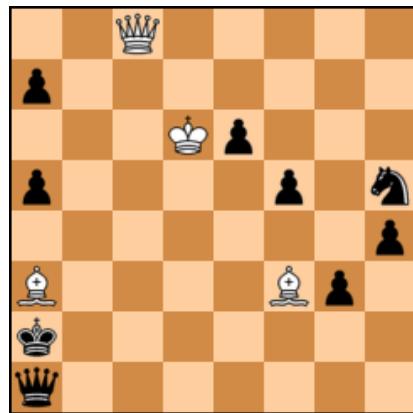


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

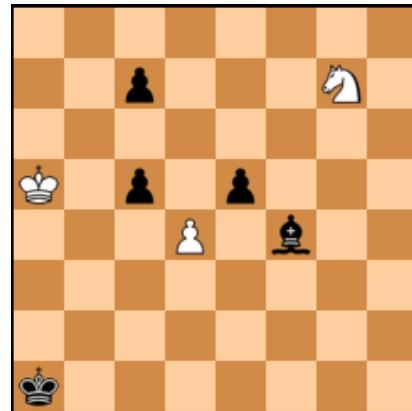
49 Internet 1999



Ganan

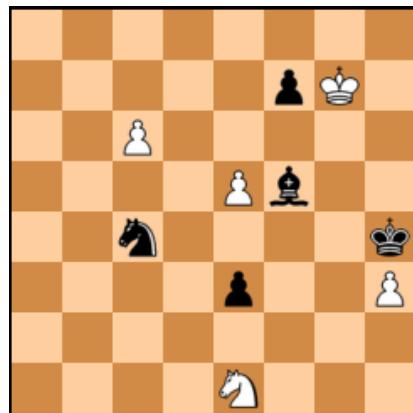
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

50 Internet 2000



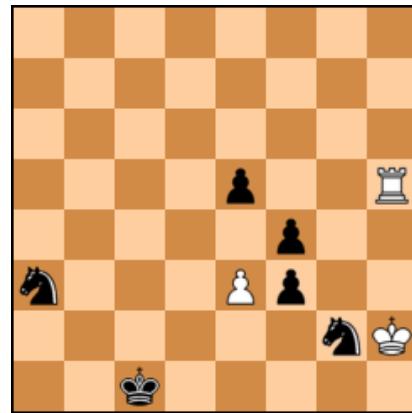
Tablas

51 Internet 2000



Tablas

52 Internet 2000

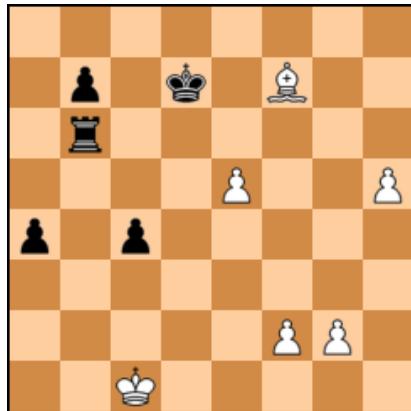


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

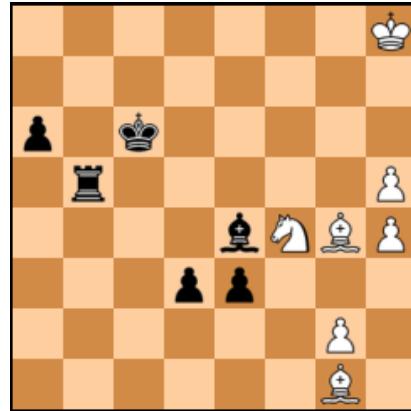
53 Internet 2000



Tablas

"Arnoldo Ellerman"

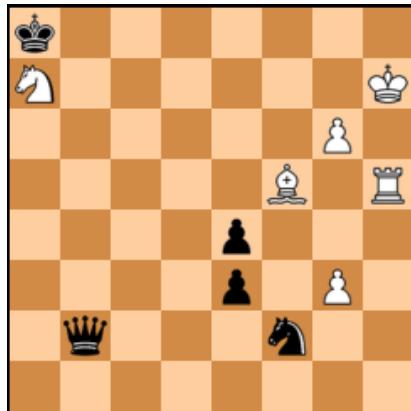
54 Internet 2000



BTM-Tablas

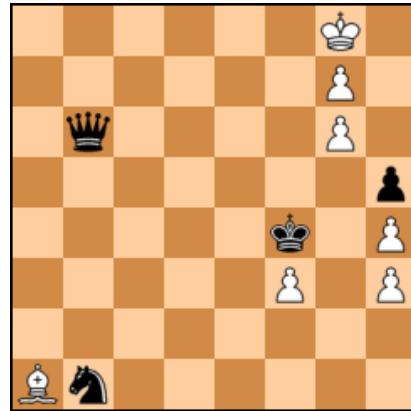
After E. Belikov, 1968

55 Internet 1999



Tablas

56 Internet 2001

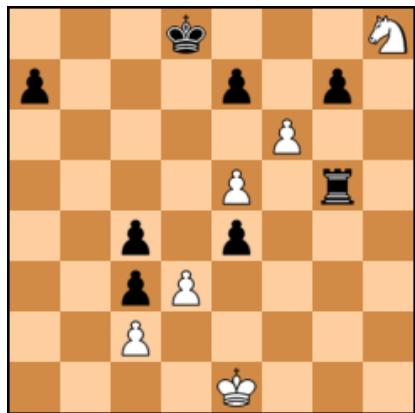


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

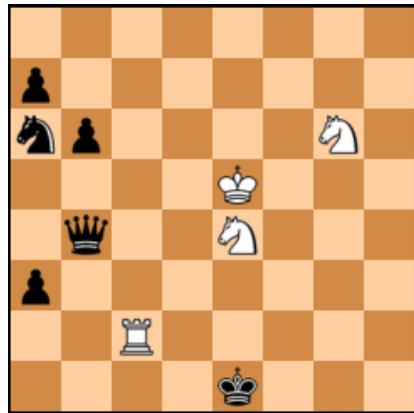
57 Internet 2001



Ganan

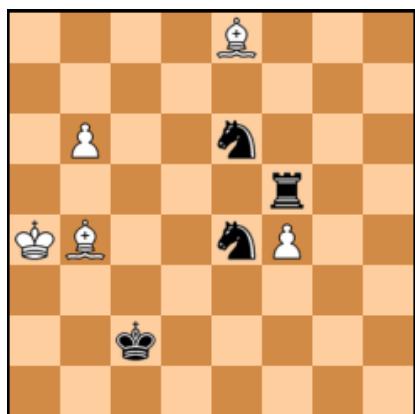
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

58 Internet 2001



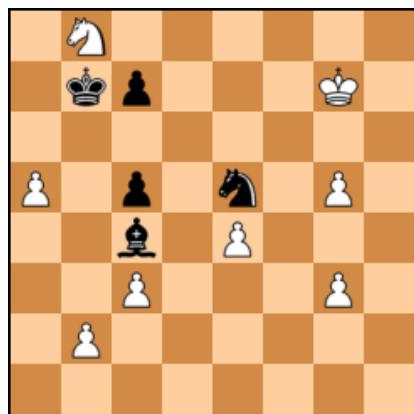
Ganan

59 Internet 1998



Ganan

60 Internet 2001

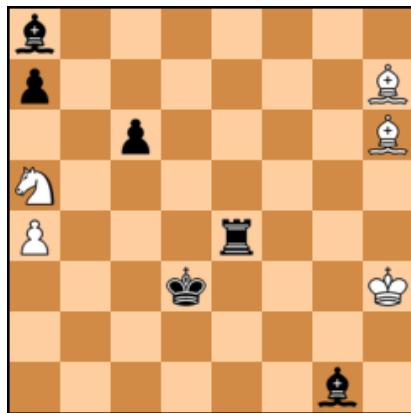


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

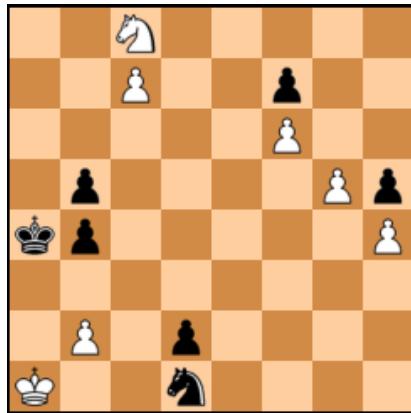
61 Internet 2001



Tablas

After A. Troitzky, 1924

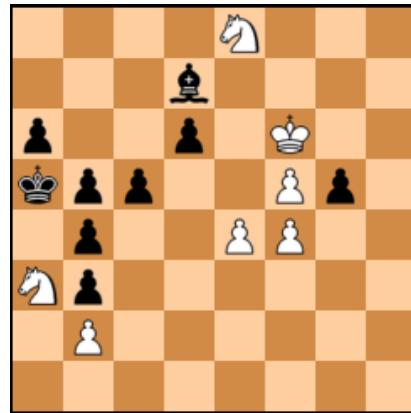
63 Internet 1998



Ganan

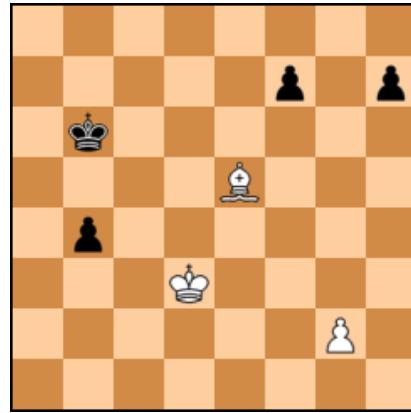
"Arnoldo Ellerman"

62 Internet 2001



Tablas

64 Internet 2000

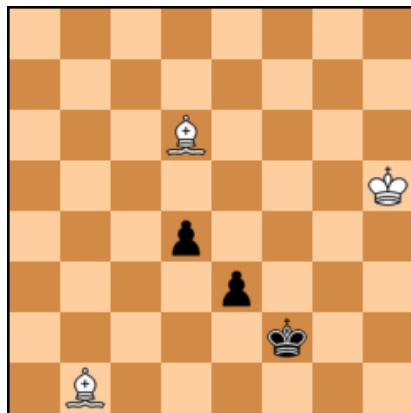


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

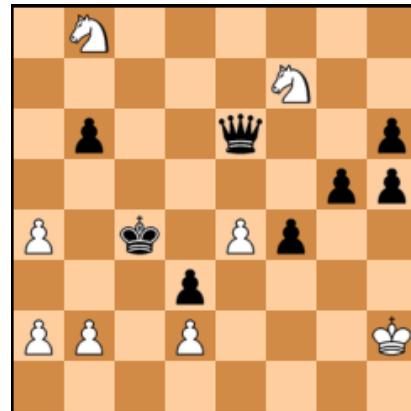
65 Internet 1999



Ganan

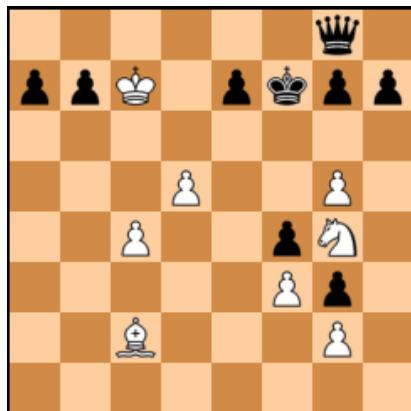
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

66 Internet 2000



Ganan

67 Internet 2000



Ganan

68 Internet 2000

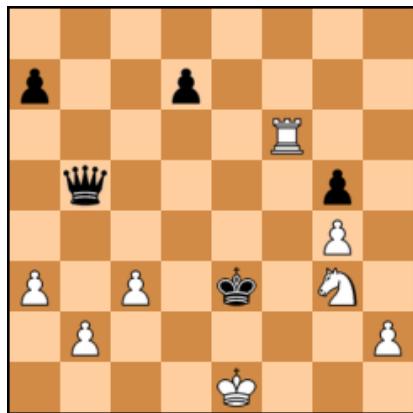


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

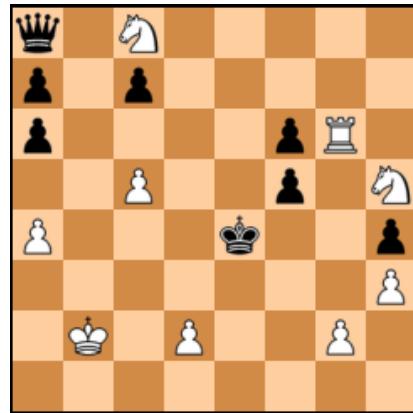
69 Internet 2000



Ganan

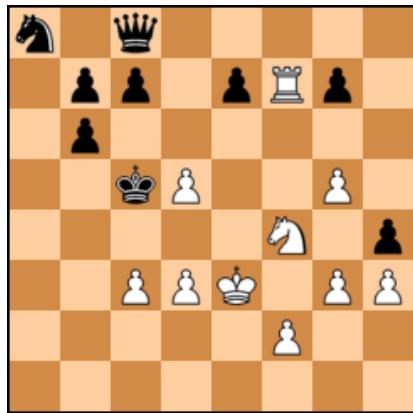
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

70 Internet 2000



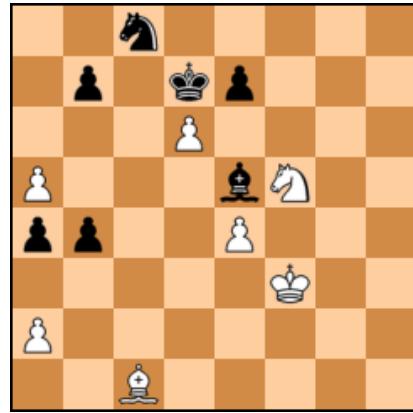
Ganan

71 Internet 2000



Ganan

72 Internet 2000

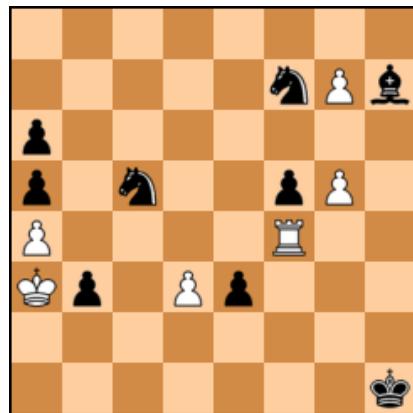


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

73 Internet 2000



Tablas

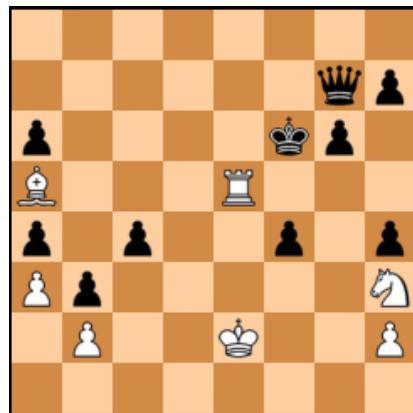
"Arnoldo Ellerman"

74 Internet 1997



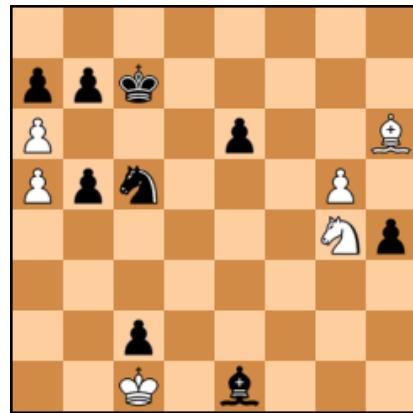
Tablas

75 Internet 1999



Ganan

76 Internet 2002

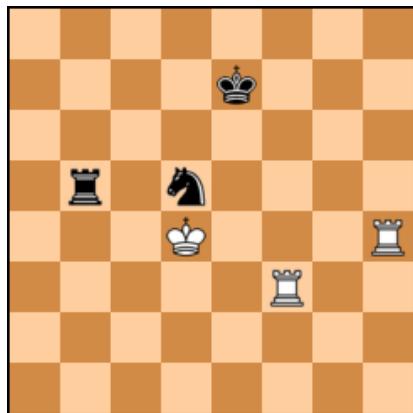


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

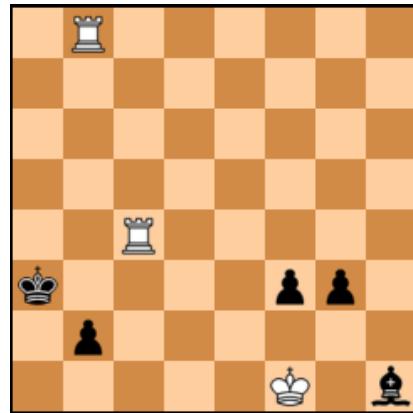
77 Internet 2002



Ganan

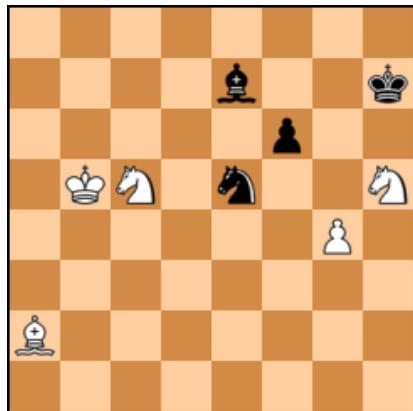
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

78 Internet 2002



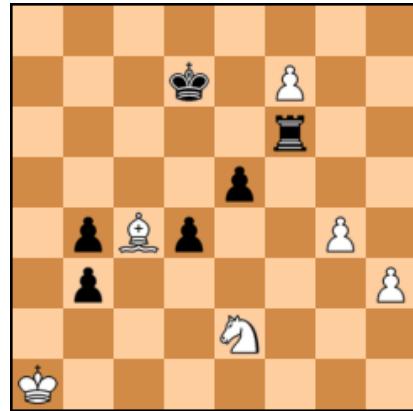
Ganan

79 Internet 1999



Ganan

80 Internet 2001 (c)

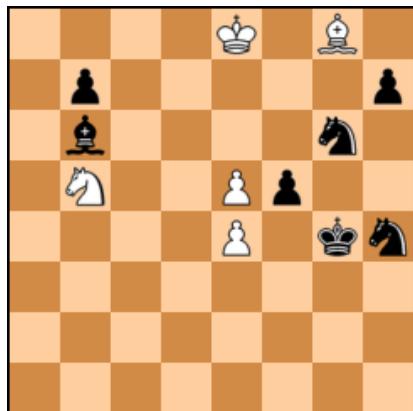


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

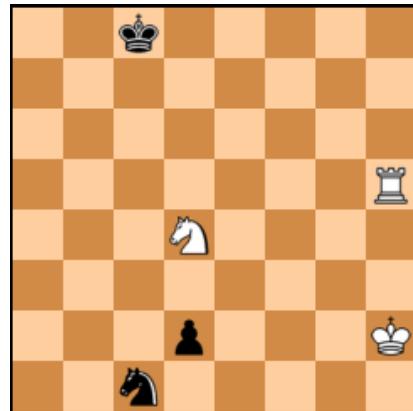
81 Internet 2000



Tablas

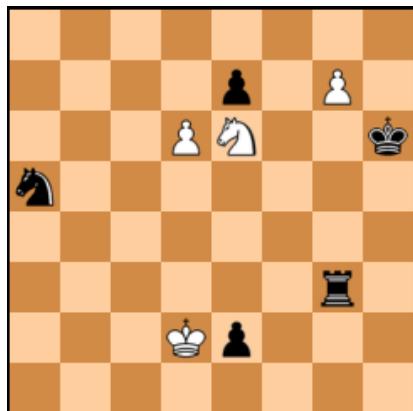
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

82 Internet 1998



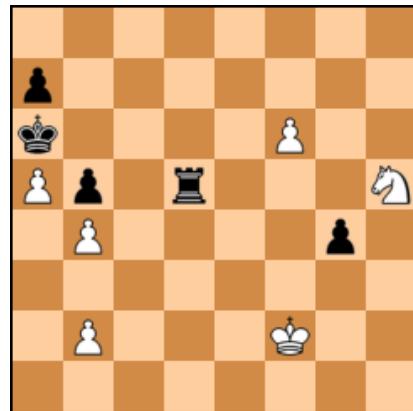
Tablas

83 Internet 2002



Tablas

84 Internet 1999

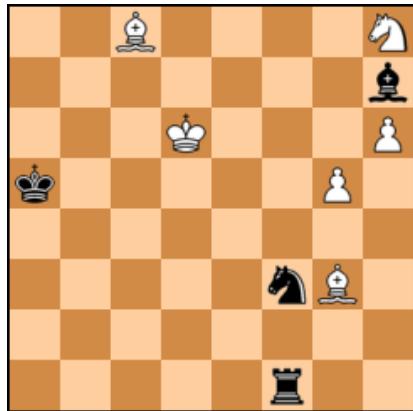


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

1 a 87 Sitio Unión de Problemistas

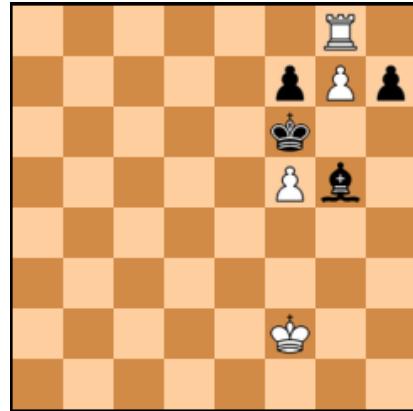
85 Internet 2001



Ganan

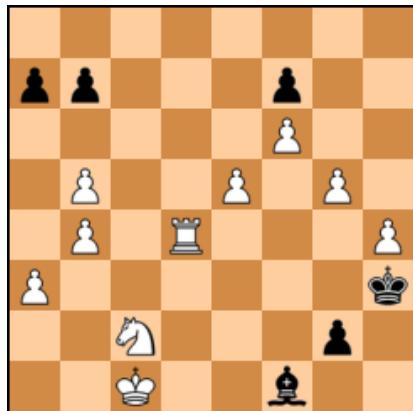
“Arnoldo Ellerman”

86 Internet 2000



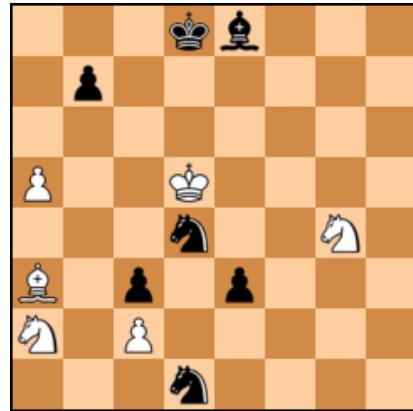
Ganan

87 Internet 1999 (c)



Ganan

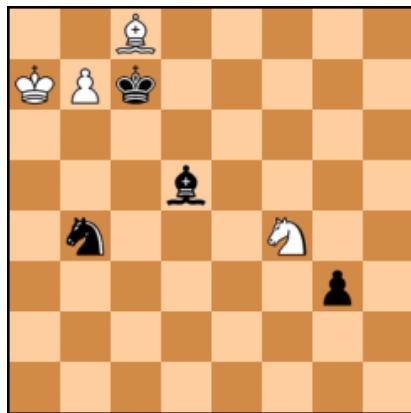
88 Internet 2005



Tablas

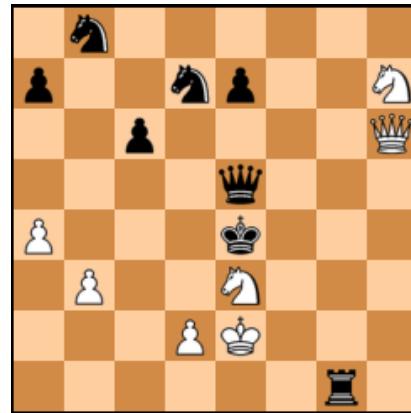
ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

89 Internet 2005



BTM-Tablas

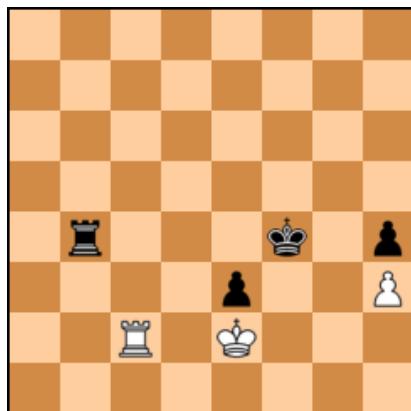
90 Internet 2005



Ganan

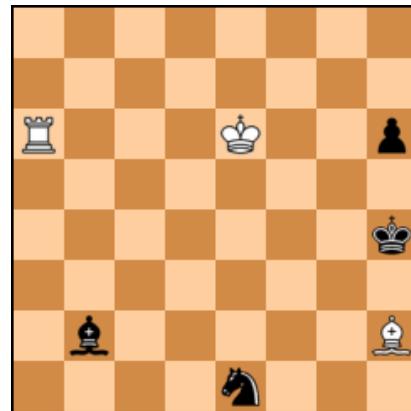
Con Iuri Akobia

91 Internet 2005



Tablas

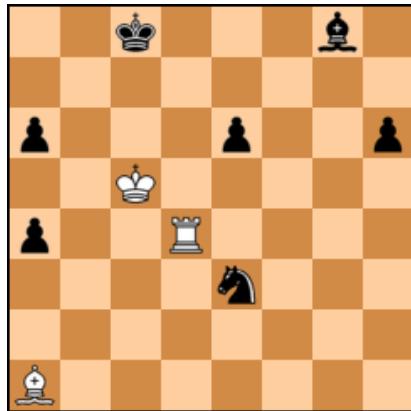
92 Web Akobia Chess, 2012



Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

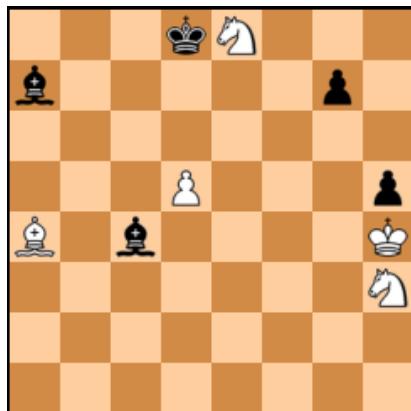
93 Web Akobia Chess, 2012



Ganan

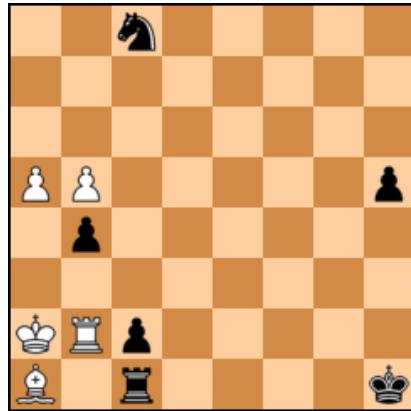
After S. da Silva, 1975

95 Web Akobia Chess, 2012



Ganan

94 Web Akobia Chess, 2012



Ganan

After R. Tavariani, 1983

96 Web Akobia Chess, 2012

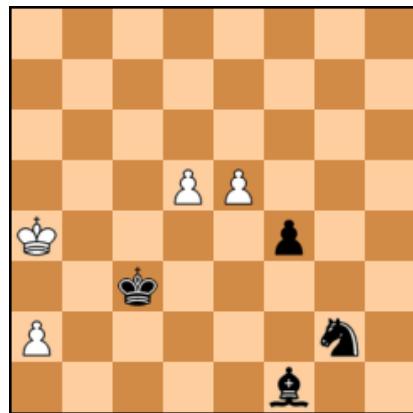


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Iuri Akobia

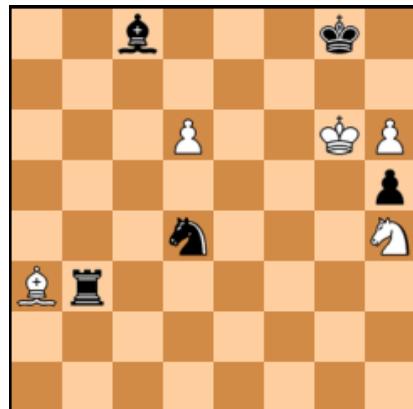
97 Web Akobia Chess, 2012



Tablas

After V. Bron, 1982

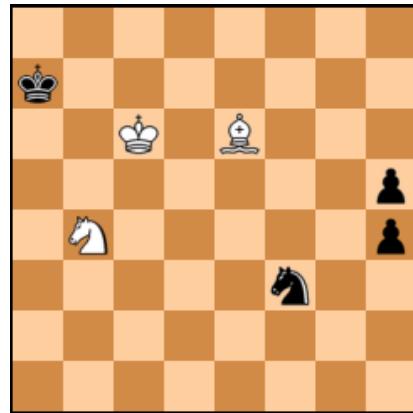
99 Web ChessStar, 2012



Tablas

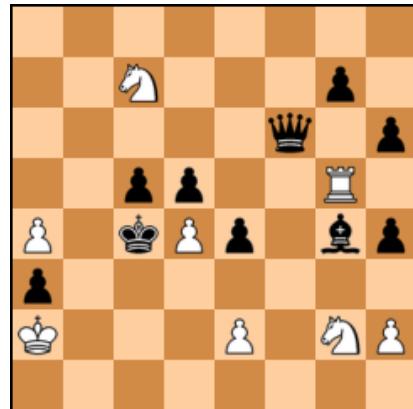
Con Alberto R. Rodríguez

98 Web Akobia Chess, 2013



Ganan

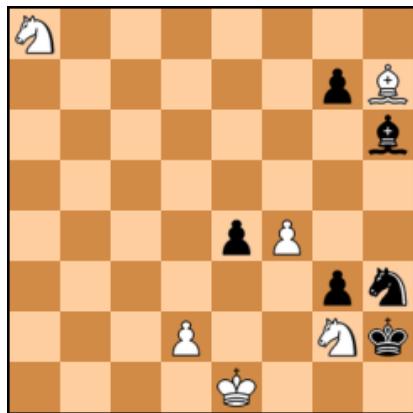
100 Web ChessStar, 2012



Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

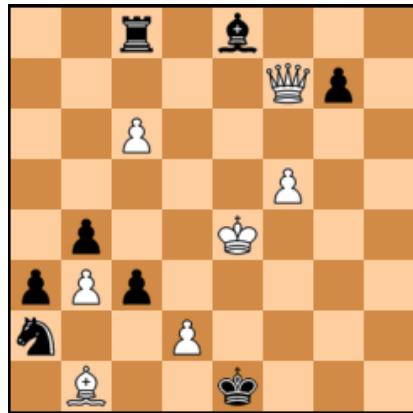
101 Web ChessStar, 2012 (c)



Ganan

After of Podgorov

102 Web ChessStar, 2012 (c)



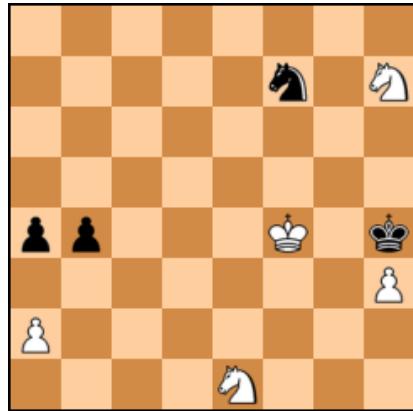
Ganan

103 Web ChessStar, 2012 (c)



Tablas

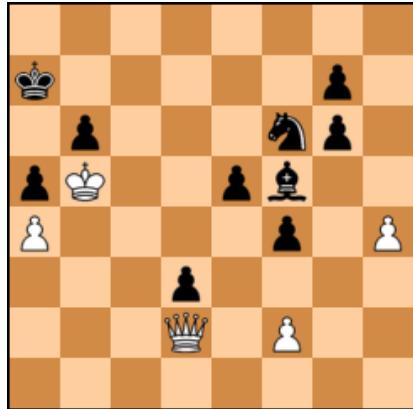
104 Web ChessStar HM , 2012 (c)



Ganan

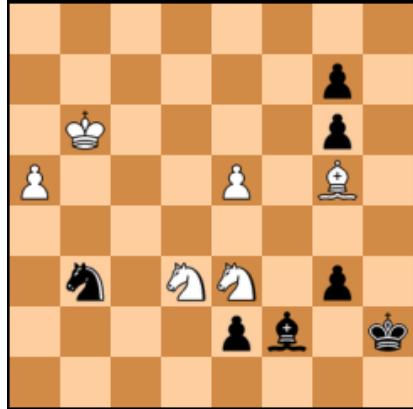
ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

105 Web ChessStar Rec, 2012 (c)



BFM Draw

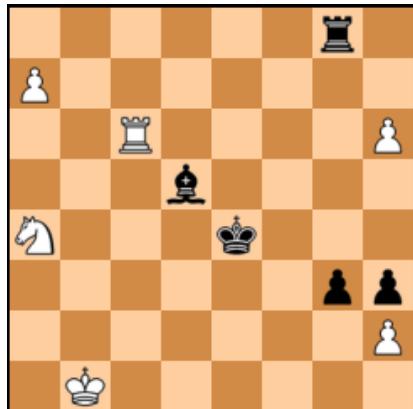
106 Web ChessStar, 2012 (c)



Ganan

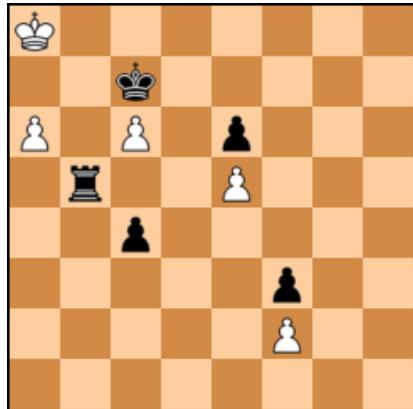
After Pogosyants, 1978

107 Web ChessStar, 2012



Ganan

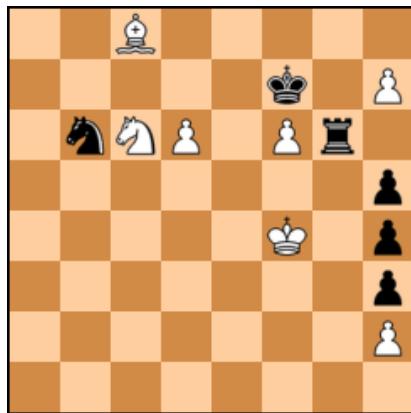
108 Web ChessStar, 2012



Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

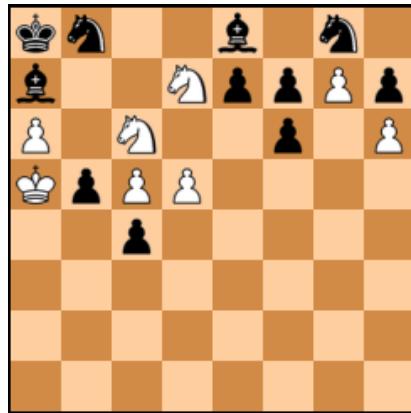
109 Web ChessStar , 2012 (c)



BTM Ganan

After Massinen, 1988

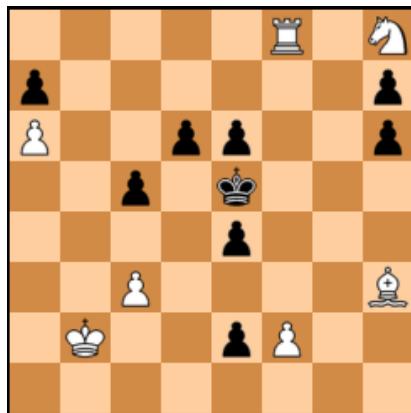
110 Web ChessStar, 2012



Ganan

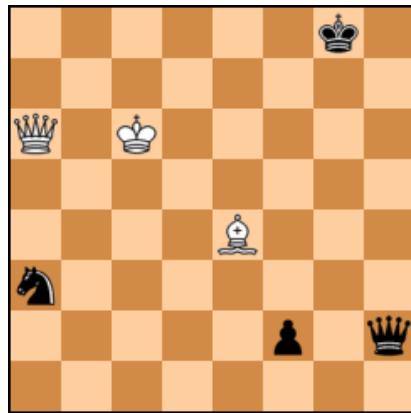
After J. Saadi, 1958

111 Web ChessStar, 2012



Ganan

112 Web ChessStar, 2012

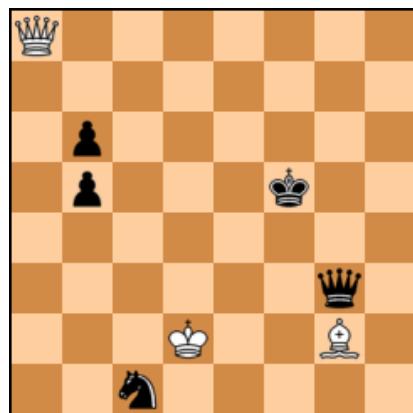


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

After Rinck, 1902

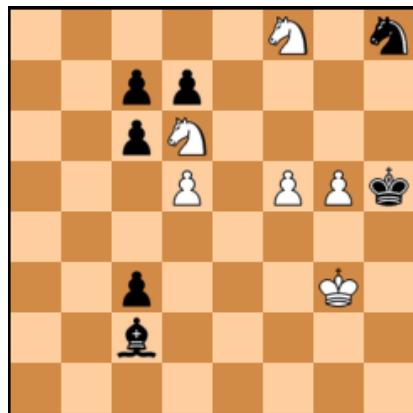
113 Web ChessStar, 2012



Ganan

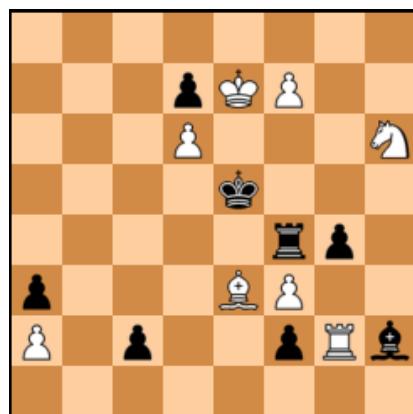
After Bernhardt, 1949

114 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



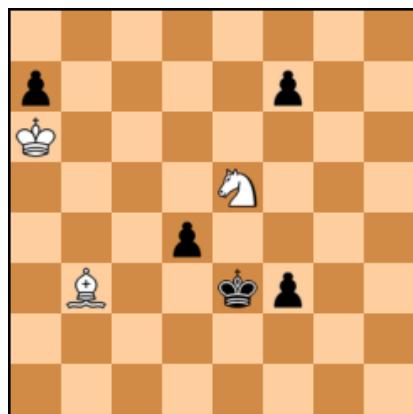
Tablas

115 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



BTM Ganan

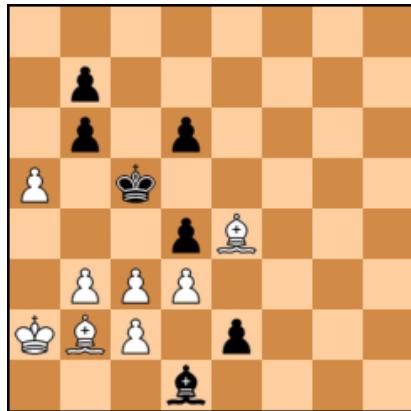
116 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



Ganan

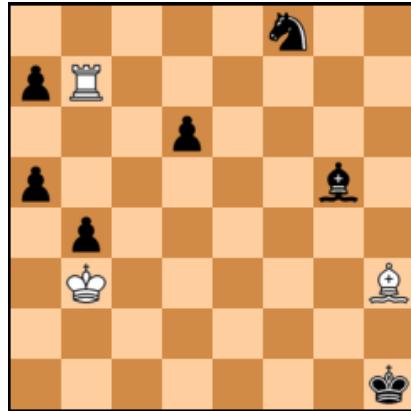
ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

117 Web ChessStar , 2011 (c)



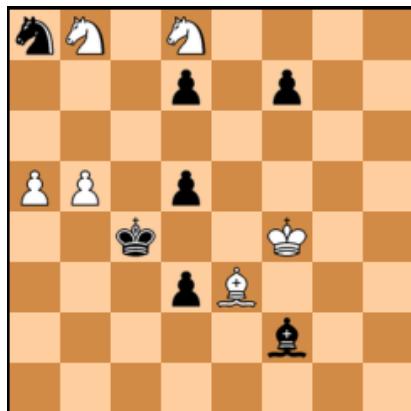
Ganan

118 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



Ganan

119 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



Ganan

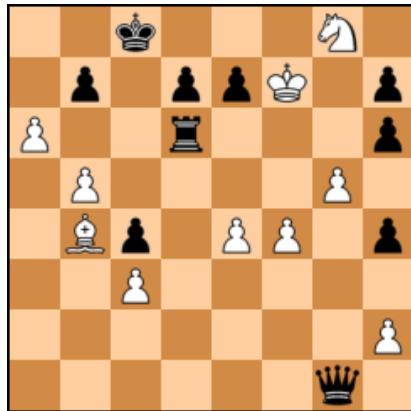
120 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

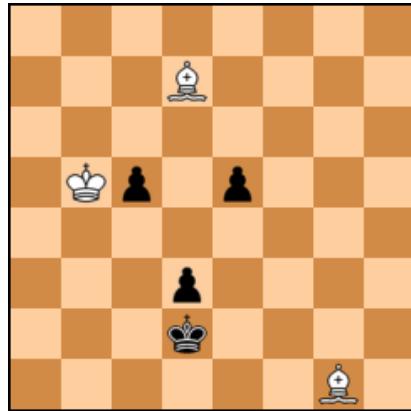
121 Web ChessStar , 2011 (c)



Ganan

Con Iuri Akobia

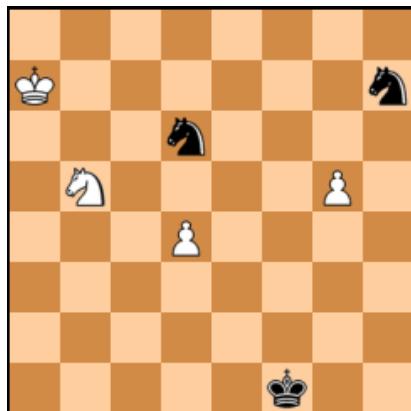
122 Web ChessStar, 2011 (c)



BTM Ganan

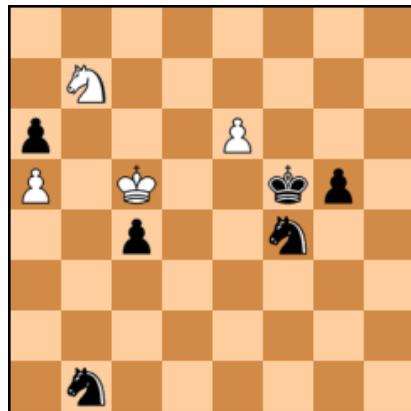
Con Iuri Akobia

123 Web ChessStar, 2011



Ganan

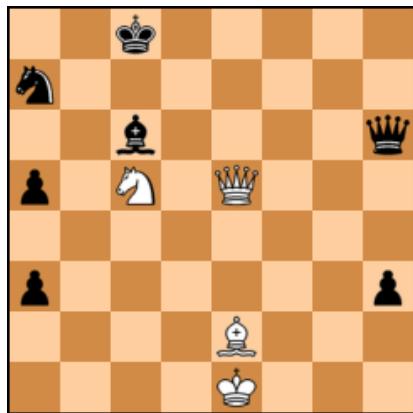
124 Web ChessStar, 2012



Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

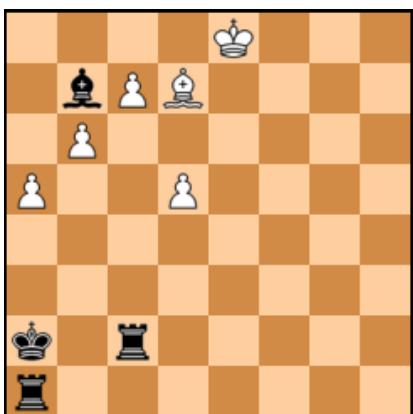
125 Tourney “e4-e5” , 2012



Ganan

Con Daniel Perone

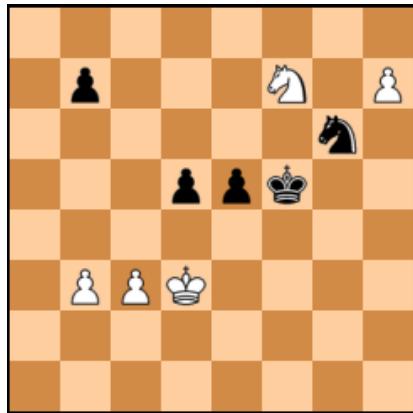
127 2ºP. Tourney “e4-e5” , 2013



Tablas

After Botvinnik

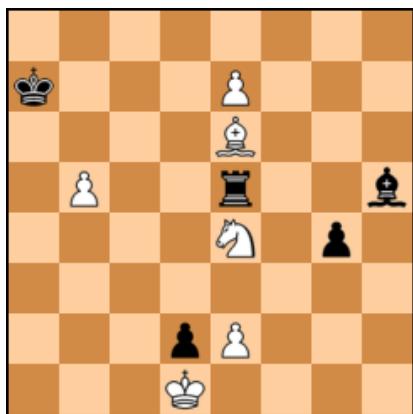
126 Tourney “e4-e5” , 2012



Ganan

After Prevorovsky

128 Web Akobia Chess, 2013

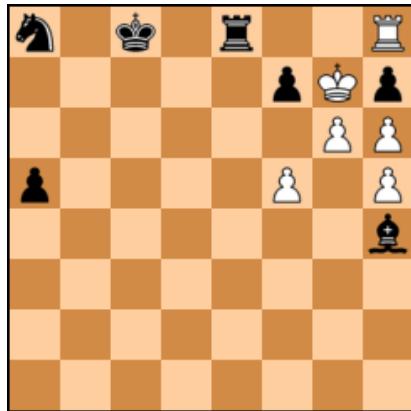


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Siegfried Hornecker

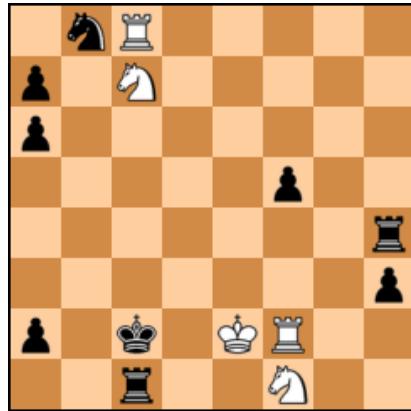
129 Tourney “e4-e5”, 2014



Juegan Negras, Blancas Ganan

Con Peter Krug

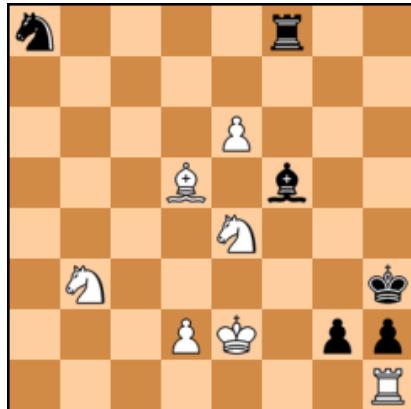
130 Tourney “e4-e5”, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

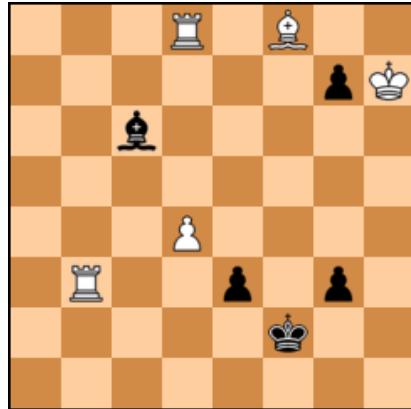
131 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

132 Web ChessStar, 2014

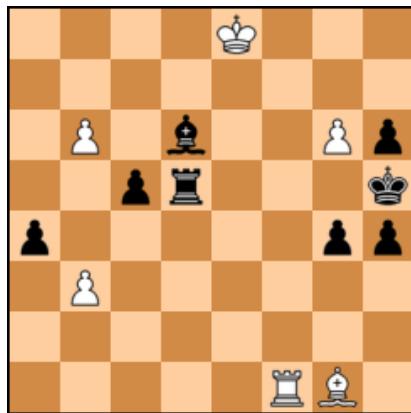


Juegan Negras, Blancas Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

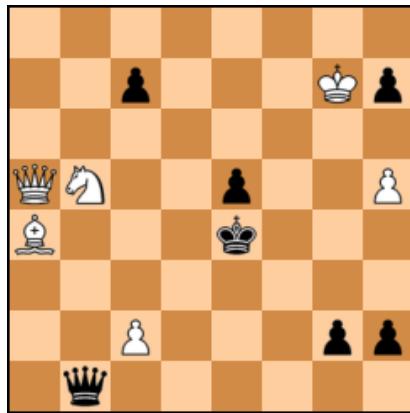
133 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

134 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

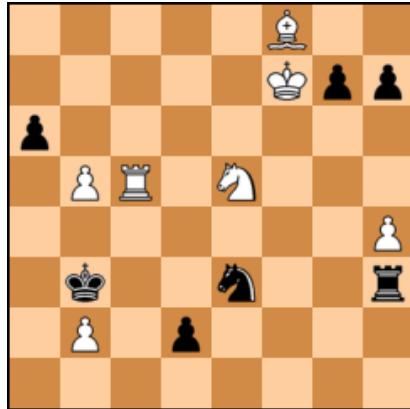
135 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Iuri Akobia

136 Turney “e4-e5”, 2014

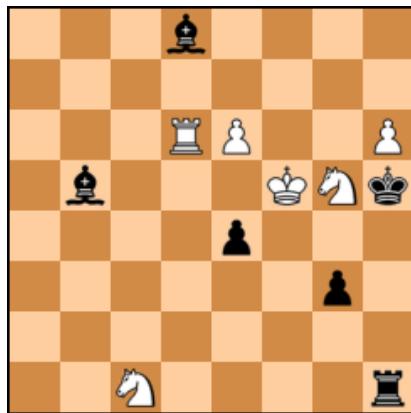


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

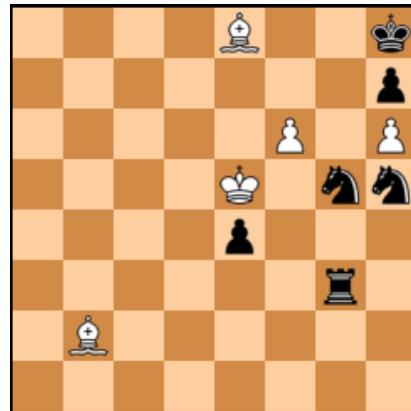
137 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

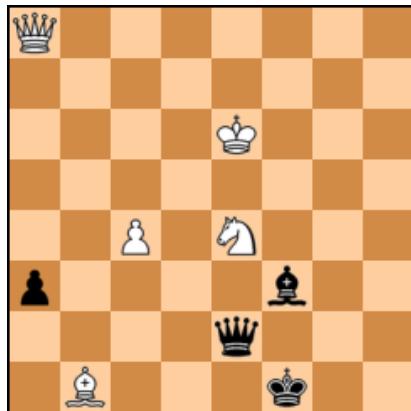
138 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

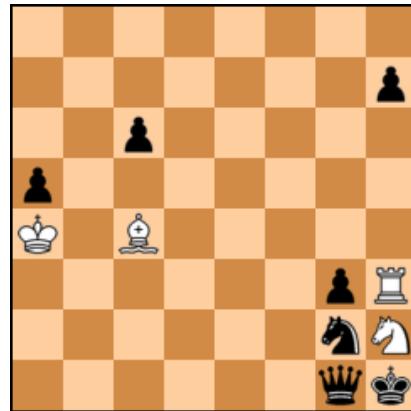
139 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

140 Web ChessStar, 2014

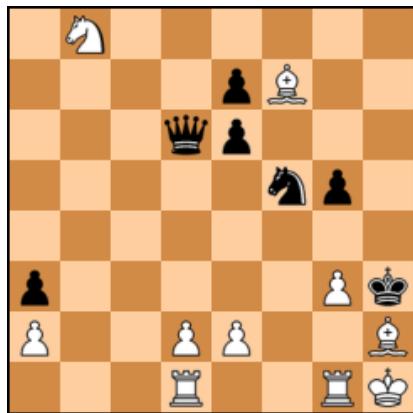


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

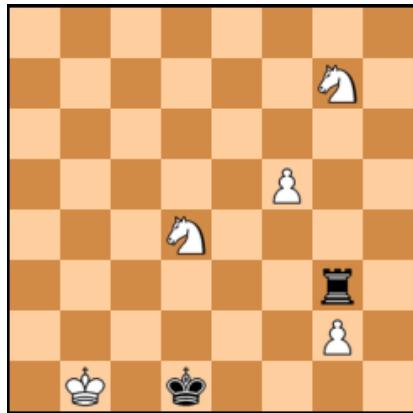
141 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Iuri Akobia

142 Indep. Internet, 2010



Ganan

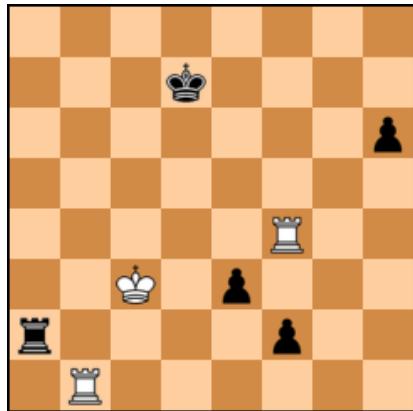
Con A. Rodríguez

143 Internet, 2002



Ganan

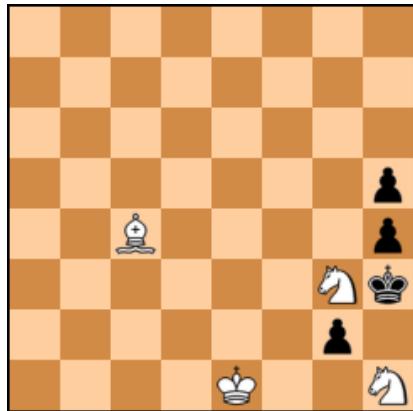
144 Internet, 2002



Ganan

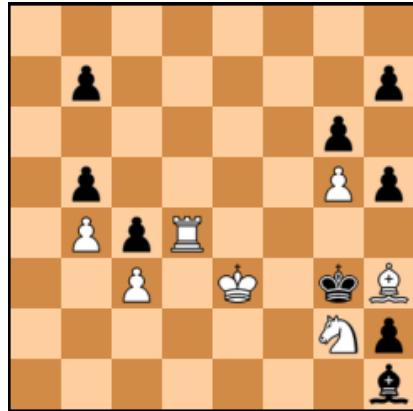
ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

145 Internet, 2002



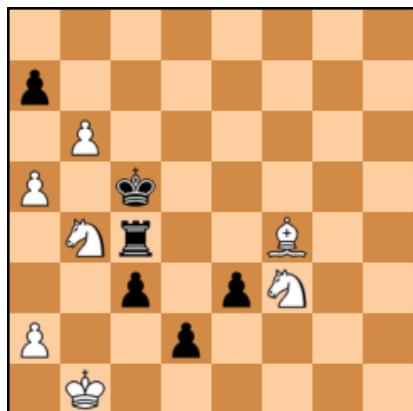
Ganan

146 Internet, 2000



Ganan

147 Internet, 2000



Ganan

148 Internet, 2000

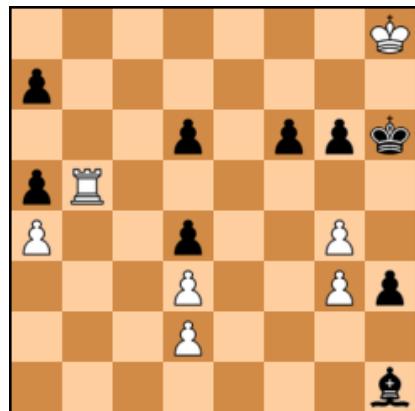


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

149

Internet, 2002



Tablas

Con A. Rodríguez

151

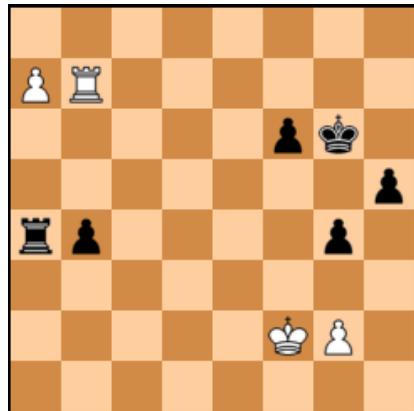
Internet, 2000



Ganan

150

Internet, 1999

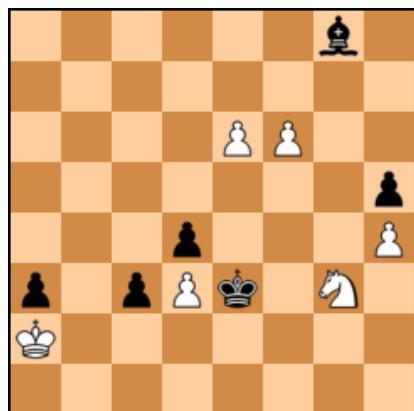


Tablas

Con A. Rodríguez

152

Internet, 2000

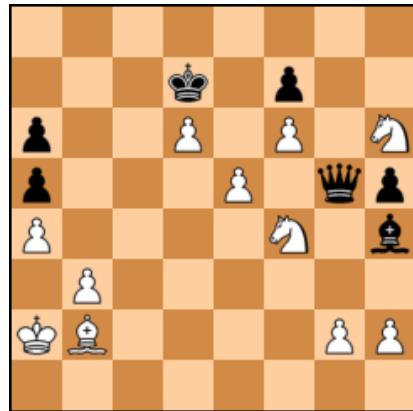


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

153

Internet, 2009

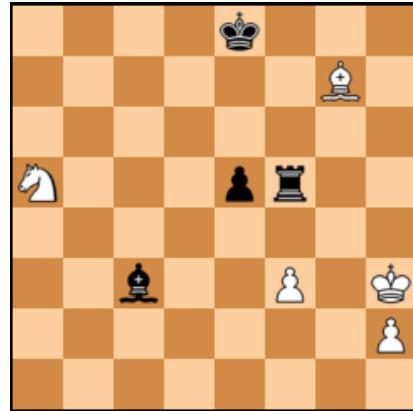


Ganan

Con Peter Krug

154

Internet, 2001

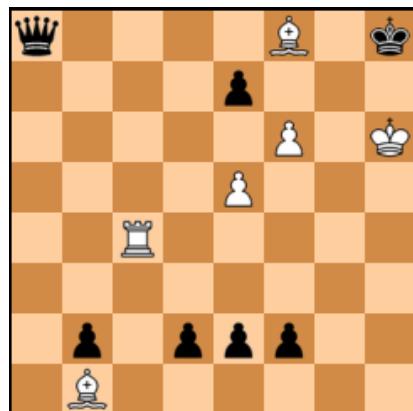


Tablas

Con Iuri Akobia

155

Polish Fed. Chess, 2014



Ganan

156

Polish Fed. Chess, 2014

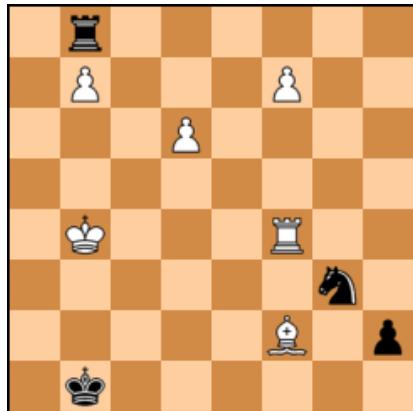


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

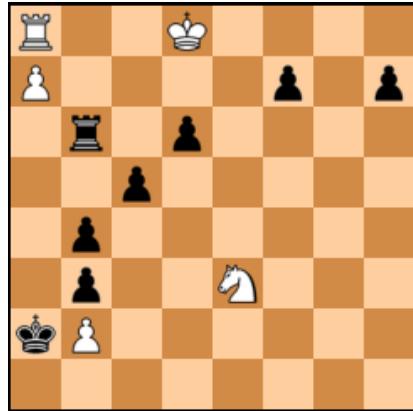
Con Iuri Akobia

157 1ºPremio Polish Fed. Chess, 2014



Ganan

158 6º H.M. Polish Fed. Chess, 2014



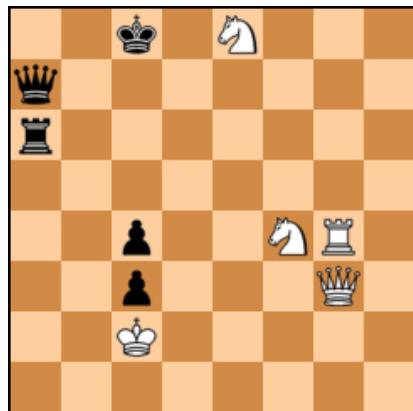
Ganan

159 Internet, 2002



Ganan

160 Internet, 2000

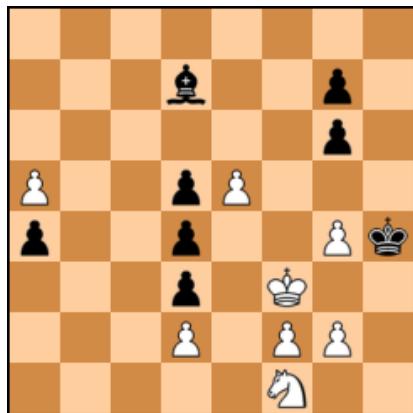


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

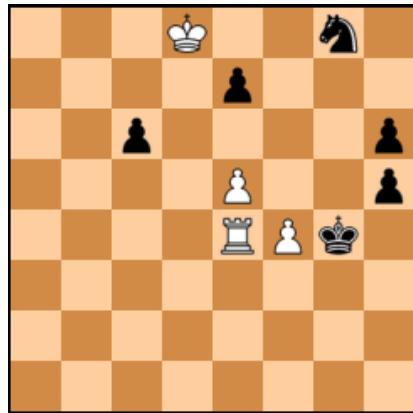
161 Web ChessStar, 2014



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

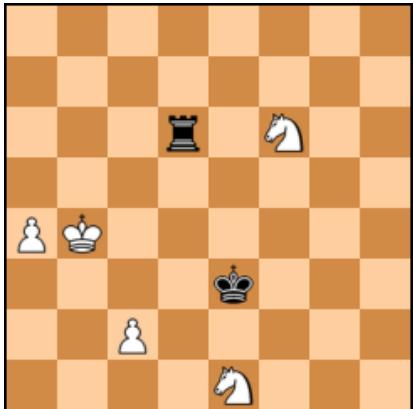
162 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Beqa Akhaladze-P. Krug

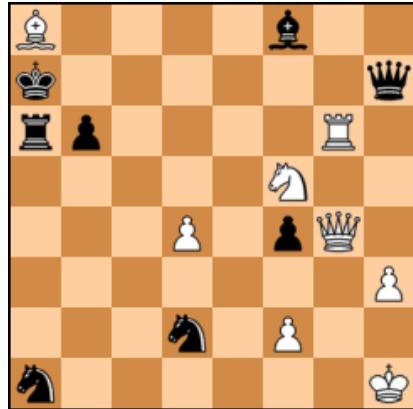
163 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

164 Web ChessStar, 2014

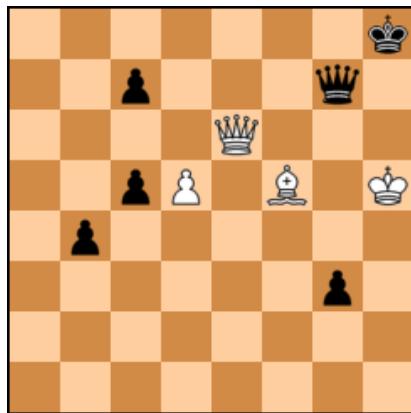


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

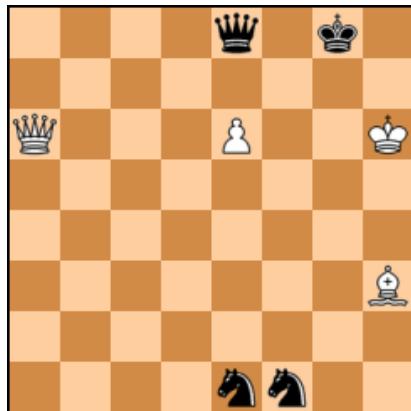
165 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

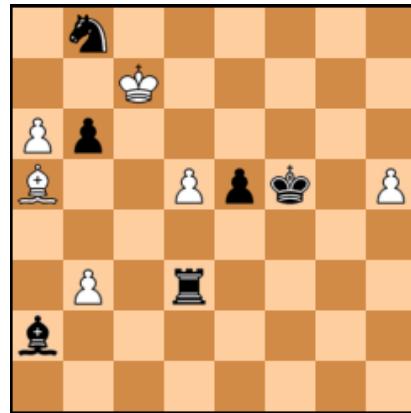
167 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

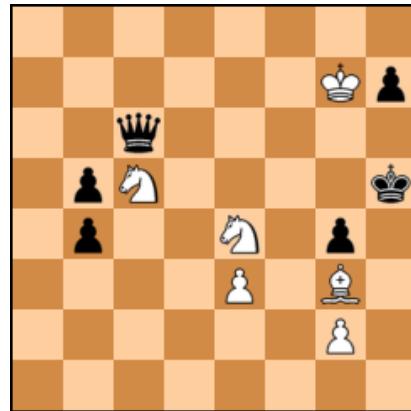
166 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

168 Web ChessStar, 2015

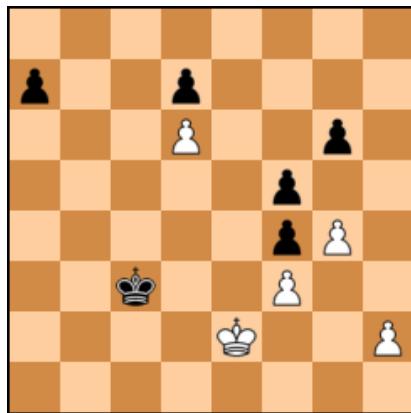


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

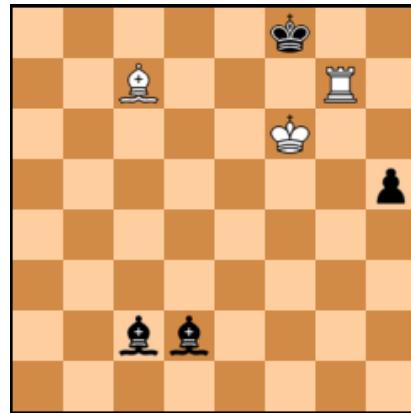
169 Web ChessStar, 2015



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

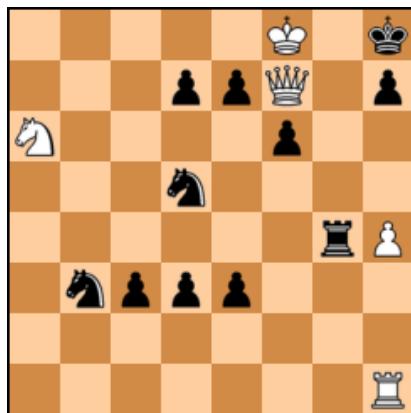
170 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

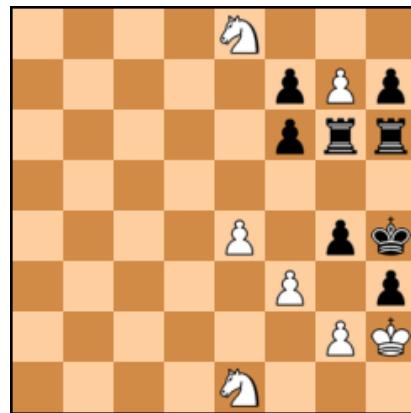
171 Web ChessStar, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

172 Web ChessStar, 2015

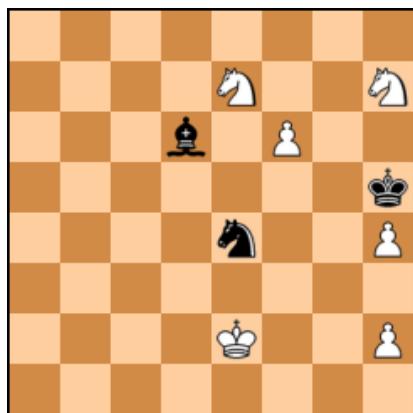


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

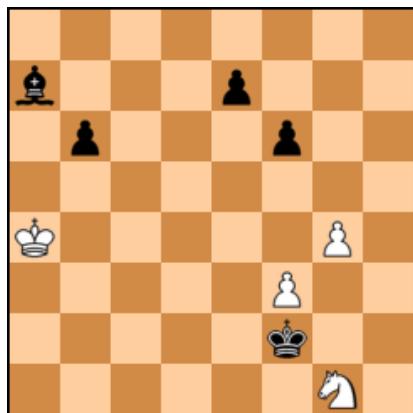
173 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

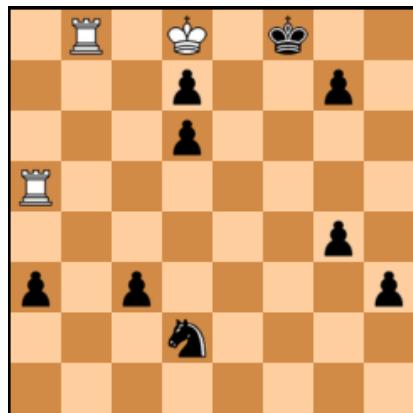
175 Web ChessStar, 2015



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

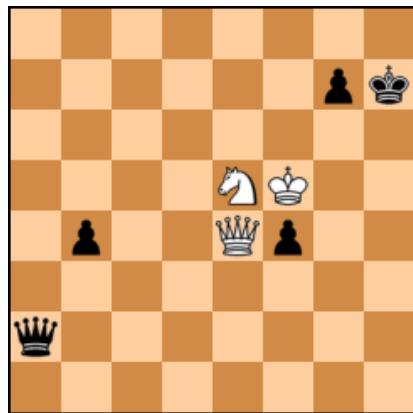
174 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

176 Web ChessStar, 2015

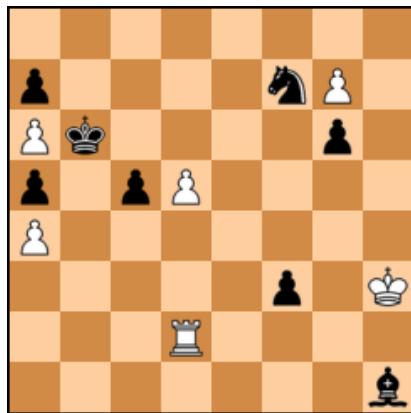


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

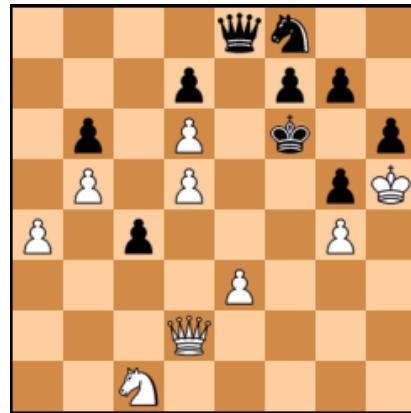
177 Web ChessStar, 2015



BTM Ganan

Con Peter Krug

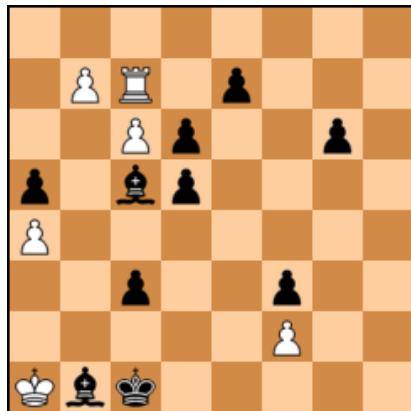
178 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

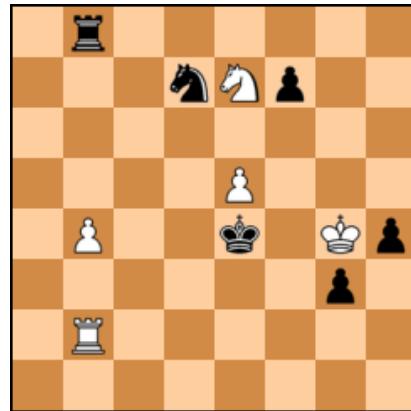
179 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

180 “e4-e5”, 2015

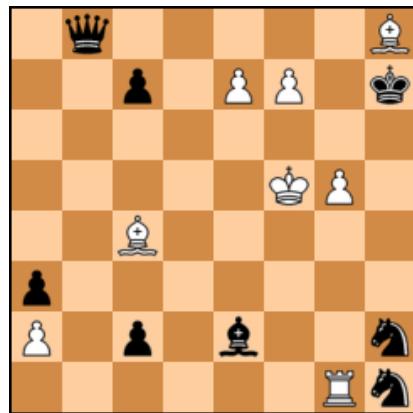


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Iuri Akobia & Pavel Arestov

181 "e4-e5", 2015



BTM Tablas

Con Peter Krug

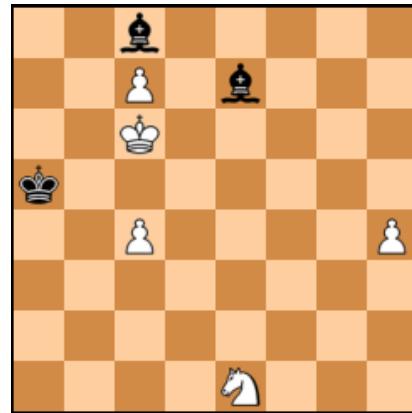
183 Polish Fed. Chess, 2015



Tablas

Con Alain Pallier

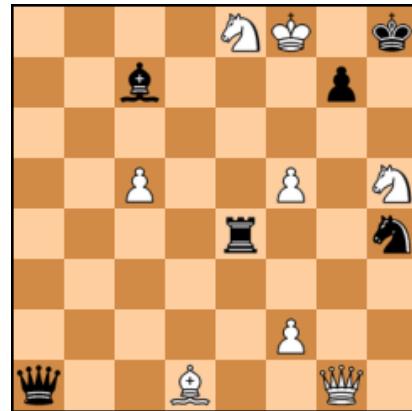
182 Polish Fed. Chess, 2014



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

184 Polish Fed. Chess, 2015

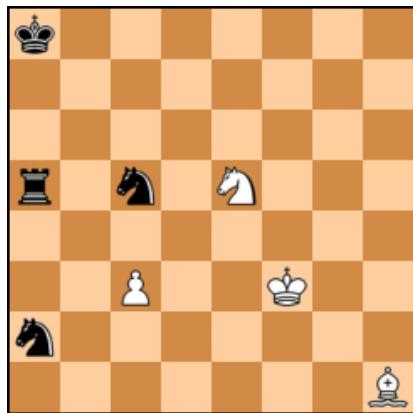


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

185 Web ChessStar, 2015



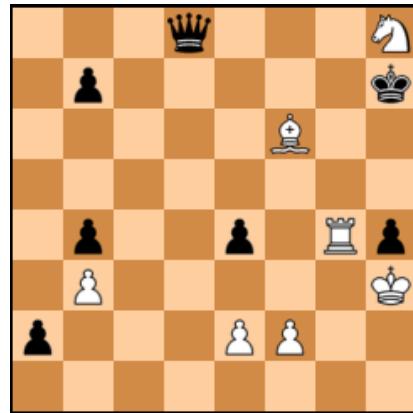
Tablas

Con Peter Krug

186 Web ChessStar, 2015

Con Peter Krug

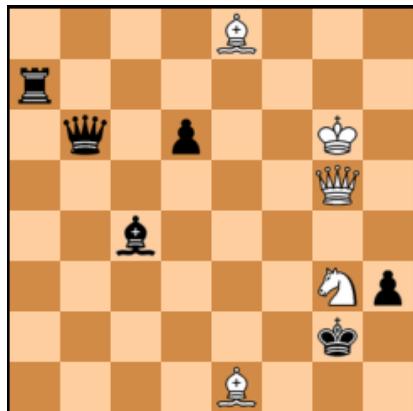
186 Web ChessStar, 2015



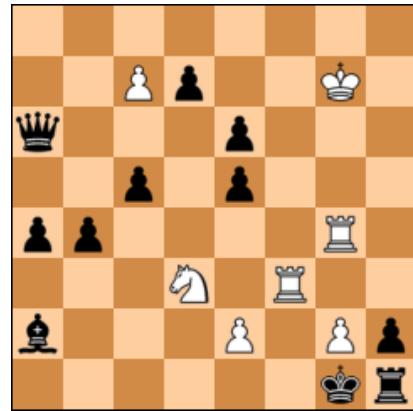
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

188 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

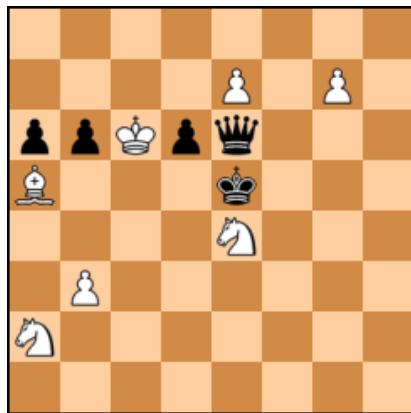


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

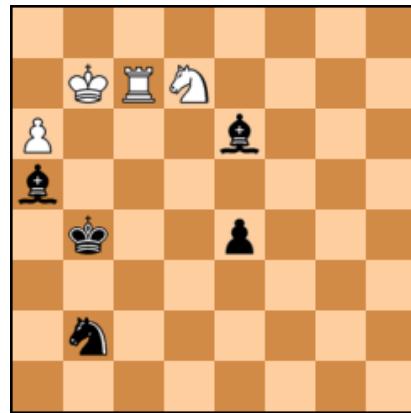
189 Web ChessStar, 2015



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

190 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

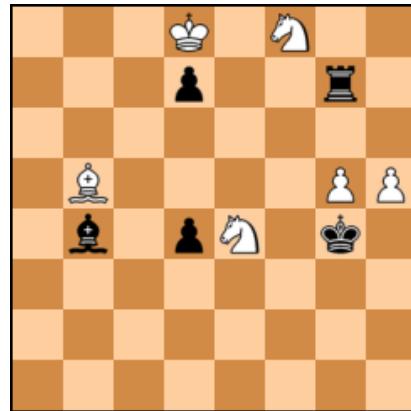
191 Web ChessStar, 2015



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

192 Web ChessStar, 2015

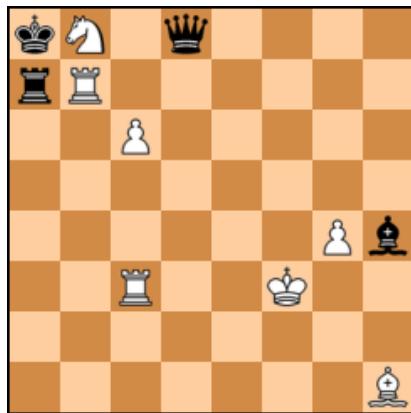


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

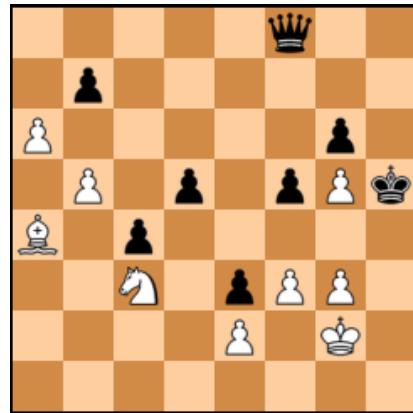
193 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

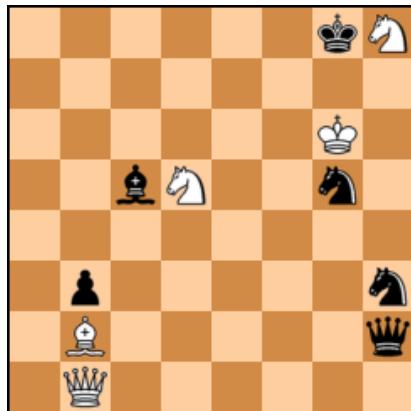
194 Web ChessStar, 2015



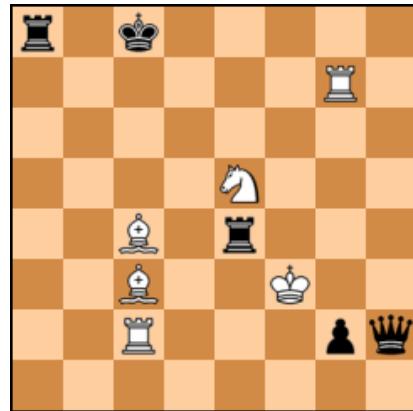
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

196 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

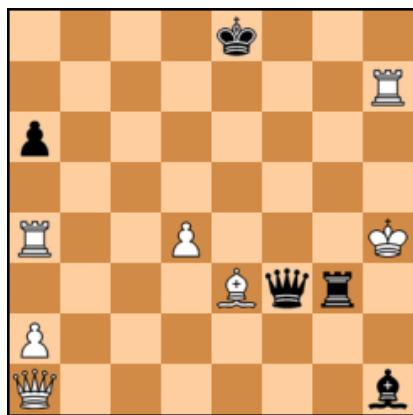


Juegan negras -Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

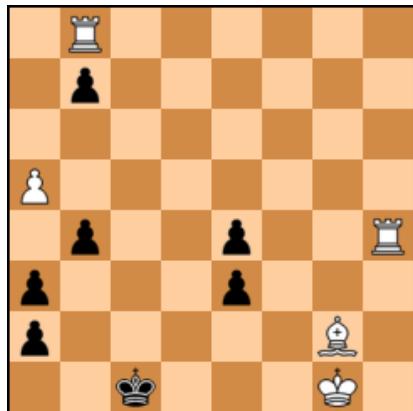
197 Web ChessStar, 2015



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

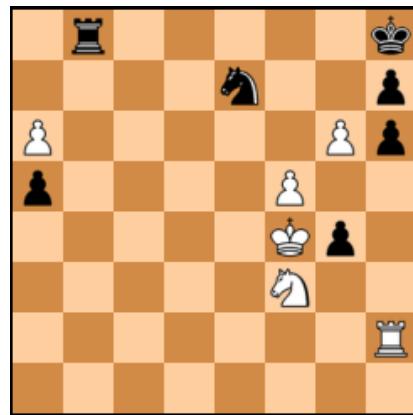
199 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

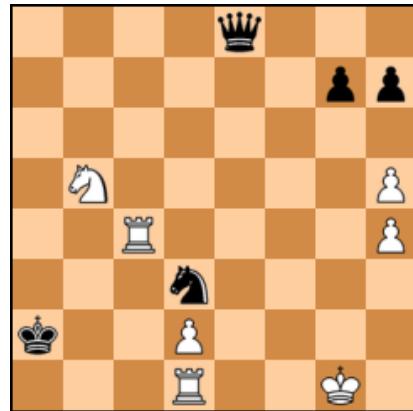
198 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

200 Web ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

201 "e4-e5", 2015



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

202 Polish Fed. Chess, 2015



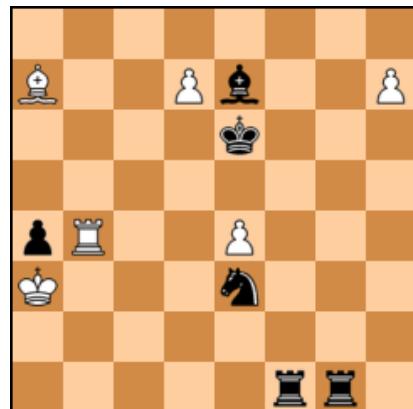
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

204 ChessStar, Junio 2016



Ganan

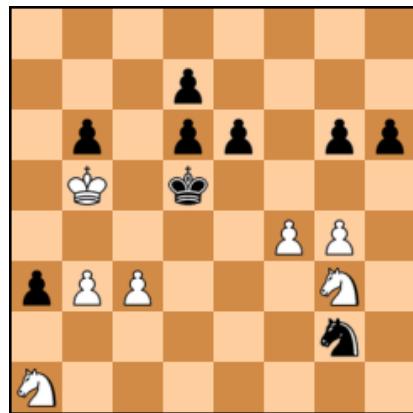


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

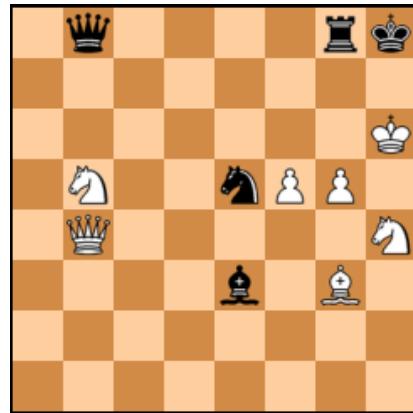
205 Album ChessStar, 2015



Ganan

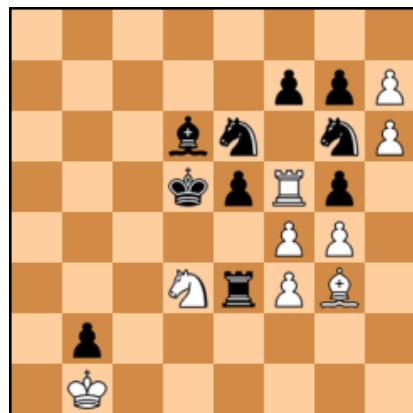
Con Peter Krug

206 Album ChessStar, 2015



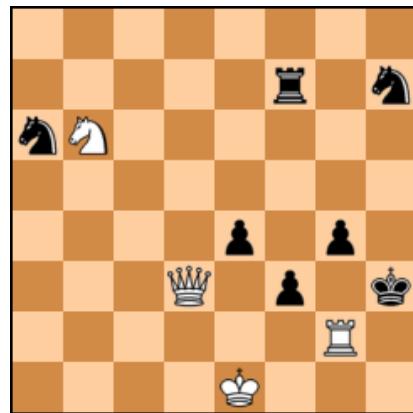
Ganan

207 Internet 2.002



Ganan

208 ChessStar, Febrero 2016

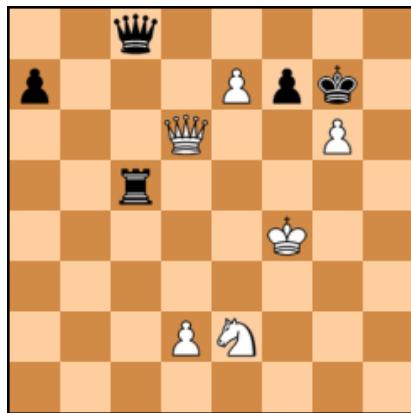


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

209 ChessStar, Marzo 2016



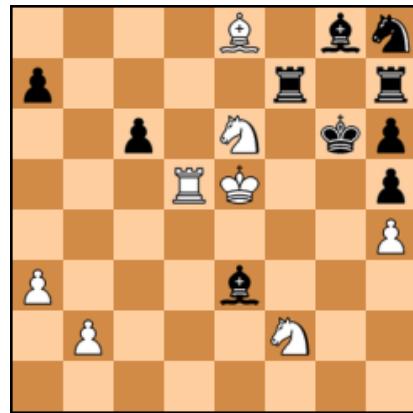
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

210 ChessStar, Marzo 2016

Con Peter Krug

210 ChessStar, Marzo 2016



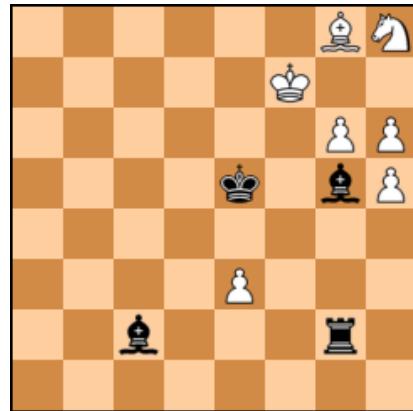
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

212 ChessStar Marzo, 2016



Tablas

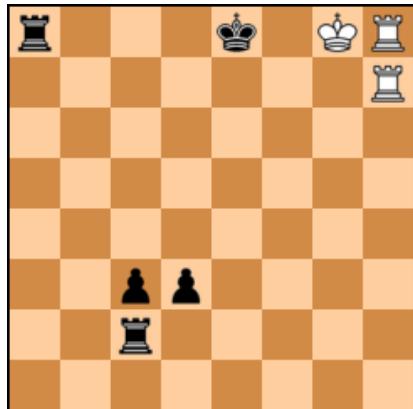


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

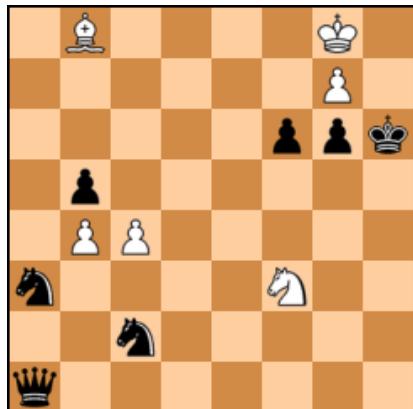
213 ChessStar, Abril 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

215 ChessStar, Abril 2016



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

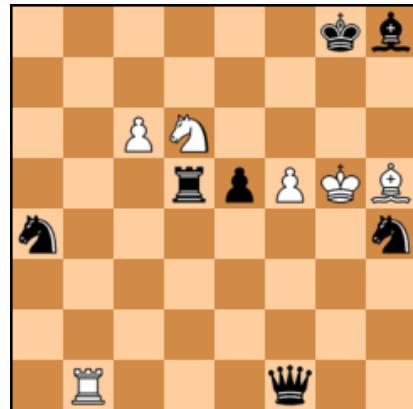
214 ChessStar, Abril 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

216 ChessStar Abril, 2016

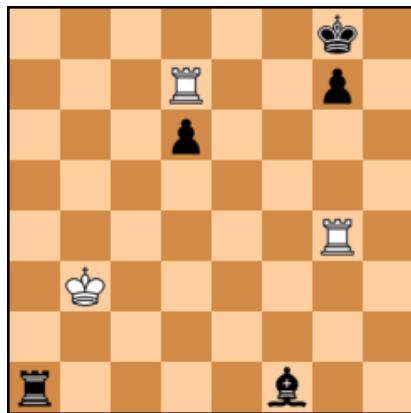


Tablas

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

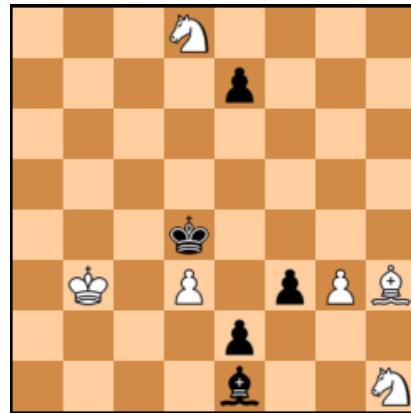
217 ChessStar, Abril 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

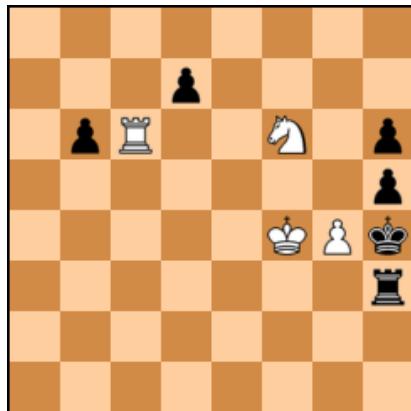
218 ChessStar, Abril 2016



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

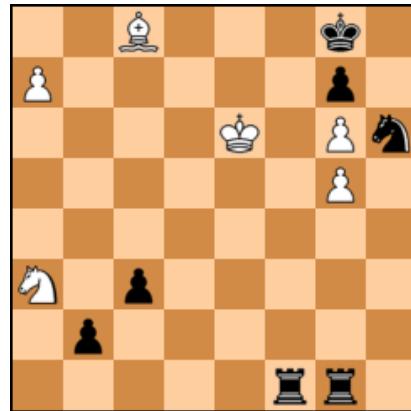
219 ChessStar, Mayo 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

220 Polish Chess Fed. 2016

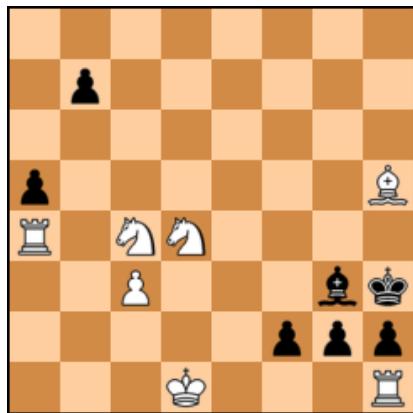


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

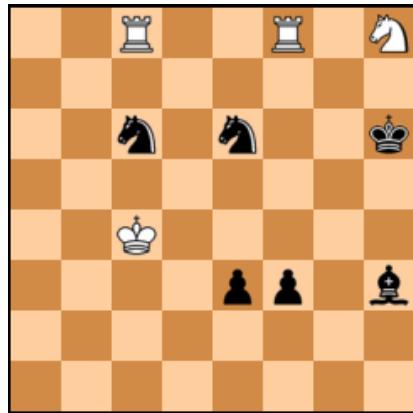
221 Polish Chess Fed. 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

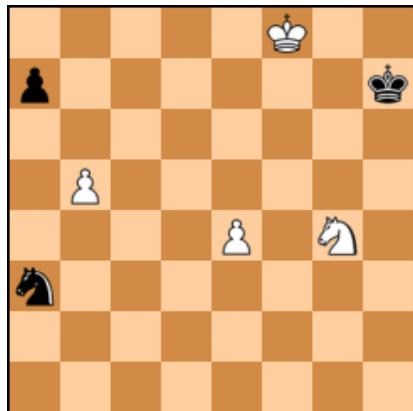
222 Polish Chess Fed. 2016



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

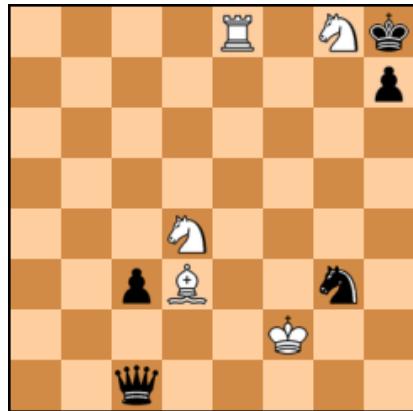
223 Polish Chess Fed. 2016



Ganan

Con Peter Krug

224 Polish Chess Fed. 2016

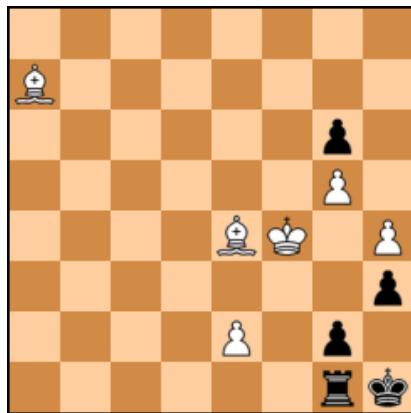


Ganan

ESTUDIOS DE MARIO G. GARCÍA

Con Peter Krug

225 e4 - e5 2016



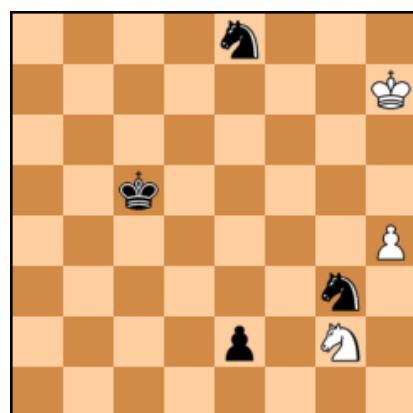
Ganan

Con Peter Krug

226 e4 - e5 2016

Con Peter Krug

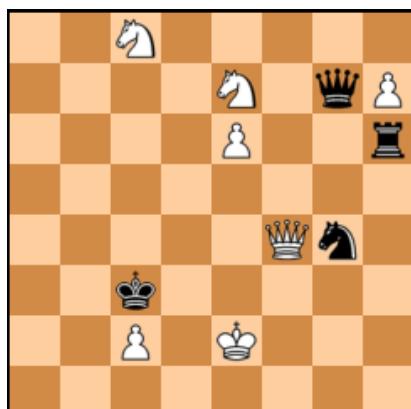
226 e4 - e5 2016



Tablas

Con Peter Krug

227 e4 - e5 2016



Ganan

SOLUCIONES

1) 1.e7! Rd7 2.Cc5+ Rxe7 3.Cd3 Rf6 [3...Rd6 4.Ce1 a5 5.Rh2+-; 3...h5 4.Rh2 Rf6 5.Tc5+-]
4.Tg8! [4.Tg3? a5 5.Ce1 Rf5 6.Tg7 Rf6 7.Tg8 Re5 8.Rh2 Rd4=] **4...Rf7** [4...a5 5.Rh2! a4
6.Tf8+-] **5.Tg3! Cc2** [5...Rf6 6.Ce1 a5 (6...Rf5 7.Tg8+-) 7.Tf3+! Rg5 8.Rh2+-] **6.Txg2**
e1D 7.Cxe1 Cxe1 8.Td2! Cf3 9.Tf2!+- domination at knight

2) 1...fxg2 [1...Txg2 2.Axc5+ Rxb7 3.e6 Cxg4 4.e7 Te2 5.Ce5 Tc2 6.Cxg4 Txc5 7.e8D Tc8
8.Dxc8+ Rxc8 9.Rxh7+-; 1...Rxb7 2.gxf3 Txf3 3.Ag5 Tc3 4.Cxa5+ Rc7 5.e6+-] **2.Axc5+**
Rxb7 3.Axf2 Txg4 [main 3...Tf3 4.e6! (4.Ag1? Txf4 5.e6 Rc6=) 4...Txf2 5.e7 Te2 6.Ce5
g1D 7.e8D Dc5 (7...Tc2 8.Db5+ Rc8 9.Dd7+ Rb8 10.Cc6+ Txc6 11.Dxc6 Dxg4 12.Dd6+
Rc8 13.Rxh7+-) 8.Dd7+ Rb6 9.Dd3 Txe5 10.fxe5 Dxe5 11.Rxh7+-] **4.e6! Txf4 5.Cd6+!**
[5.e7? Txc4 6.e8D Tc8=] **5...Rc7 6.e7 Txf2 7.e8D Rxd6** [7...g1D 8.Cb5++- with mate]
8.De1+-

3) 1.Dg5+ Rd6 [1...Re6 2.Dg8+ Rd6 3.Dd8+-] **2.Dd8+ Rc5** [2...Re6 3.Ab3+ Rf5 4.Dg5+
Re4 5.Ad5++-] **3.Dc7+ Rd5 4.Db7+ Re6 5.Dd7+ Rf6 6.Dd6+ Rf5** [6...Rf7 7.Dg6+ Re7
8.De8+ Rd6 9.Dd7+ Rc5 10.Dc6+ Rb4 11.Db6+ Rxa4 (11...Ra3 12.Db3#) 12.Dxa6+]
7.Dg6+ [7.Ad7+? Re4 8.Ac6+ Re3=] **7...Rf4** [7...Re5 8.Dg7+] **8.Dg5+ Rf3** [8...Re4 9.Ac6+]
9.Ad1+! Re4 [9...Dxd1 10.Dg4+] **10.Dg2+ Rf5 11.Dg6+ Rf4 12.Dg4+ Re3 13.Df3+ Rd2**
[13...Rd4 14.Df6+] **14.Df4+ Rxd1** [14...Re1 15.De3+ Rf1 16.Dxd3+ Rg1 17.De3+ Rf1
18.Ae2+ Rg2 19.Df3+ Rh2 20.Df2+ Rh1 21.Af3#] **15.Df1+**

4) After "A. Selesniev , 1925 1.axb4 [1.b7? Ac7 2.Cxc5 (2.axb4 f3-+) 2...f3-+] **1...cxb4**
2.b7! Ac7 3.Cf8! [3.Cc5? f3-+] **3...fxe3 4.h7+ Rh8 5.Ce6 Ab8** [5...e2 6.Cxc7 e1D 7.b8D+
Rxh7 8.Rf4=] **6.Rh6 Ad6 7.b8D+ Axb8 8.Cg5 Af4 stalemate**

5) 1...d2 2.Ae3 Rxb2 3.Axd2 Rc2 4.Axg5 b2+ 5.Rg7 Ac4 6.Aa4+ Rd3 7.Ad7! [7.Ae8?
Re2!-+] **7...Ad5 8.Ab5+ Re4 9.Ae8 Ae6 10.Rf6! Af5 11.Ac6+ Rd4 12.Rxf5 b1D+**
13.Rxg4= positional draw

6) 1.Db3 g2 2.c5 Ca4+ 3.Dxa4 g1D 4.Dc4 [4.Dxd4? Dg6+ 5.c6 Af2-+] **4...Dg4 5.c6 Dc8**
6.c7+ Ra8 7.Dg8 Dxg8 8.c8D+ Dxc8 stalemate

7) 1.Cf5+! [1.Axb3? Th1 2.Cxg2 Dxg2+ 3.Ra3 Da8+ 4.Rb2 Th2+ 5.Td2 Dh8+ 6.Rb1 Th1-
+] **1...Rf6 2.Ac3+!** [2.Ce3? Rg6 3.Td6+ Rg5 4.Td1 (4.Cxg2 Txg2+ 5.Td2 Txd2+ 6.Axd2+
Rf5 7.Axb3 Re4-+) 4...De4 5.Axb3 Rf4 6.Ad2 Txd1 7.Cxg2+ Re5 8.Axd1 Dxg2-+] **2...Rxf5**
3.Txg1 Da7 4.Txg2! [4.Ad3+? Rf4 5.Ad2+ Rf3 6.Td1 Da2-+] **4...Da2+ 5.Rc1 Dxg2 6.Axb3**
Re4 7.Ac2+! Rf5 8.Ab3+=

**8) 1.Cf4+ Re3 2.Cd5+ Rd3 3.Cb4+ Rc3 4.Ca2+ Rc2 5.Cd4+ Rd3 6.Cf3 b1C 7.Ah7+ Rc4
 8.Axb1 Rb3 9.Cd2+ Rb2 10.Rf3 Cc6 11.Ae4 Ce7 12.Cc1 Rxc1 13.Cc4 Cg8** [13...Cc8
 14.Rf4 Ca7 15.Cd6 Rb2 16.Re5 Rc3 17.Rd5 Rb4 18.Ad3+; 13...Rd1 14.Rf4 Re2 15.Rg5
 Cc8 16.Rf5 Ce7+ 17.Rf6+-] **14.Cb6 Ce7** [14...Cf6 15.Ag6+-; 14...Rb2 15.Cd5 Rb3 16.Af5
 Rc4 17.Ae6+-] **15.Re3 Rd1** [15...Rb2 16.Rd4 Cg8 17.Re5 Ch6 18.Rf4 Cf7 19.Cc8 Rc3
 20.Ad5+-] **16.Rd4 Re2 17.Re5 Rf2 18.Rf4 Re1 19.Cc4 Re2 20.Re5 Rf2 21.Rf6 Cg8+**
22.Rg7 Ce7 23.Rf7 Cc8 24.Re6 Ca7 25.Cd6 Re3 26.Re5+-

9) 1.d5! [1.Cd3? Axg5 2.d5 Rb5 3.Ce5 Af6 4.Cxg4 Ad4 5.d6 Rxc6 6.dxc7 Rxc7=; 1.f4?
 gxf3 2.Cxf3 Rb5 3.Ce5 Axg5 4.d5 Af6=] **1...Rb5** [1...Axg5 2.d6 Ad8 3.Cc2 cxd6 4.Cd4 Ab6
 5.Ce6 Rb5 6.c7 Axc7 7.Cxc7+-] **2.d6!** [2.Cd3? Axg5 3.Ce5 Af6= ident] **2...Rxe6 3.Cd3**
Axg5 [3...Ad2 4.Ce5+ Rxd6 5.Cc4+-] **4.Ce5+ Rb6** [4...Rxd6 5.Cf7+ Re6 6.Cxg5+] **5.Cf7**
[or 5.d7 by transposition 5...c5 6.Cf7+-] **5...Af6 6.d7 c5 7.d8D+ Axd8 8.Cxd8 c4 9.Ce6! c3**
10.Cf4! [10.Cd4? Rc5 11.Ce2 Rc4 12.Rg1 Rd3 13.Rf1 Rd2 14.Cd4 c2 15.Cxc2 Rxc2 16.Re2
Rc3 17.Re3 Rc4=] **10...c2 11.Ce2 Rc5 12.Rg1 Rc4 13.Rf1 Rd3** [13...Rb3 14.Cc1+ Rb2
15.Cd3+ Rb1 16.Re2 c1D 17.Cxc1 Rxc1 18.f3+-] **14.Re1! g5 15.Cc1++-**

10) 1.Cxe2 Cxe2 [1...Rd7 2.Cxg1 a5 3.Re2 Ah4 4.Rd3 a4 5.Ce2 a3 6.Cc3+-] **2.Rxe2 Ah4!**
[2...Ac3 3.e6 Ad4 4.Axd4 cxd4 5.Rd3 a5 6.Rxd4 b4 (6...a4 7.Rc5+-) 7.Rc4 Re8 8.Rb3 Rd8
9.Ra4 Re8 10.Rxa5+-; 2...Aa5 3.e6 Rc8 4.Af6 Ad8 5.d7+ Rc7 6.e7 Axe7 7.Axe7 Rxd7
8.Axc5+-; 2...g3 3.e6 gxh2 4.Af6+ Rc8 5.d7+ Rb7 6.e7 h1D 7.e8D Dh2+ 8.Rxe1+-] **3.Af6+!**
Axf6 4.exf6 Re8 5.Rd3! [5.Rd2? b4 6.Rc2 c4+-] **5...a5** [5...b4 6.Rc4!+-] **6.Rc2!** [6.Rc3? a4
7.Rb2 (7.Rc2 a3) 7...c4] **6...a4 7.Rb1! c4 8.Rb2 b4 9.Rb1! c3** [9...b3 10.Rb2!+-; 9...a3
10.Ra2!+-] **10.Rc2 a3 11.Rb3!+-**

11) 1.Ad7+ Axd7 2.Cxd7 Cxe2 [2...Cf5 3.a6 Cg3+ 4.Rh2 Cf1+ 5.Rg1+-] **3.a6!** [3.Rg2? h3+
4.Rh2 Cc3=] **3...Rh3 4.Cd4! Cxd4 5.a7 Cf3 6.Ce5!** [Try Thematic 6.a8D? Cf5 7.Dxf3+
Cg3+ 8.Rg1= Stalemate] **6...Cxe5 7.a8D Rg3 8.Dg2+ Rf4 9.Dd2+!** [9.Dh2+? Rf5! 10.Df2+
Rg6!=] **9...Rf5 10.Dxh6!+-**

12) 1.Cg6! [1.Cf5? Tc8 2.Cd4 Rg4 3.h6 Rg5 4.h7 Rg6 5.Rxb2 Rxh7 6.Rc3 Txc6+ 7.Cxc6
d4+=] **1...Tc8** [1...Th7 2.Cf3 Rg4 3.Cf8 Tc7 4.h6 Txc6 5.Ce5+ Rh5 6.Cxc6 Rxh6 7.Cd4+-]
2.Ce5! [2.h6? Txc6 3.h7 Tc8 4.h8D+ Txh8 5.Cxh8 d4=] **2...Rh4 3.h6! Tc7** [main 3...Rg5
4.h7 Rf6 5.Cdf3! d4 6.Rxb2 Th8 7.Cd7+ (7.c7? Tc8 8.Cg5 d3 9.Cd7+ Rg5 10.Cb6 d2
11.Cxc8 d1D 12.h8D Dd2+=) 7...Re6 8.Cg5+ Rf5 9.Cf7 Txh7 10.c7 Th2+ 11.Rb3 Th3+
12.Rb4+-] **4.Cdf3+!** [4.Cb3? d4! 5.Cxd4 (5.Cc5 d3 6.Rxb2 Rh5=) 5...Rh5=; 4.Rxb2? Rh5
5.h7 Txh7 6.Rc3 d4+=] **4...Rh5 5.Cd4!** [5.h7? Txh7 6.Cd4 (6.Cd7? Th6 7.Cd4 Txc6 8.Cxc6
d4=) 6...Rg5 7.Cd7 Th8 8.Cb6 Th7 9.Cxd5 Th8 10.Cb6 Th7 11.Cd7 Th8 12.Cf8 Rf6
13.Cde6 Th7=] **5...Rxb6 e.g. 6.Rxb2 Tc8 7.Rb3 Rg5 8.Cd3 Rf6 9.Rb4 Re7 10.Rc5+-** win
by Troiski

13) 1.d7! [Try : 1.g7? Rxg7 2.Ce6+ (2.d7 Txf4 3.d8D Tf8=) 2...Rh6 3.d7 b1D 4.Axb1 Ta4+ 5.Rb7 Ta7+ 6.Rxa7 stalemate] 1...Td4 [1...Ta4+ 2.Axa4! (2.Rb7? Td4 3.Rc6 Tc4+ 4.Rd6 Txc2 5.Cd5 Td2! 6.d8D Txd5+ 7.Rxd5 b1D=) 2...b1D 3.d8D De4+ 4.Cd5+- win e.g. 4...Dxa4+ 5.Rb7 Db5+ 6.Rc8 Dc4+ 7.Dc7 Da6+ 8.Rd7 Dxg6 (8...Rxg6 9.Ce7++-) 9.Dd6 Dxd6+ 10.Rxd6 Rg6 11.Re5+-] 2.g7 b1D 3.Axb1 Txd7 4.g8C+! Rg7 5.Aa2! [5.Cxh5+? Rh8 6.Chf6 (6.Aa2 Td4 7.Rb7 Txh4=) 6...Td8+ 7.Rb7 Txg8 8.Cxg8 Rxg8=] 5...Td1 6.Ad5 Ta1+ 7.Rb7 Ta4 8.Cg2+-]

14) 1.Cd5+! Ra6 [1...Rc5 2.Tc7+ Rxd5 3.Ab3+ Rxe5 4.Te7+ Rf4 5.Txe1+-] 2.Axc2 Txe5! [2...Cf5 e.g. 3.Tc7 Txe5 4.Ab3 Rb5 (4...Cd6 5.Tc6++-) 5.Ac4+ Ra5 6.Ta7#; 2...Cb5 3.Ce3+-] 3.Rd4 Cf5+ 4.Rxe5 Cxg7 5.Ag6! h3 6.Cb4+! [6.Cf6? h2! 7.Ae4 Rb6=] 6...Rb6 7.Cd3! h2 8.Cf2 g4 [8...Rc6 9.Rf6+-] 9.Ch1! Re6 10.Rf6 Rd7 11.Rxg7+-

15) After N. Rezvov 1.hm Ukrain Ty (h3-h1)-1979 1.a7 [1.Axg4? Td6!=] 1...Axa7 2.Axg4 Txb1 [2...Td6 3.Cd2 Ta6+ 4.Rxb3 Tb6+ 5.Rc2+-] 3.Txa7 Tb2 [3...Tg1 4.Rxb3+ Rb1 5.Af5+!+] 4.Td7! Tb1 [4...Ta2+ 5.Rxb3 Tb2+ 6.Rc3+-; 4...Rb1 5.Af5+ Rc1 6.Tc7++-] 5.Af5 Tf1 [5...Te1 6.Rxb3 Te3+ 7.Rc2 Te2+ 8.Rc3 Te3+ 9.Ad3+-] 6.Rxb3 Tf3+ 7.Ad3 Tf7 8.Td5 Tf5 9.Td4 Tf4 10.Ae4+-

16) After L. Bogatierev (f8-h5) 1.hm Troitzky Ty Zadachy i Etyudy- 1929 -Draw 1.c8D+- Txe8 2.Txe8 Cc7! 3.Txc7 a2 4.Tc1+ Ae1 5.Rh5! [Try Thematic: 5.Ac4+? Rf2 6.Tc2+ (6.Tg1 a1D 7.Tgxe1 Dd4+ 8.Rg5 Cd2) 6...Cd2 7.Txa2 stalemate] 5...a1D 6.Te3 Dh8+ 7.Rg6! Cc3 8.Tcxe1+ Rf2 9.Ac4 Dc8 10.Te5 Dc6+ 11.Rg5 Dg2+ 12.Rh6 Dh3+ 13.Rg6 Dg2+ [13...Dg3+ 14.Tg5 Dd6+ 15.Te6 Db8 16.Tf5+-] 14.Tg5 Dxg5+ [14...Dh2 15.Tee5 Rf3 16.Tgf5+] 15.Rxg5 Rxe1 16.Rf6+-

17) 1.fxg6 Tb1+ [1...Te1 2.g7! (2.Rb5? Tee6 3.g7 a6+ 4.Ra4 Te8 5.Td3 Tg8 6.Tc3 Tg6=) 2...Te8 3.Td3 Tg8 4.Rb5 Txc7 5.Axc7+ Rxg4 6.Ae5+-] 2.Tb3 Txb3+ 3.Rxb3 h3 4.g7 h2 5.Ad2+ Rg3 [5...Rxe4 6.g8D h1D 7.c8D+ Txc8 8.Dxc8+] 6.Ae1+ Rf4 7.g8D h1D 8.Df7+! [8.Df8+? Rxg4 9.c8D+ Txc8 10.Dxc8+ Rxg5=] 8...Rxg4 [8...Rxg5 9.Df5+ Rh6 10.c8D Txc8 11.Ad2+ Rg7 12.Dxc8+-; 8...Re3 9.c8D Txc8 e.g. 10.Df2+ Re4 11.Df5+ Re3 12.Dxc8+-] 9.c8D+ Txc8 10.De6+ Rf4 11.Ad2+ Rg3 12.Dxc8+-

18) 1.Cd6+ Rf4 [1...Rd4 2.Ccb5+ Re5 (2...Rc5 3.Ce4+ +/-) 3.Cxf7+ +/-] 2.Cxf7 De7 [2...Df6 3.Cxe6+ Re4 (3...Dxe6 4.e3+ Re4 5.Cg5+) 4.Cfg5+ Re5 5.f4+ Rd6 6.Ce4+; 2...Dh4 3.Cxe6+ Re4 4.Cfg5+ Re5 5.Cf3+; 2...Dg8 3.Cxe6+ Re4 4.Rd2 +/- 4...Dxf7 5.Cg5+] 3.Cxe6+ Re4 4.Rd2! Dd7+ 5.Rc3! De7 6.Ceg5++-

19) 1.Cc7! Da3 [1...Da5 main 2.Ad2 Dxd2 3.Cf3+ Rd6 4.Cb5+ Rc5 5.Cxd2 Rxb5 6.Cf3 f4 7.d4 Rc6 8.c4 g5 9.Ce5++-] 2.Ac1 Dc5 [2...Dd6 main 3.Cf3+ Rf6 4.Ce8+; 2...Df8 main 3.Ab2+ Rd6 (3...Rf4 4.Ce6+) 4.Aa3+; 2...Db4 main 3.Cf3+ Rd6 4.Aa3 Dxa3 5.Cb5++-] 3.d4+! [3.Ab2+? Rd6 4.Aa3 Rxc7 5.Axc5 bxc5=] 3...Rxd4 4.Ce6++-

20) 1.Tb8! [1.Cd7? Dg1 2.Cc6+ Rd5 3.Txc5+ Rd6 4.Ccb8 Dd1+ 5.Re3 De1+ 6.Rd4 Dxh4+ 7.Rd3 Df4 8.Tc6+ Re7 9.f6+ Rd8 10.Tc4 Df5+ 11.Rd4 h5 12.Ce5 Dxf6 13.Cbc6+ Re8 14.Txb4 Df2+] **1...Dg1** [1...Re5 main 2.Cc4+ Rd5 (2...Rxf5 3.Ce3+) 3.Td8+ Rc6 4.Tc8+ Rb5 5.Cd6++; 1...Rd5 2.Td8+ Re5 3.Cc4++; 1...Df6 2.Td8+ Dxd8 3.Cc6++-] **2.Td8+ Re5** **3.Cc4+ Rf6** [3...Rxf5 4.Ce3+ Rf6 5.Td1+-] **4.Td6+** [4.Ce3? Dh1+ 5.Re2 Re7 6.Tc8 Dh2+ 7.Rd3 Dd6+ 8.Re4 Dd4+ 9.Rf3 Dxh4 10.Cxh7 Dh5+=] **4...Re7** [4...Rg7 5.f6+ Rg8 6.Td8+-] **5.f6+ Rxf8** [5...Re8 e.g. 6.Re4 Dh1+ 7.Re5 Dxh4 8.Rd5+-] **6.Td8#**

21) 1.e5+! Re6 [1...Rg5 2.Cd6+; main 1...Rf5 2.Cd6+ Rxе5 3.Txe8 Rxd6 4.Txe7 Rxе7 5.Rc4! Rd6 6.Rb5!+-] **2.Cd6 Af7 3.f4 g5** [3...Rd5 4.c4+ Rc5 5.Tc8+ Rb6 6.c5+ Ra7 7.Cb5+ Ra6 8.Cc7+ Ra7 9.Ta8#] **4.Rd4 Ag6 5.c4 gxf4 6.exf4 b6 7.h4 Ac2 8.Te8 Dxe8 9.Cxe8+**

22) 1.Ag3 Re5 2.Ch5+ Rd4 [2...Re6 3.Cg7++-] **3.Axc7!** [3.Cg7? Df7 4.Cf5+ Dxf5 5.gxf5 Tc8=] **3...Dd7** [3...Dc8 4.Cf4 etc similar(4.Cg7? e6!=)] **4.Cf4 Dxg4** [4...Dxc7 5.Ce6++-] **5.Ra2! b5 6.Rb3!** [6.Ab8? a5!=] **6...a5** [6...e6 7.a4! (7.Ab8? b6 8.Ac7 a5=) 7...bxa4+ 8.Rxa4 b6 9.Rb3 /a3+; 6...h5 7.a4 bxa4+ 8.Rxa4+; 6...b6 7.a4 bxa4+ 8.Rxa4 e6 9.Rb3+-] **7.a4!** [7.Axa5? Re5!=; 7.bxa5? Rc5! 8.d4+ Rc6!+-] **7...bxa4+** [7...axb4 8.Rxb4 bxa4 9.Axa4 Dc8 10.Ac2+-] **8.Rxa4 Dd7+ 9.Ra3 axb4+ 10.Rxb4 Dg4 11.Ab8 b6 12.Ac7 e6 13.Rb5 e5** **14.Axb6#**

23) 1.Cd6+! [1.Cf7? d6+! 2.Rb6 Db7+=] **1...Rc7 2.Cb5+ Rc8 3.Txd8+ Rxd8** [3...Dxd8 4.Cc4 (or 4.Cf7+-) 4...Df8 5.Ccd6+ Rd8 6.Cb7+ Re7 7.d6+ Re6 (7...Re8 8.Cc7#) 8.Cc5+ Re5 9.Cxd7++-] **4.Cd6!** [4.Cf7? Re8! 5.Cbd6+ Rf8 6.Rb6 Rg8 7.Rc7 Rf8=] **4...Rc7 5.Cef7** **Df8 6.Cb5+ Rc8 7.Cfd6+ [7.d6? De8 8.Cc3 Dxe4 9.Cxe4= stalemate]** **7...Rd8 8.Cb7+ Rc8** **9.d6! Df5 10.Ra8! Dd5 11.Ca7#**

24) 1.Ab4! Ah4+ [1...d1D 2.Tg6+ Rh7 3.Th6+ Rg7 4.Tg6+=] **2.Rxh5 Ce7 3.Axd2 g3** **4.Ab4!** [4.Tf6? g2 5.Tf4 g1D 6.Tg4+ Dxg4+ 7.Rxg4 Af2 8.Rf3 Ae3 9.Ab4 Cd5 10.e7 Rf7 11.Ac5 Cc3+-] **4...g2 5.Axe7 g1D 6.Axh4 Dd1+ 7.Rg5 Dd2+ 8.Rg6!** [8.Rh5? De2+-+] **8...Dd3+ 9.Rf6 Df3+ 10.Re7! Rg7** [main 10...Df8+ 11.Rd7 Dxh6 12.e7 Dh7 13.Ae1! Df7 14.e6=] **11.Tf6** [11.Ag5? d3 12.Tf6 Db7+ 13.Rd6 Db4+ 14.Rd7 Dd4+ 15.Re7 Dc5+ 16.Rd7 Dxe5 17.e7 Dxg5 18.e8D Dxf6+-] **11...Da3+ 12.Rd7=**

25) 1.f7 Axh7 2.Txf2 [2.Cf6? Axa2 3.Txf2 Ab3+-] **2...Axe8 3.Tf8** [3.Tf7+? Rxc6 4.Tf8 Rb5 5.Tb8+ Ra5 6.Td8 g5 7.Td5+ Rb4 8.Td8 Axa2 9.Txh8 Ag8] **3...Axa2 4.Txh8 Ag8 5.Txg8** **a2 6.Tg7+ Rxc6 7.Txg6+ hxg6 8.h7 a1A** [8...a1D 9.h8D Dxh8 stalemate] **9.Rb8!** [9.Ra8? Ah8 10.Rb8 Rb6 11.a7 Ae5+ 12.Ra8 Ra6 13.h8D Axb8 14.Rb8 Ae5+ 15.Ra8 Ad4+-] **9...Rb6** [9...Ae5+ 10.Rc8 Rb6 11.Rd7 Rxa6 12.Re6=] **10.h8D Axb8 11.a7 Ae5+ 12.Ra8 g5** stalemate

26) 1.Cf5+ Rxd3 [1...Rc5 2.d4+ Rc6 3.Rf6+-] **2.Cxd6!** [Try: 2.c5? dxc5 3.Cd6 a4 4.Cxb7 a3 5.Cxc5+ Rc4 6.b7 a2 7.Cb3 Rxb3 8.b8D+ Rc2 9.De5 Rb1=] **2...a4 3.Cxb7 a3 4.Ca5 a2** **5.Cb3 Rxc4 6.Ca1! Rc3 7.b7 Rb2 8.Rf4 /f5 8...Rxa1 9.Re3 /e4 9...Rb1 10.b8D++-** e.g. **10...Rc2 11.De5 Rb1 12.Rd2 a1D 13.De4+ Ra2 14.Da4+ Rb2 15.Db4+ Ra2 16.Rc2+-**

27) 1.g5! hxg5 2.h5! Cbd7 [main 2...Cxc4 3.h6 Cb3+ (3...Cd6 4.Cc6+ Ra3 5.Ce5+-; 3...Ce5 4.Cc6+ Cxc6 5.h7+-) 4.Ra2 Cc1+ 5.Rb1 a3 6.Cc6+ Rc5 7.h7 a2+ 8.Ra1 Ca3 9.Cb4! Rxb4 10.Cd5+ Rb3 11.Ce3 Cc2+ 12.Cxc2 Rxc2 13.h8D=] **3.Cxd7 Cxd7 4.h6!** [Try : 4.d3? Cf6 5.h6 g4 6.Cd5+ Ra5 7.Cxf6 g3 8.h7 g2 9.h8D g1D+ 10.Rb2 Dd4+ 11.Rc2 Df2+ 12.Rc3 De1+ 13.Rd4 Df2+ 14.Re5 Db2+ 15.d4 a3 16.Dd8+ Rb4 17.Cd5+ Rxc4 18.Dc7+ Rd3 19.Dh7+ Rd2=] **4...Cf8** [4...Cf6 5.Cd5++-] **5.d3 g4** [5...Rc5 6.Cd5! (6.Cf5? g4 7.Cg3 a3 8.Ra2 Rb4 9.Ce4 Ch7 10.Rb1 Cf8 11.Cg3 Ch7 12.Rc2 Cf8 13.Ce4 Ch7 14.c5 a2 15.Rb2 g3 16.Cxg3 Rxc5=) 6...Rd4 (6...Ch7 7.Ce3 Rd4 8.Ra2 (8.Cg4 Rc5 9.Ra2 Rb4 10.Ce3 Cf8 11.d4+-) 8...Cf6 9.Ra3+-) 7.Cf6+-] **6.Cd5+** [6.Cf5? a3 7.Cg3 Ch7=] **6...Rc5** [6...Ra5 7.d4 g3 8.Ce3 Rb4 9.d5 Rc5 10.Rb2 Rd4 11.Cg2 Rc5 12.Cf4+-] **7.Cf6 Rd4 8.Cxg4+-**

28) 1...b3 [1...d4 2.Re7 b6 3.Rd6 Rb7 4.Ac4+-] **2.cxb3 axb3 3.axb3 a5 4.Re6 a4 5.bxa4 Ra7 6.Af7!** [Try Thematic: 6.Rxd5? Ra6 7.Rc5 Ra5! 8.Ab3 b5 9.axb5 Stalemate] **6...Ra6 7.Ae8 d4 8.Rd5 d3 9.Rc4 d2 10.Ah5 Ra5 11.Ad1 b6 12.Ab3 Ra6 13.Rb4 Rb7 14.Ad1+-**

29) 1.c6! [1.Ac6? Rb8 2.Axf3 bxc5 =] **1...Cxb5 2.Cxb5 Ce5 3.c7 Ce6 4.Rxb6** [4.c8D+ Cb8+ 5.Rxb6 Stalemate] **4...Ce7 5.Ra6 Cc8 6.Cd4 Ce7 7.Ce6 Cc8 8.Cc5 Ce7 9.Ra5 Ra7** [9...Cc6+ 10.Rb6 Ce7 11.Ra6 Cc8 12.Cd7 y mate a la siguiente; 9...Cc8 10.Rb5 Ra7 (10...Ce7 11.Ra6 Cc8 12.Ca4 y mate a la siguiente) 11.Rc6 +/-, etc., como en la variante principal] **10.Rb5 Cc8** [10...Ra8 11.Ra6 Cc8 12.Cd7 Ca7 13.Cb6#] **11.Rc6 Ce7+ 12.Rd6 Cc8+ 13.Rd7 Cb6+ 14.Rd8 Ra8 15.Cd7+-** In the sequence is possible transpositions

30) 1.exd5! [Try: 1.Ce8+? Rd7 2.Rf7 (2.e5 Rxe8 3.Cc7+ Rf8 4.Cxd5 Ag3 5.e6 Ah4+ 6.Rxg6 Re8 7.Cb6 Ae1 8.Cc4 Ab4=; 2.exd5 Rxe8 3.Cd4 Rd7 4.Cb5 Ad6 5.Rxg6 Re7) 2...dx e4 3.Cc5+ Rc6 4.Cxe4 Rd5 5.C8f6+ Rd4 6.Rxg6 Ae5 7.Rf5 Axf6 8.Cxf6 Rc3=; 1.Cg5? dx e4 2.Cxe4+ Rd5 3.Cd2 Af4 4.Cb1 Ac1=] **1...Rxd5 2.Rxg6 Ae5** [2...Rc4 3.Rf5 Rc3 4.Re4 Rb2 5.Rd3 Ag1 (5...Rxa2 6.Rc2 Ad6 e.g. 7.Cf5 Ae5 8.Cc5 Ac3 9.Cb3+-) 6.Cf4 Af2 7.Ce2 Ae1 8.Ce6 Ab4 9.Cg5 Aa5 10.Ce4 Ac7 11.C4c3 Ae5 12.Ca4+ Rb1 13.Cec3+ Ra1 14.Rc2+-] **3.Rf5 Axg7 4.Cxg7 Rd4 5.Ce6+ Rc3 6.Re4 Rb2 7.Rd3 Rxa2 8.Rc2 Ra1 9.Cd4 Ra2 10.Ce2 Ra1 11.Cc1 a2 12.Cb3#**

31) 1.Cf3! [1.a7? Ae4! 2.Axg6 Aa8 3.f3 h3 4.Ae4 h2! 5.Axa8 h1D=; Thematic Try : 1.Ag8? h3 2.Cf3 Rxf3 3.a7 Ae4 4.Ad5 Axd5 5.Rxd5 h2 6.a8D h1D 7.Rxe5+ Rxg4 8.Dxh1 Stalemate] **1...Rxf3 2.a7 Ae4 3.Axg6 Aa8 4.Af7 h3 5.Ad5+ Axd5 6.Rxd5 h2 7.Rxe5 Rxg4 8.a8A!** [8.a8D? h1D 9.Dxh1 stalemate] **8...Rh3 9.Rf5 Rh4 10.Ag2 Rh5 11.Af3+ Rh4 12.Rg6+-**

32) 1.f4+ Axf4 [1...Rf6 2.fxg5+ Rxg5 3.Cxh4+-] **2.gxf4+ Cxf4** [2...Re6 3.Rf8! Rf6 4.Ae4+-] **3.Cxf4 Rxf4 4.Rf7! Rg3** [main 4...d3 5.Axd3 Rg5 6.Rg7 c5 7.Ae2 c4 8.Axc4 Rxh5 e.g. 9.Ad3 Rg5 10.Ag6 Rf4 11.Rf6 Rg3 12.Af5 Rf4 13.Ae6 Re4 14.Ab3 Rf4 15.Ad5 Rg3 16.Ae6 Rf4 17.Af5 Rf3 18.Re5 Re3 19.Ae4 Rd2 20.Rf5 Re3 21.Ad5 Rd4 22.Ab3 Rc5 23.Rg4 Rd6 24.Rxh4 Re7 25.Rh5 Rf8 26.Rxh6+- is possible transposition ,but the sequence is similar] **5.Af5!** [5.Rg7? Rxh3 6.Rxh6 Rg4 7.Rg7 h3=] **5...Rf4 6.Rg6 c5 7.Ae6 d3 8.Rxh6+-**

33) 1.Ta4 Cc2 2.Ta2 Ce3 3.Te2 Cd1 4.Td2 Ce3 [4...Ae3 5.Td8+ Rb7 (5...Rc7 6.Ce6+ Rb6 7.Txd1+-) 6.Cg2 a5 7.Txd1+-] **5.Rh3 Ag1 6.Tb2+ Rc7 7.Tb1 Af2 8.Cd3 a5 9.Cxf2+-**

34) 1.Ae7! [1.Tc3? Ad5+=] **1...Ag2** [1...Rh5 2.Tc3 Ad5+ 3.Rf6 Ab6 4.Rf5 Ag2 (4...Rh6 5.Td3 Ab3 6.Td6+++) 5.Tg3 Af1 6.Tg5+ Rh6 7.Tg6+++] **2.Td4 Ag3 3.Tg4 Ad5+ 4.Rf6 Ae1 5.Ab4 Af2 6.Ad2+ Rh7 7.Tg7+ Rh8 8.Ac3+-**

35) 1...Axa5+ 2.Rxd6 [2.Rc8 Axd8 3.Rxd8 Cxc5=] **2...Axd8 3.Txg7+ Rxf8 4.Txd7 Rxe8** [4...Ag5 5.Cc7 Af4+ 6.Re6 Axd7+ 7.Rxd7+-] **5.Ta7 Ab5 6.Ta8 Ad7 7.Tb8 Aa4 8.c6 Axc6 9.Rxc6 Re7 10.Ta8 Re8 11.Rd6+-**

36) 1.Rf6! [1.Ad5 Ae8] **1...Ae4** [1...Ae8 2.Re7 Axd4 3.Axd4+ Rxd4 4.Rxe8+- Re5 5.Re7] **2.Af7! Axd4+** [2...Af3 3.Axh5 Axh5 4.Rg5+- Axd4 5.Axd4+ Rxd4 6.Rxh5 Re5 7.Rg6+-] **3.Axd4+ Rxd4 4.Axh5 Ac6 5.Ag4 Ae8 6.Ae6 Ah5 7.Rg5 Af3 8.Ag4 Ae4 9.Rf6+-**

37) 1.Ce6+! [Try: 1.Ae3? Txa6 2.Ce6+ Re8! (Not 2...Rg8? 3.Ac5 b6 4.Ae3 b5 (4...Ta7 5.Cc7 Ta1 6.Cd5) 5.Ac5 +/-) 3.Cc7+ Rd7 4.Cxa6 bxa6 5.Rf5 Rxd6 6.Rg4 Rd5 7.Rxh3 Rc4!=; 1.Ab4? Txa6 2.Ce6+ Re8 3.Cc7+ Rd7 4.Cxa6 bxa6 5.Rf5 Cf2 6.b3 Cd3=] **1...Re8 2.d7+! Rxd7 3.axb7 Txb7 4.Cc5+ Rc6 5.Cxb7 Rxb7 6.Ae3! Rc6 7.Rf5 Rd5 8.b3 Rc6 9.Re4 Rb5 10.Rd3 Rb4 11.Rc2!+-**

38) 1.c7! Axc7 2.Cxc7 Txe4 3.d3! Td4 [another line main 3...Te5 4.d4! Th5 (4...Te4 5.g4 Txd4 6.Ce6+ Re4 7.Cxd4 Rxd4 8.h5! Rc3 9.h4 Rxb3 10.g5+-) 5.d5! (5.g4? a4! 6.gxh5 axb3 7.Cb5 Re4 8.Re2 f5 9.Rd2 b2 10.Rc2 f4 11.Cd6+ Rd5 12.Cf5 f3 13.Rxb2 Re4 14.Cg3+ Rxd4 15.Rc1 Re3 16.Rc2 f2 17.Cf1+ Rf3 18.Rd3 Rg2 19.Re2 Rxh3 20.Rxf2 Rxh4 21.Cg3 Rg4=) 5...Re5 6.g4 Rd6 (6...Txh4 7.Rg3+-) 7.Ce8+ Re7 8.gxh5 Rxe8 9.Rf3+-; 3...Te7 4.Cd5++-] **4.Ce6+ Re5 5.Cxd4 Rxd4 6.Re2! Rc3 7.d4 Rxb3** [7...Rxd4 8.Rd2 Re4 9.g4 Rf3 10.h5 Rf4 (10...Rg3 11.Re3 Rxh3 12.Rf4 Rh4 13.Rf5+-) 11.Rd3 f5 12.gxf5 Rxf5 13.Rc4+-] **8.d5 a4 9.d6 a3 10.d7 a2 11.d8D a1D 12.Dd1+ Dxd1+ 13.Rxd1 Rc4 14.Re2 Rd5 15.Rf3 f5 16.Rf4 Re6 17.g3 Rf6 18.g4 fxg4 19.hxg4 Re6 20.Re4 Rf6 21.Rd5 Re7 22.Re5 Rf7 23.Rf5 Rg7 24.Re6 h5 25.g5+-**

39) After G. Kasparian (g1–h8) Izbrannye Etyudy i Partii –1959-Draw **1.Ce3 Td2 2.Cc4 Td4** [2...Tc2 3.d7 Rc7 4.Td6 Rd8 5.Ce5+-] **3.Th8+ Ra7 4.Rxa2 b5 5.Ca3 Ra6 6.Td8 Td2+ 7.Rb3 Rb6 8.Cb1** [8.Rb4? Td4+ 9.Rc3 Td5 10.Cc2 Rc5 11.d7 Rd6=] **8...Td3+ 9.Rc2 Td4 10.Rc3 Td5** [10...Tg4 11.Cd2 Rc6 12.Rd3 Rd5 13.Ce4 Txe4 14.Tc8 Td4+ 15.Re3 Te4+ 16.Rf3+-] **11.Cd2 b4+ 12.Rc2 Td4** [12...b3+ 13.Rc3 b2 14.Cc4+ Rc5 15.Tc8+ Rb5 16.Rxb2±] **13.Te8 Rc6 14.Ce4 Rd7 15.Te5 Rc8 16.Rb3 Rd7 17.Te7+ Rd8 18.Te6 Rd7 19.Te5+-**

40) 1.exd7+! [1.Rxd5? dxe6+ 2.Rxe6 Cxd8+ 3.Rf5 Cf8 4.Tc7 Cd7 5.f4 Cf7 6.Re6 Cd8+=] **1...Rxd8** [1...Rxd7 2.Rxd5 Rxd8 e.g. 3.Rc6 Ca5+ 4.Rb6 Cb3 5.Tb2 Cd4 6.Rc5 Ce6+ 7.Rc6 Re8 8.Tb8+ Rf7 9.d7 Cf6 10.d8D+-] **2.Rxd5 Cf6+ 3.Rc6!** [3.Rc6? Cxd7=] **3...Ca5+ 4.Rb5 Cb3 5.Rc4 Ca5+ 6.Rb4 Cb7 7.Tc8+ Rxd7 8.Tc7+ Rxd6 9.Txb7 Cg4 10.Tf7+-** e.g. [10.f4? Ce3! 11.Rc3 Cd5+!=] **10...Ce5 11.Tg7 Cd3+ 12.Rc4 Cxf2 13.Rd4 Re6 14.Tg3 +-**

41) 1.Tg5+! [1.Ch4? b1D 2.Tg5+ Rxd6 3.Axd5 Ad1+-+] **1...Rxd6 2.Txd5+ Rxd5 3.Cxf4+**
Re5 4.Cxe2 b1D 5.Ad5 Dc2+ 6.Ab3 Dxe2 7.Axg8 De4+ 8.Rb3 Rd4 9.Ah7!= [9.Af7? Db1+
10.Ra4 Rc5 11.Ab3 De1 12.Ra3 Dc1+ 13.Ra4 Dc3 14.Ra3 Rb5 15.g8D Dc1+ 16.Ab2 Dc5#]

42) 1.Ce3 Rf6 [main 1...Rd4 2.Cf5+ Rxd3 3.Cxh4+;- main 1...a5 2.Ac3+! Rf4 3.g3+ Cxg3
4.Cg2+ Rf3 5.Cxh4+;- main 1...Dg5 2.f4+ Rxf4 3.Ad6+ De5 4.Rxd7 Cg3 5.Axe5+] **2.Ae7+ Rx e7 3.Cf5+ Re8 4.Cxh4 a5** [4...b5 5.Cf5 b4 6.Cd6+ Re7 7.Ce4 b3 8.d6+ Re8 9.c5 Cf4
10.c6 Ce6+ 11.Rc8 dxc6 12.d7+ Re7 13.Cc5 Cd8 (13...b2 14.Cxe6 b1D 15.d8D+;-)
14.Cxb3+] **5.Cf5 a4 6.Cd6+ Re7 7.Cb5 Cf4 8.d6+ Re8 9.d4+**

43) 1.Ae4 De8 2.Ac2+ Rb5 3.Aa4+ Rxa4 4.Ce4 De5 [4...Rb5 5.Cbd6+ cxd6 6.Cxd6+ +/-]
5.gxf4 Dd4 6.e3+/-

44) 1.Cf4 Dxc5 [main 1...De5 2.Ad5+ Rh8 3.Ch5 Df5+ (3...Dxd5 4.g7+ Rg8 5.Cf6+) 4.Rg1
Db1+ (4...Dxg6 5.Ad4+ Rh7 6.Ae4 Dxe4 7.Cf6+;-) 5.Rf2 Dxb2+ (5...g3+ 6.Re3 Dc1+ 7.Rf3
Dd1+ 8.Rxg3+;-) 6.Rg3 De5+ 7.Rh4+;- main 1...Df5 2.Ad5+ Rg7 3.Ad4+ Rh6 4.Re2 Dc2+
5.Re3 Dc1+ (5...b5 6.Af6 Dc1+ 7.Re4 Dc2+ 8.Re5 Dxb2+ 9.Re6 Dc2 10.g7 Dc8+ 11.Re5+;-)
6.Re4 Dc2+ (6...Rg5 7.g7 Dxf4+ 8.Rd3 Df5+ 9.Rc4+;) 7.Re5 Dc8 8.Ae6 Dc1 (8...Dc7+
9.Rf5 Dc2+ 10.Rf6+;) 9.Rf5 Dc2+ 10.Rf6+;-] **2.Ad5+ Dxd5 3.Cxd5 Rg7 4.Cf4 a5 5.Rf2 b5**
6.Rg3+/-

45) 1.Cf7 Dg7 [1...Dh5 2.Ae2 Dh3 (2...Df5 3.e4+ Rxe4 (3...Dxe4 4.Cc3+) 4.Cbd6+ Axd6
5.Cxd6+;) 3.Cc3+ Rc6 4.Ag4 Dxg4 5.Ce5+] **2.Cc7+ Rc6** [2...Re4 3.Cg5+] **3.Cd8+ Rd7**
[3...Rxc7 4.Ce6+] **4.Ah3+ Re7 5.Cc6+ Rf7 6.Ae6+ Rf6 7.Ce8+ Rxe6 8.Cxg7+ Axg7**
9.Cxa7+/-

**46) 1.Tb1+ Rc4 2.Cge5+ [2.Cb6+? Rd4 3.Tb3 Dc5+ 4.Rd1 Re4 5.Ch4 a5 6.Cf3 (6.Cg2
Dd4+;) 6...Dc2+ 7.Re1 De2+ 8.Rxe2 stalemate; 2.Cde5+? Rxd5 3.Td1+ Rc5 4.Cd3+ Rb6
5.Rb3 Dd5+ 6.Rxa3 Ra7=] **2...dxe5 3.Cxe5+ Rc5** [3...Rxd5 4.Td1+ Rc5 (4...Re4 5.Td4+
Rxd4 6.Cc6+; 4...Re6 5.Td6+ Rxd6 6.Cc4+) 5.Td4 Rb6 6.Cc4+] **4.Tb4 Rxd5** [4...Dd8
5.Tc4+ Rb6 (5...Rxd5 6.Td4+ Rxd4 7.Cc6+) 6.d6 Dxd6 7.Tc6+ Dxc6+ 8.Cxc6 Rxc6
9.Rd3+;-] **5.Td4+ Rc5 6.Rd1 Dc3 7.Tc4+ Dxc4 8.Cxe4 Rxc4 9.g4 fxg4 10.Re2 Rd5 11.Rf2**
Re6 12.Rg3 Rf5 13.a5!+/-**

47) 1.Te1 Rxd6 [1...Dxe1+ 2.Rxe1 Rxd6 3.a6 Rc6 4.Cd5 gxh4 5.Rf2+;-] **2.Txe5 fxe5 3.a6!**
[3.Cd3? gxh4 4.Cxe5 Rc5 5.Cc4 Rb5 6.Rg2 f5 7.Rh3 h5 8.Rxh4 f4 9.Rh3 Ra6=; 3.Axg5?
hxg5 4.a6 Rc7 5.Cd5+ Rb8=] **3...Re6 4.Axg5 hxg5** [4...exf4 5.Ad8+- f5] **5.Cd5 g4 6.Rg3 f5**
7.Rg2 e4 [7...f4 8.Rf2 g3+ 9.Rf3 e4+ 10.Rg2 e3 11.Rf3+;-] **8.Rf2 f4 9.Rf1 g3** [9...f3
10.Rf2+;- 9...e3 10.Re2+;-] **10.Rg2+/-**

48) 1.Ae5 Dh3 [1...De2 2.Ta1] **2.Txh1 Dxh1 3.Axe4 Dxh5** [3...Dxe4 4.Cd6+ Rc7 5.Cxe4+;
3...Dd1 4.Cd6+ Rb8 5.Cb5+ Rc8 6.Ca7#] **4.Ag3 b5** [4...c3 5.Re7 Dg4 6.Af5+ Dxf5 7.Cd6+
Rc7 8.Cxf5+ Rc6 9.Ce3 g6 10.Ae1] **5.Re7 Dg4 6.Af5+ Dxf5 7.Cd6+ Rc7 8.Cxf5+ Rc6**
9.Ce3 [9.Ae5 g5 10.Ce3 b4] **9...b4 10.Ae5+/- e.g. 10...g5 11.Rf6 g4 12.Cxg4 c3 13.Ce3 Rb5**
14.Rf5 Ra4 15.Re4+/-

49) 1.Dxe6+ Rxa3 2.De3+ Rb4 3.Dc5+ Ra4 4.Ac6+ Rb3 5.Ad5+ Rb2 6.Dd4+ Rb1 7.Dd1+ Rb2 8.Dd2+ Rb1 9.De1+ Rb2 10.De5+ Rb1 11.Dxf5+ Rc1 12.Df1+ Rb2 13.De2+ Rc1 14.De1+ Rb2 15.Dd2+ Ra3 16.Dxa5+ Rb2 17.Dd2+ Ra3 18.Dd3+ Rb2 19.Dd4+ Rb1 20.Ae4+ Ra2 21.Dxa7+ Rb2 22.Dd4+ Ra2 23.Ad5+ Rb1 24.Dd1+ Rb2 25.Dd2+ Ra3 26.Rc5 Dg1+ 27.Rb5 Df1+ 28.Ra5+=

50) 1.dxe5 [1.dxc5? e4 2.Rb5 e3 3.Cf5 Rb1 4.Cd4 Ae5 5.Cf3 e2=+] 1...Axe5 2.Ce6 [2.Cf5? c4 3.Rb4 c3 4.Rb3 Rb1 5.Ce3 c5=+] 2...c4 3.Cxc7 c3 4.Ce6 c2 5.Cc5 Rb2 6.Cd3+ Rc3 [6...Rb3 7.Cc1+ Rc3 8.Ra4=] 7.Cb4 c1D 8.Ca2=

51) 1.Cg2+ [1.Rxf7? Axh3 (Not 1...e2? 2.Rf6 Ac8 3.e6 Rg3 4.h4=) 2.e6 Ce5+ 3.Rf6 Cxc6 4.e7 Cxe7=+] 1...Rxh3 [main 1...Rg5 2.h4+ Rg4 3.Cxe3+ Cxe3 4.Rxf7 Cd5 5.e6 Rh5 6.e7! Ag6+ (6...Cc7 7.e8D= similar at solution) 7.Re6 Cb6 8.Rd6 (8.c7? Ae8!=+) 8...Ae8 9.Rc7=] 2.Cxe3 Cxe3 3.Rxf7 Cd5 [3...Rg4 4.e6=] 4.e6 Cc7 5.e7 Ag4 6.e8D Ah5+ 7.Re7 Cxe8 8.Rd7 Cg7 9.c7 Ag4+ 10.Rd8 Ce6+ 11.Rc8 Cd4+ 12.Rb7 Cf5 13.c8C=

52) 1.exf4 [1.Txe5? Rd2 2.exf4 Ce3 3.Rg3 Re2 4.Th5 Cf1+ 5.Rg4 f2 6.Th1 Cc4 7.Rg5 (7.f5 Cce3+ 8.Rf4 Cxf5 9.Rxf5 Cg3+) 7...Cce3 8.Rg6 Rf3 9.f5 Rg2 10.f6 Cg4] 1...Cxf4 2.Txe5 f2 3.Tg5 [3.Te4? f1T! (3...f1D? 4.Te1+ Dxe1); 3.Te3? f1C+! (3...f1D? 4.Te1+ Dxe1)] 3...Rd1 4.Tg1+ Re2 5.Th1 Cc4 6.Rg3=

53)1.e6+ Txe6 [1...Rd6 2.h6 a3 3.h7 a2 4.h8D Tb1+ 5.Rc2 a1D 6.Dd8+ Rc6 7.Ae8+ Rc5 8.Dc7+ Rd5 9.Dd7+; 1...Re7 2.h6 a3 3.h7 a2 4.h8D Tb1+ 5.Rc2 a1D 6.De8+ Rf6 7.Dh8+] 2.Axe6+ Rxe6 3.Rb2 [3.Rb1 is possible by transposition 3...Rf6 4.f4 b5 5.Rb2 b4 similar at solution] 3...Rf6 4.f4 b6 [4...Rg7 5.f5 Rg8 6.Rb1 Rg7 7.Rb2=] 5.Rb1 [5.g4? Rg7 6.g5 b5 7.h6+ Rg6 8.f5+ Rh7=+] 5...b5! [5...Rg7? 6.f5+-; 5...Rf5 6.g4+ Rf6 7.h6 Rg6 8.g5 b5 9.Rb2+-] 6.Rb2 [6.g4? Rg7=+] 6...b4 7.Rb1 b3 8.Rb2 Rf5 9.g4+! [9.g3? Re4 10.h6 Rd3 11.h7 c3+ 12.Ra3 c2 13.h8D c1D+ 14.Rxa4 b2 15.Dh7+ Re2 16.Dh2+ Re3=+] 9...Re4 10.h6 Rd3 11.h7 c3+ 12.Ra3 c2 13.h8D c1D+ 14.Rxa4 [14.Db2? Dxb2+ 15.Rxb2 Rc4 16.g5 a3+ 17.Rxa3 Rc3 18.g6 b2 19.g7 b1D 20.g8D Db2+ 21.Ra4 Db4#] 14...b2 15.Dh7+=

54) 1...e2 2.Cxe2! [2.Af2? Tb2 3.h6 a5 4.h7 a4 5.Rg7 Tb7+ 6.Rf6 Txh7=+] 2...dxe2 3.Axe2 Tb8+ 4.Rg7 Tb2 5.Axa6 [5.g4? Txe2 6.g5 a5 7.h6 Td2 8.Ae3 Td7+ 9.Rf6 Td1 10.Re5 Ab1-+] 5...Txg2+ [5...Ta2 6.g4 Txa6 7.g5=] 6.Rh6 Txg1 7.Ab7+ Rxb7 Stalemate

55) 1.g7! [1.Cb5? e2 2.g7 Dwg7+ 3.Rwg7 e1D 4.Ae6 Rb7=+] 1...Dwg7+ 2.Rwg7 e2 3.Axe4+ Rxa7 4.Ta5+ Rb6 5.Ta1 Cd1 6.Ta6+ [Try : 6.Tb1+? Rc5 7.Tc1+ Rb4 8.Tb1+ Ra3 9.Ta1+ Rb2 10.Tb1+ Ra2=+] 6...Rc5 [6...Rc7 7.Ta7+ Rd6 8.Ta6+ Re5 9.Af5 Rxf5 10.Ta5+ Re6 11.Ta6=+] 7.Tc6+ Rd4 8.Af3 e1D 9.Axd1! De7+ 10.Rh6!= positional draw

56) After Belikov Shatmati (Riga)-1968-(b8-c4) 1.Rh7 Da7 2.Ad4 Dd7 3.Ac5 Rf5 4.Rh8 [4.f4? Cd2 5.Rh8 Dc8+ 6.g8D Dwg8+ 7.Rwg8 Rxg6=] 4...Dc8+ 5.g8D Dwg8+ 6.Rwg8 Rxg6 7.Ab4+-

57) 1.f7! Tf5 2.dxe4 Tf4 [2...Txf7 3.Cxf7+ Rd7 4.Cg5 a5 5.Rd1 Rc6 6.Rc1+-] **3.e6 Txe4+** [3...Rc7 4.e5+-] **4.Rf2! Tf4+ 5.Re3 Tf6** [5...g5 6.Cg6 Tf6 7.Rd4+-] **6.Rd4!** [6.Cg6? Txe6+ 7.Rd4 Tf6 8.f8D+ Txf8 9.Cxf8 Re8=] **6...g5 7.Cg6 a5** [7...g4 8.Re5 g3 9.Cf4+-] **8.f8D+ Txf8 9.Cxf8 Rc7 10.Cd7** [10.Rxc3? g4 11.Cg6 Rd6 12.Rxc4 g3 13.Cf4 (13.Ch4 Re5 14.Rc5 Rf4=) 13...Re5 14.Ch3 Rx6 15.Rb5 Rd5 16.c4+ Rd4 17.c5 a4 18.c6 a3 19.c7 a2 20.c8D a1D 21.Dh8+ e5=; 10.Cg6 Rd6 11.Ce5 Rx6 12.Cxc4 a4 13.Ce3 Rf6 /e6 14.Rxc3 Re5 15.Rb4 a3 16.Rxa3 Rd4 17.c4 g4=] **10...g4** [10...a4 11.Ce5 a3 12.Rxc3 Rd6 13.Cxc4+ Rxe6 14.Cxa3+-; 10...Rd6 11.Cc5 g4 12.Cb7++-] **11.Cc5 g3 12.Re3 Rc6 13.Ce4 g2** [13...Rd5 14.Cxg3+] **14.Rf2 Rd5 15.Cxc3+ Rx6 16.Rxg2 Re5 17.Rf3 Rd4 18.Ce2+ /Cb1 +-**

58) 1.Tc1+ Re2 2.Cf4+ Rf3 [2...Re3 3.Cd5+ Re2 4.Cxb4 Cxb4 5.Rd4+-] **3.Tf1+ Re3** [3...Rg4 4.Tg1+ Rh4 (4...Rf3 5.Tg3#) 5.Cg6+ Rh5 (5...Rh3 6.Cg5+ Rh2 7.Cf3+ Rh3 8.Cf4++-) 6.Rf5 Rh6 7.Ce5+-] **4.Cd5+ Re2 5.Tf2+** [5.Cg3+? Rd2 6.Cxb4 Cxb4 7.Ce4+ Rc2=] **5...Re1 6.Cxb4 Cxb4 7.Th2 a2 8.Rf4+-**

59) 1.Ag6! [1.b7? C4c5+ 2.Axc5 Cxc5+=] **1...Txf4 2.b7 C6e5+ 3.Axc5 Rd1 4.Ae3!** [4.b8D? Cxc5+ 5.Ra3 Ta4+ 6.Rb2 Tb4+ 7.Dxb4 Cd3+ 8.Axd3 Stalemate] **4...Cc5+ 5.Rb5 Cxb7 6.Axf4+-** domination at knight

60) 1.b3! [Try : 1.Rf6? Cg4+ 2.Rf5 Ce3+ 3.Rf4 Cg2+ 4.Rf3 Ce1+ 5.Rf2 (5.Rf4 Rxb8 6.e5 Ae6 7.g6 Cd3+ 8.Rg5 c4 9.Rf6 Cc5+-) 5...Cd3+ 6.Re3 Ce5 7.Rf4 Cg6+ 8.Rf5 Ce7+ 9.Rf6 Cg8+ 10.Rg7 Rxb8 11.Rf8 Rb7 12.Re8 Ra6 13.Rd7 Rxa5 14.Rxc7 Ad3+-] **1...Axb3 2.Rf6!** [2.g6? Rxb8 3.Rf6 Cg4+-] **2...Cg4+ 3.Rf5 Ce3+ 4.Rf4 Cg2+ 5.Rf3!** Ce1+ 6.Re2 [6.Rf4? Rxb8-] **6...Rxb8 7.Rxe1 Rb7 8.Re2 (f2) 8...Ra6 9.Re3** [is possible transposition 9.g6 Rxa5 10.Re3 Rb5 11.Rf4 etc ident] **9...Rxa5 10.g6** (Kf4) **10...Rb5 11.Rf4 Rc6 12.Rg5!** [12.Rf5? /e5 12...Ac2!+- 13.g7 Ab3 14.Rf6 Rd6 15.Rg6 Ag8 16.Rf6 c4 17.e5+ Rd7+-] **12...Rd6** [12...Ac2 13.Rh6! Axe4 (13...Rd6) 14.g7 Ad5 15.Rh7=] **13.Rf6!** [13.Rh6? Re5!+-] **13...c6 14.e5+ Rd7 15.Rg7! Re6 16.Rf8 (h7) 16...Rxe5 17.g7 Re4 18.g8D Axg8 19.Rxg8 c4 20.Rf7! Rd3 21.g4 Rxc3 22.g5 Rb4 23.g6 c3 24.g7 c2 25.g8D c1D 26.Db8+!=**

61) 1.Cb3! [Try : 1.Rg2? Ab6 2.Cxc6 Axc6 3.Rf3 Rd4 4.Ag7+ Te5+ 5.Rf4 Ac7 6.a5 (6.Ac2? Rc3 7.Ag6 Axa4 8.Axe5+ Axe5+ 9.Rxe5 a5 10.Ah5 Ab5 11.Ad1 Ad3+-) 6...Rd5 7.Ag8+ Te6+ 8.Rf5 Ad7 9.a6 Rd6 10.Af8+ Te7+ 11.Rf6 Ad8 12.Ac4 Ac6 13.Ae6 Ab5 14.Ac8 Ad7 15.Ab7 Ah3 16.Ae4 Rd7+-] **1...c5** [1...Ae3 2.Axe4+ (2.Af8? Rc3 3.Axe4 Rxb3 4.a5 Ra4 5.a6 Ra5 6.Ad3 c5+-) 2...Rxe4 3.Axe3 Rxe3 4.Rg3 Rd3 5.Rf4= /Cc5] **2.Rg2 Ae3 3.Rf3 Axh6** [3...c4 4.Axe3 cxb3 5.Ac1=] **4.Cxc5+ Rc4 5.Axe4 Axe4+ 6.Cxe4=**

62) 1.Cxb5 [1.Cb1? g4 2.Cxd6 g3 3.Cd2 g2 4.Cf3 c4 5.Re7 c3 6.f6 Ag4 7.f7 Axf3 8.Cb7+ Rb6 9.f8D g1D 10.Dd8+ Ra7 11.Cd6 Dg7+ /c5] **1...Axb5 2.Cxd6** [2.fxg5? c4 3.g6 c3 4.Cxd6 cxb2 5.g7 b1D 6.g8D Da1+ 7.Re6 Dd4 8.Dd8+ Ra4 9.f6 b2+-] **2...g4** [2...gxg4 3.Cxb5 Rxb5 (3...f3 4.Cd6 f2 5.Cc4+ Rb5 6.Ce3 c4 7.e5 c3 8.e6 cxb2 9.e7 b1D 10.e8D+=) 4.e5 f3 5.e6 f2 6.e7 f1D 7.e8D+=]

3.Cxb5 [3.Re5? c4 4.f6 c3 5.f7 cxb2 6.f8D b1D 7.Dd8+ Ra4 8.Cxb5 b2+] **3...c4** [3...g3 4.Cd6=] **4.e5** [4.Cd4? g3 5.e5 (5.Re5? g2 6.Ce2 c3 7.bxc3 b2 8.f6 b1D 9.f7 bxc3 10.f8D Db5+ 11.Rd4 c2-) 5...g2 6.Ce2 c3 7.e6 cxb2 8.e7 b1D 9.e8D Dc2 10.De5+ Ra4 11.Da1+ Da2 12.Dd1 Ra3-+] **4...c3 5.Cd4 cxb2 6.Cxb3+ Rb6 7.Cd2 g3 8.e6 g2 9.e7 g1D 10.e8D Dd4+ 11.Rg5 Dxd2 12.De4 a5** [12...Dc3 13.f6 Dg3+ 14.Rf5 Db3 15.Db1 a5 16.Rg6 Dc3 e.g. 17.Dd1 Rc7 18.f7 Dc1 19.Dxc1+ bxc1D 20.f8D Dg1+ 21.Rh6=] **13.f6 a4 14.Rg6 Dc3 15.f7 Dc6+ 16.Dxc6+ Rxe6 17.f8D b1D+ 18.f5 a3 19.Dc8+=**

63) After Troiski (h1–h4) 500 Endspielstudien –1924 **1.Cb6+ Rb3 2.Cd5!** [Try I: 2.c8D? Ce3 3.Dd7 Cc2+ 4.Rb1 d1D+ 5.Dxd1=; Try II: 2.c8T? Ce3 3.Td8 Cc2+ 4.Rb1 Cd4 5.Txd4 d1D+ 6.Txd1=] **2...Cxb2** [2...Cc3 3.Ce3 Cd5 4.c8D Cxe3 5.Dd7 d1D+ 6.Dxd1+ Cxd1 7.g6+-] **3.Ce3 Cc4 4.Cd1 Ca3!** [4...Rc2 5.c8D Rxd1 6.g6+-] **5.c8D Cc2+ 6.Dxc2+ Rxc2 7.Cb2! d1D+ 8.Cxd1 Rxd1 9.Rb2 /Rb1 +-**

64) 1.Rc4 Rc6 [1...b3 2.Rxb3 Rc5 3.Rc3 Rd5 4.Ag3 Re4 5.Rd2 Rf5 6.Re3 Rg4 7.Ae1 h5 /f5 8.g3+-] **2.Ag3** [2.Ab8? f6 3.Ag3 Rd7 4.Rxb4 Re6 5.Rc4 Rf5 6.Rd3 Rg4 7.Ae1 h5 8.g3 Rf3=] **2...Rd7** [2...h5 eg: 3.Ah4 f5 4.Rxb4 Rd5 5.Rc3 Re4 6.Rd2 Rf4 7.Ae1 /f2 7...Rg4 8.Re3 f4+ 9.Re4 h4 10.Axh4+-] **3.Rd5 b3 4.Ae5 Re7 5.Ab2 Rd7 6.g4 Re7** [6...Rc7 7.g5+-] **7.Re5** [7.g5? Rf8 8.Re5 Rg7 9.Rf5+ Rg8 10.Rf6 h5 11.gxh6 Rh7 12.Rg5 f5=] **7...Rd7** [7...Rf8 eg: 8.Rf5 h6 9.Rf6 Rg8 10.Ac1 /a3+-] **8.g5 Rc6 9.Aa3+-**

65) 1.Rg4! Re2 [1...e2 2.Ag3+ Re3 3.Ae1 d3 4.Rg3 d2 5.Af2#] **2.Aa2 d3 3.Ac4 Rd2** [3...Rd1 4.Rf3 e2 5.Ab3++-] **4.Rf3 Rc3 5.Ab5 e2 6.Rf2 Rc2 7.Aa4+-**

66) 1.Cc6 Dxc6 [1...b5 2.b4 bxa4 3.Cfe5+ Dxe5 4.Cxe5+ Rxb4 5.Rg2+-; 1...h4 2.b3+ Rc5 3.b4+ Rc4 /c6 4.Cfe5+ /d8+-; 1...Df6 2.Cfe5+ Rc5 3.Cd7+ Rxc6 4.Cxf6+-; 1...Dxf7 2.Ce5+ Rd4 3.Cxf7 Rxe4 4.b4+-; 1...Dxe4 2.Cd6+ Rd5 3.Cxe4 Rxe4 4.b4+-] **2.Ce5+ Rc5** [2...Rd4 3.Cxc6+ Rxe4 4.b4+-] **3.b4+ Rxb4** [3...Rd4 4.Cxc6+ Rxe4 5.a5 bxa5 6.bxa5+-] **4.Cxc6+ Rc5 5.Ce5 Rd4 6.Cd7 Rxe4 7.Cxb6+-**

67) 1.Ce5+! Rf8 2.Cd7+ Rf7 [2...Re8 3.g6 Dh8 4.Aa4!+-] **3.Axh7 Da8** [3...Dxh7 4.g6+ Rxe6 5.Cf8+ Rh6 6.Cxh7 a5 (6...b5 7.c5 b4 8.d6 /Cg5+-) 7.c5 a4 8.d6 exd6 9.cxd6 a3 10.d7 a2 11.d8D a1D 12.Dh4+ Rg6 13.Cf8+ Rf7 14.Dxf4+ Df6 15.Dxf6+ Rxf6 16.Cd7++-; 3...Rh8 4.Ce5+ Re8 5.Ag6+ Rf8 6.Af7 Dh1 7.g6!+-] **4.g6+ Re8 5.Cb8 Rf8 6.c5 b5** [6...a5 7.Cd7+ Re8 8.Cb6 Dd8+ 9.Rxb7 e5 10.c6+-] **7.d6 exd6 8.cxd6 Dd5** [8...a5 9.Cc6 a4 10.d7 a3 11.d8D++- eg: 11...Dxd8+ 12.Rxd8 a2 13.Cd4 a1D 14.Ce6#] **9.Cc6 Re8 10.Ag8+-**

68) 1.d5+ Dxd5 2.Ag2 c3 [2...h6 3.c3 Df7 (3...Dxe4 4.Cd4+ Rd5 5.Axe4+ Rxe4 6.Rb7 c5 7.Cb5 d5 8.Rb6 d4 9.Rxc5 d3 /dxc3 10.Cd6+ /c3+-; 3...Dd3 4.Cf6 Rc5 5.Cd7+ /e1+-) 4.Ce5+ dxe5 5.Cg5+ Dd5 eg: 6.Axd5+ Rxd5 7.Cf7 e4 8.Cxh6 e3 9.Cf5 e2 10.Ce3++-] **3.h6 Df7** [3...Dh5 4.Cd4+ Rd7 5.Cf6++-; 3...Dc4 4.Ce5+ dxe5 5.Cd2+ Dd5 6.Axd5+ Rxd5 7.Cf3 e4 8.Cg1+- /g5] **4.Ce5+ dxe5 5.Cg5++-**

69) 1.Cf5+ Rd3 2.Td6+ Rc4 [2...Re4 3.Te6+ Rf4 (3...Rd3 4.Te3+ 4... Rc2/c4 Cd4/d6+/-) 4.Te4+ Rxe4 /f3 5.Cd6+ /Cd4+-] **3.Td4+ Rc5 4.Td5+ Rxd5 5.e4+ Dxc4 6.Ce3+ Rd4 7.Cxc4 Rxc4 8.b4 Rd4 9.a4 d5 10.a5 Rc3 11.b5 Rc2 12.b6 axb6 eg: 13.a6 d4 14.a7 d3 15.a8D d2+ 16.Rf2 d1D 17.Da4+ Rc1 18.Dxd1+ Rxd1 19.h4+-**

70) 1.Rc3! Dxc8 2.Tg8! [2.Cxf6+? Re5 3.d4+ Re6!=] **2...Db7** [2...Dxg8 3.Cxf6+--] **3.Te8+ Rd5 4.Cxf6+** [4.d4? Db1! 5.Cxf6+ Rc6 6.Te6+ Rb7=] **4...Rc6** [4...Rxc5 5.d4+ Rd6 (5...Rb6 6.Cd7+ Ra5 7.Te5+ c5 8.Txc5+ Rxa4 9.Tc4+ Ra5 /a3 10.Ta4+ Rxa4 11.Cc5+--) 6.d5 Rc5 7.Tb8 Dxb8 8.Cd7+ Rxd5 9.Cxb8+--] **5.Te6+ Rxc5 6.d4#**

71) 1.Tf8 Dd7 [1...Dxf8 2.Ce6+ Rxd5 3.Cxf8 hxg3 4.fxg3+-] **2.Td8 Da4** [2...Df5 3.Ce6+ Rb5 4.Cd4+--] **3.Ce6+ Rb5 4.Txa8 Dd1** [4...Dxa8 /b3/c2 5.Cxc7+ /d4+-] **5.Cd4+ Rc5 6.Ta1! Dh5** [6...Dxa1 7.Cb3+--] **7.Ce6+ Rd6 8.Ta8! Dd1 9.Td8+** eg: **9...Re5 10.f4+ Rf5 11.Tf8+ Rg6 12.f5+ Rh7 13.g6+ Rh6 14.Th8#**

72) 1.Cxe7! [1.Re3? Cxd6 2.Rd3 Cxf5 3.exf5 b3 4.axb3 axb3 5.Ag5 Rd6 6.Ad2 Af6 7.Ab4+ Rc6+; 1.dxe7? a3 2.Ce3 b3 3.axb3 a2 4.Cc2 Cxe7+] **1...Cxe7** [1...Cxd6 2.Cd5! (2.Cg6? Ad4 3.Cf4 b3 4.axb3 axb3 5.e5 (5.Cd3? Cc4+--) 5...Cc4 6.Re4 b2 7.Axb2 Axb2 8.Cd3 Aa3--) 2...b3 3.axb3 axb3 4.Cb4 b2 (4...Cc4 5.a6 bxa6 6.Cxa6 Ad6 7.e5 /Re2=) 5.Axb2 Axb2 6.a6 bxa6 7.Cxa6 Aa3 8.Re3=] **2.dxe7 b3** [2...a3 3.Axa3 bxa3 4.a6 bxa6 5.Re3=] **3.axb3 axb3 4.Re3 b2 5.Axb2 Axb2 6.Rd3 Rxe7 7.Rc4=**

73) 1.g6 Ag8 2.gxf7 [2.Tf1+? Rh2 3.gxf7 Axf7 4.Txf5 b2 5.Rxb2 Cxd3+ 6.Ra3 e2 7.g8D Axg8 8.Th5+ Rg3+--] **2...Axf7 3.Txf5 e2 Second line main** [3...b2 4.Rxb2 Cxd3+ (4...e2 5.Txc5 e1D 6.Tc1 Dxc1+ 7.Rxc1=) 5.Ra3! (5.Rc2? e2 6.Txf7 e1D 7.g8D (7.Rxd3 Dg3+ /e8-+) 7...Cb4+ 8.Rb3 Dd1+ 9.Rc4 Dd5+ 10.Rc3 Dd3+ 11.Rb2 Dc2+ 12.Ra3 Da2#) 5...e2 6.g8D Axg8 7.Th5+ Rg1 8.Th1+ Rf2 9.Th2+ Re3 10.Txe2+ Rxe2 stalemate] **4.Th5+ Axf5** [4...Rg2 5.Te5 Cxd3 6.Txe2+ Rf1 7.Td2 b2 8.Txb2=] **5.g8D e1D 6.Dd5+ Rg1 7.Dxc5+ Df2 8.Dxf2+ Rxf2 9.Rxb3=**

74) 1.Cxd4 [1.Dxf6 ? 1...c4+ 2.Rxc4 d3 3.De6 d2 4.De2 d1D 5.Dxd1 Cb2+ 6.Rd4 Cxd1 7.Cxd6 Rb2 8.Cc4+ Ra2 9.Re5 Ag6+--] **1...cxd4 2.cxd4 Cxd5 3.Dxd5 Aa2+ 4.Rxa4 Rb2 5.De6** [5.Dxa2+? Rxa2 6.d5 Rb1 7.Rb3] **5...Axe6 6.d5 Ag4 7.hxg4 hxg4 8.h5 gxf3** [8...g3 9.h6 g2 10.h7 g1D 11.h8D+ Rb1 12.Db2+ Rxb2 stalemate] **9.h6 f2 10.h7 f1D 11.h8D+ Rc2 12.Dc3+** [or 12.Dc8+ Rd1 13.Dc2+ ident] **12...Rd1** [12...Rxc3 stalemate] **13.Dc2+ Re1 14.Dc1+ Rf2 15.Dxf4+=**

75) 1.Ac3 Da7 [1...f3+ 2.Re3!=] **2.Cg5 h6** [2...f3+ 3.Rxf3+; 2...h5 3.h3+-- Por ej: 3...Dg1 4.Ce4+ Rf7 5.Cd6+ Rf6 6.Te8+ Rg5 7.Ce4+ Rf5 8.Te5#; 2...Dg1 3.Rd2 /Ce4+-] **3.Ce4+ Rf7 4.Cd6+ Rf6 5.Te7+ Rxe7 6.Cc8+ Rd7 7.Cxa7 Rc7 8.Rd2!** [8.Rf3? g5 9.Re4 Rb7 10.Ad4 h3 11.Rf3 h5 12.Re4 Rc7 13.Rd5 g4 14.Ae5+ Rb7 15.Rxc4 f3 16.Ag3 Rxa7 17.Rc5 Rb7 18.Rd6 Rc8 19.Re6 Rb7 20.Rf6 Rc6 21.Rg5 Rd5 22.Rxh5 Re4 23.Rxg4 Re3 24.Rxh3 a5=] **8...g5 9.Ad4 Rb7 10.Rc3 g4** [10...h5 11.Rxc4 g4 12.Rd3 h3 13.Re4 g3 14.Ag1 gxh2 15.Axh2 Rxa7 16.Rxf4+-] **11.Rxc4 h3 12.Ae5 f3 13.Ag3 Rxa7 14.Rb4 Rb6 15.Af2+ Rc6 16.Rxa4 Rd5 17.Rxb3 Re4 18.Rc3 /c2 18...g3 19.Axg3+-** e.g. with similar sequence 19...Re3 20.b4 f2 21.Axf2+ Rxf2 22.Rd3 Rg2 23.Re2 Rxh2 24.Rf2 Rh1 25.a4+-

76) 1.g6! Ac3 [1...Cd3+ 2.Rxc2 Cb4+ 3.Rb3 Cc6 4.g7+-] **2.Af4+** [2.Rxc2? Ah8 3.Af4+ e5 4.Cxe5 Ce6 5.Ah2 Ag7=] **2...Rc8 3.Rxc2** [3.Ce5? Axe5 4.Axe5 Cd3+ 5.Rxc2 Cb4+ 6.Rb3 Cd5 7.g7 Ce7=] **3...Ag7** [3...Ce4 4.Rd3 b4 5.Rxe4+-] **4.Ae5 Af8** [4...Axe5 5.Cxe5 Ce4 6.Cg4+-] **5.Ad6 Ag7 6.Axe5+-**

77) 1.Th7+! Rd6 2.Th6+ Re7 [2...Rd7 3.Tf5! Cc7 4.Tf7+ Rc8 (4...Rd8 e.g. 5.Thh7 Td5+ 6.Re4 Tc5 7.Th8+ Ce8 8.Tff8+-) 5.Th8+ Rb7 6.Thh7 Td5+ 7.Rc4+-] **3.Ta3! Cc7** [3...Cf6 4.Ta7+ Re6 (4...Cd7 5.Th7+++) 5.Ta6+++] **4.Ta7 Td5+ 5.Rc4 Td7 6.Tb7+-**

78) 1.Re1! [1.Rg1? Ag2! 2.Tc7 Ra2 3.Ta7+ Rb1=] **1...f2+ 2.Rf1 Ra2 3.Ta4+!** [3.Tc2? Ra1 4.Tbx2 Ad5! 5.Te2 Ag2+ 6.Rxg2 f1D+ 7.Rxf1 g2+ 8.Rg1 stalemate; 3.Tcb4? Ra1 4.Ta4+ is a waste of time] **3...Rb1 4.Td4** [4.Tab4? Ra1 5.T8b5 Ac6 6.Ta5+ Rb1 7.Ta3 Ad5!=] **4...Rc1 5.Tc4+** [or 5.Tc8+ minor dual] **5...Rb1 6.Tb5!+-** [6.Tb6? Ad5=]

79) 1.Ae6! Rh6 2.Cd7 Cf3 [2...Rg5 3.Cxe5 fxe5 4.Rc4+-] **3.Rc4 Rg5** [3...Ch2 e.g. 4.Cf4 Rg5 5.Cd5 Ad8 6.Cc5 Cxg4 7.Cb7+-] **4.Cg3! Ch2 5.Ce4+** [Try: 5.Cf5? Aa3! (Not 5...Ad8 6.Ce3 Ac7 7.Cd5 Ae5 8.Cxe5 fxe5 9.Ce3 Rf4 10.Rd3 e4+ 11.Re2) 6.Rb3 Ac1 7.Rc2 Af4!=] **5...Rh4 6.Cdx6** [or 6.Cexf6 Axf6 7.Cxf6 ident minor dual] **6...Axf6 7.Cxf6 Rg5 8.Ce4+ Rf4 9.Cf2 Rg3 10.Rc5+-**

80) 1.Cxd4! [Thematic Try : 1.g5? Tf1+ 2.Rb2 Re7! (Not 2...d3? 3.g6 Re7 (3...d2 4.Axb3 d1D 5.Axd1 Re7 6.Ac2+-) 4.Axd3+-) 3.g6 Rf8! (Not 3...d3? 4.Axd3 Tf3 5.Ac4 Rf8 6.Cc1+-) 4.h4 (4.Cc1 Tf2+ 5.Rb1 e4! 6.Cxb3 Rg7 7.Cc5 Rxg6 8.Cxe4 Tf5 9.Ae6 Tf3 10.Cc5 Rg7 11.Ad5 Tf5 12.Cd7 Tx7 13.Axf7 Rxf7 14.Ce5+ Re6=; 4.Cxd4 Tf2+=) 4...Tf2! 5.Rxb3 (5.h5 Th2 6.Rxb3 Txh5=) 5...Tf3+ 6.Rxb4 d3! 7.Cc3 d2! 8.Ae2 Tf2! (Not 8...Tf4+ 9.Rb3 Txh4 10.Rc2 Td4 11.Cb5 d1D+ 12.Axd1+) 9.Ad1 Tf4+ 10.Rc5 Txh4 11.Rd5 Th3! 12.Ce4 Th6!=] **1...exd4 2.g5 Re7 3.gxf6+ Rf8 4.Axb3 d3 5.h4 d2 6.h5 d1D+ 7.Axd1 Rxf7 8.h6 Rxf6 9.Ah5+-** Is possible transposition, but with similar sequence

81) 1.exf5! Cxf5 [1...Rxf5 2.Cd6+ Rxe5 3.Cc4+ Rf6 4.Cxb6 h5 5.Ad5 Cf5 6.Rd8 Rg5 7.Axb7=] **2.Axh7 Cxe5** [2...Rg5 3.Axg6! (3.Cd6 Cxd6+ 4.exd6 Aa5 5.Rf7 Ce5+ 6.Re6 Cc6 7.Ae4 Cd8+-+) 3...Rxg6 4.Rd7 Ac5 5.Rc7 b6 6.Cc3=] **3.Axf5+ Rxf5 4.Cd6+ Re6 5.Cxb7 Cc6 6.Cc5+ Axc5=** stalemate

82) 1.Th8+ [1.Tc5+ Rb7 2.Tc7+ Rxc7 3.Cb5+ Rc6 4.Cc3 Ca2 5.Cd1 Rd5 6.Rg2 Rd4 7.Rf2 Rd3 8.Ce3 Cc3+A] **1...Rb7 2.Th7+ Rb6 3.Th6+ Re5 4.Ce6+ [4.Tc6+? Rd5 5.Cf5 Rxc6 6.Ce3 Rc5 7.Cd1 Rd4 8.Rg3 Rd3 9.Rf3 Cb3 10.Cf2+ Rc2 11.Re2 Cc1+ 12.Re3 Cd3+A] **4...Rc4** Todo otro intento de las negras, por ej. 4...Rb5; K 4..., Rd6 conduce a la igualdad, disponiendo las blancas de mas de un procedimiento **5.Th4+ Rc3 6.Td4 Cd3 7.Cc5 Rxd4 8.Cb3+ Rc3 9.Cxd2=****

83) 1.dxe7 Cc4+ 2.Rxe2 Cd6 3.Cd4 [3.Rf2? Tg6+-] **3...Tg2+ 4.Rf3 Tg5 5.Rf4 Rh5 6.Ce6 Tg1 7.Cc7!** [7.Rf3? Rh6 8.Rf2 Tg6 9.Cc7 (9.Rf3? Ce8 10.Rf4 Tg1+-) 9...Txg7 10.e8D Cxe8 11.Cxe8 Td7+-] **7...Txg7 8.e8D+ Cxe8 9.Cxe8 Tf7+ 10.Rg3 Rg5 11.Cd6 Tf4 12.Cb5!=** por ej: [12.Cb7? Rf5 13.Rg2 Re4 14.Rg3 Tf6 15.Cc5+ Re3 Rd4 --+. Si 12. Ce8?/Cc8? --+] **12...Tb4 13.Cd6 Tb3+ 14.Rf2 Rf4 15.Cc4=**

84) 1.Cg7 Td6 [1...Td7 2.Rg3 Rb7 3.Ce6 /Rg4 +-] **2.f7 Tf6+** **3.Rg3 Txf7** [3...Rb7 4.Ce6 Txf7 5.Cd8+] **4.Ce6 Tf5 5.Rxg4 Te5 6.Cc5+ Txe5 7.bxc5 b4** [7...Rxa5 8.Rf5+-] **8.c6+-**

85) 1.g6 [1.Af4? Cxg5 2.Axg5 Tf8=] **1...Axg6** [1...Cg5 2.Ah4 Axg6 3.Axg5 Ah7 4.Re7+-] **2.Cxg6 Cg5** [2...Tg1 3.Rc7+- (3.h7? Cg5 4.h8D Cf7+ 5.Rd7 Cxh8 6.Ac7+ Rb4 7.Ad6+ Ra5 8.Cxh8 Tg7+ 9.Ae7 Rb6=)] **3.Af4 Cf7+** [3...Txf4 4.Cxf4 Cf7+ por ej: 5.Re6 Cxh6 6.Rf6+-] **4.Re6 Cxh6 5.Axh6+-**

86) 1.Rf3! [1.Rg3? h5 2.Rh3 Af4 3.Rh4 Ah6 4.Rxh5 Axg7 5.Rg4 Ah6=] **1...h5** [1...Ah6 2.Rg4 Axg7 3.Rh5 h6 4.Rg4 /h4 4...h5+ 5.Rxh5+-] **2.Rg3 Ad2** [2...Ah6 3.Rh4 Ag5+ 4.Rxh5 Af4 5.Tb8 Rxg7 6.Tb6 Ae5 7.Rg5+-; 2...h4+ 3.Rg4 Ah6 4.Rxh4+-] **3.Td8 Ae1+ 4.Rf4!** **Rxg7 5.Rg5 Ac3 6.Td6! Rf8 7.f6 Re8 8.Rxh5 Ae5 9.Ta6 Af4 10.Ta7 Ad6 11.Rh6+-**

87) Thematic: Domination pieces menores -1.Tg4! [Try I : 1.e6? g1D 2.Td1 (2.exf7 Ad3+! 3.Rb2 Axc2! 4.Rxc2 (4.Td7) 4...Dxd4 5.f8D Dc4+= jaques continuos) 2...fxe6 (Not 2...Rxh4? 3.g6 Dxg6 4.Txf1 Dg2 5.Tf5+-) 3.f7 Df2!=] **1...Rxg4 2.Ce3+ Rxh4 3.Cxg2+ Rxg5 4.e6!** [Try II : 4.Ce3? Ah3! (Not 4...Axb5? 5.Rd2 Ad7 6.Rd3 Ac6 7.Rd4 a6 8.Cd5+-) 5.Cc4 Ae6 6.Cd6 b6 7.Cb7 Rf5 8.Cd8 Rxe5 9.Cc6+ Rxf6 10.a4 Ab3=] **4...Rxf6** [4...Ac4 5.e7 Axb5 6.Ce3 Rxf6 7.Cd5+ Re5 8.Cc7+-] **5.Ce3 Axb5** [Domination 5...Ah3 /d3/e2 6.Cd5+ Rxe6 (6...Rg7 7.e7 Ad7 8.Cc7+-) 7.Cf4+] **6.Cd5+ Rxe6** [6...Rg6 7.Cc7 Aa4 8.e7 Rf6 9.e8D Axe8 10.Cxe8+-] **7.Cc7+ Re5 8.Cxb5+-**

88) 1.a6 [1.Cxe3? Cxe3+ 2.Rxd4 Cxc2+ 3.Rc5 Cxa3 4.Cxc3 Rc7 5.Cd5+ Rc8 6.Cb4 Ab5 7.Rb6 Af1 8.a6 Cc4+ 9.Ra7 b6+; 1.Ae7+? Rxe7 2.Cxe3 Ce2 3.Cxd1 Af7+ 4.Re4 Axa2 5.Rd3 Cf4+-] **1...bxa6 2.Cxe3 Cxe3+ 3.Rxd4 Cxc2+ 4.Rxc3 Cxa3 5.Rb4 Cb5 6.Ra5 Cc7 7.Cb4 Ab5 8.Cd5 Cxd5=**

89) 1...Cc6+ 2.Ra8 g2 [2...Ae4 3.Ah3 (3.Ae6? g2 4.Cxg2 Axg2+-; 3.Ce6+? Rb6 4.Cf4 Cb4 5.Ce2 g2+-) 3...Cd8 4.Ce6+ Cxe6 5.Ag2 Axb7+ (5...Axg2 6.Ra7 Axb7=) 6.Axb7=] **3.Cxd5+ [3.Cxg2? Axg2 4.Ad7 Cd4 5.Ra7 Axb7 6.Ae8 Cf5 7.Ab5 Cd6 8.Ad7 Rxd7+-] 3...Rd6 4.b8D+ [4.Cb4? Cb8 5.Rxb8 g1D 6.Cd3 Dd4+-] 4...Cxb8 5.Rxb8 g1D 6.Ab7=**

90) 1.Dh4+ Df4 2.Dxe7+ [2.d3+? Re5 3.Cc4+ Rf5! 4.Ce3+ Re5 5.Dxe7+ Rd4 6.Db4+ Re5=] 2...Rd4 3.Cc2+! **Rd5 4.Cf6+ Dxf6 [4...Cxf6 5.Ce3+ Dxe3+ (5...Rd4 6.Db4+ Re5 7.Dxb8+-) 6.dxe3 Cbd7 7.e4+ Cxe4 (7...Rd4 8.Dd6+ Rxe4 9.Dd3+ Re5 10.De3+ Rd6 11.Dxg1+-) 8.Dxd7+-] **5.Cb4+ Rd4 6.De3#****

91) 1.Ta2 Tc4 2.Tb2 Ta4 3.Tc2 Ta3 4.Tc4+ [4.Tc8? Ta2+ 5.Rf1 Rg3 6.Te8 Ta3 7.Re2 Rxh3 8.Rf3 Rh2 9.Tg8 h3 10.Tg7 Rh1 11.Tg8 h2 12.Tg7 Ta1 13.Rxe3 Tg1] 4...Rg3 5.Te4 [5.Tb4? Rxh3 6.Rf3 Ta8 7.Te4 Tg8 8.Tf4 Te8 9.Re2 Te7 10.Tf6 Te4 11.Tf8 Rg3 12.Tg8+ Tg4] **5...Rxh3 6.Rf3 Tb3 7.Tf4 [7.Td4? Tb8 8.Td7 Te8 9.Re2 Te4] **7...Tc3** [7...Tb8 8.Rxe3 Rg3 9.Tf3+ Rg2 10.Tf2+ Rg1 11.Tc2 /d2=] **8.Te4 Tc8 9.Txe3 Tf8+ 10.Re2+! Rg2 11.Te4!** **h3 12.Tg4=****

92) 1.Rf5! [1.Ta2? Ac1 2.Rf5 Cf3 3.Ac7 Ag5 4.Tf2 Cd4+ 5.Re4 Cc6=] **1...Ac1** [1...Rh3 2.Ac7 Ad4 3.Ta2 Ag1 4.Re4 Ac5 5.Th2+] **2.Ta1!** [Thematic try 2.Ac7? Cc2! (not 2...Cf3? 3.Ta1 Cd4+ 4.Rg6 Ce2 5.Ta2 and main line) 3.Ta4+ Rh3! (3...Rh5? 4.Af4 Ab2 5.Ta2+-) 4.Re4 Ag5 5.Ta2 Ce3=] **2...Cf3 3.Ac7!!** [Thematic try 3.Ad6? Cd4+ 4.Rg6 Ce2 5.Ta2 (5.Ta4+ Rh3) 5...Cg3! (not 5...Af4? 6.Ae7+-) 6.Tg2 Ce4 7.Ae5 Cg5=; 3.Ab8? Cd4+ 4.Rg6 Ce2=] **3...Cd4+ 4.Rg6** [4.Re4 Ce2 5.Rf3 Cd4+ 6.Rg2 Ae3 7.Te1 Cf5 8.Rf3 Rg5=] **4...Ce2 5.Ta2 Af4** [main 5...Cg3 6.Tg2+-] **6.Ad8++-**

93) 1.Td3! [1.Txa4? Ah7 2.Txa6 Af5 3.Ad4 Cg4 4.Rd6 h5 5.Ta8+ Rb7=; 1.Tf4? Cf5!=] **1...Cc2** [1...Cd5 2.Tf3 (2.Th3? Ah7! 3.Txh6 Af5=) 2...Rd7 3.Tf8 Ce7 4.Af6 Cd5 (4...a3 5.Axe7 a2 6.Af6+-) 5.Ah4+-; 1...Cf5 2.Af6 Ah7 (2...Rc7 3.Ad8+ Rc8 4.Aa5+-) 3.Rb6! Ce7 4.Tc3++; 1...Cg4 2.Tf3+-] **2.Af6 Ah7 3.Td8+** [3.Td6? Rc7 4.Txe6 Af5 5.Te7+ Ad7! 6.Ae5+ Rc8 7.Rd6 Ce3 8.Txd7 Cc4+ 9.Re6 Cxe5=] **3...Rc7 4.Tf8 Ag6 5.Tg8 Af5 6.Tg7+ Rc8 7.Rb6 e5 8.Tc7+!+-**

94) 1.b6 b3+ [1...Td1 2.Txc2 b3+ 3.Rxb3 Cxb6 4.axb6 Txa1 5.b7 Tb1+ 6.Tb2 Txb2+ 7.Rxb2 h4 8.b8D+-; 1...Cxb6 2.axb6 Txa1+ 3.Rxa1 b3 4.Tb1+! cxb1D+ 5.Rxb1 h4 6.b7 h3 7.b8D+-; 1...Cd6 2.Txb4+- Tf1 3.Ab2 Tf5 4.Ta4 Tb5 5.a6 Cc4 6.Txc4 Txb6 7.Ta4+-] **2.Rxb3!** [2.Txb3? Txa1+! 3.Rxa1 c1D+! (3...Cxb6? 4.Tc3! Cd5 5.Txc2 Cb4 6.Tc5-+) 4.Tb1 Dxb1+ 5.Rxb1 Cxb6 6.axb6 h4 7.b7 h3 8.b8D h2=] **2...Cxb6 3.axb6 Txa1 4.Rxc2 Ta8 5.Tb5! Th8 6.b7 h4 7.Th5! Txh5 8.b8D h3 9.Db7+! Rh2 10.Dc7+!+-**

95) 1.Cf4 Ab8 [1...g5+ 2.Rxg5 Ae3 3.d6 Ae6 4.Cf6! h4 5.Cg4 Ad7 6.Cxe3 Axa4 7.Rf6 Rd7 8.Re5+-] **2.d6 Af7 3.Ab5 g6 4.Rg5 Axe8 5.Ce6+ Rc8 6.d7+ Axd7 7.Aa6#**

96) After of Tavariani- 64 Shakhmatnoye Obozrenye# (c3-a5)-1983 **1.Ta1+ Rb6 2.Txg1 Db8** [2...Ra5 3.Tg5+ Ra4 4.Te1+; 2...Af3; 2...Ae4 3.Cd5++-] **3.Te6+ Ra7** [main 3...Rxc7 4.Tg7+ Rd8 5.Tg8+ Rd7 6.Txb8 Rxe6 7.Txb7 Rd5 8.Tb1! Re4 9.Rd2 c3+ 10.Rxc3 Re3 11.Te1+! Rf2 12.Th1! Re2 (12...f3 13.Rd2 Rg2 14.Txh5 f2 15.Tg5+ Rf3 16.Tf5+ Rg2 17.Re2+-) 13.Th2+ Re3 14.Rc2 f3 15.Rd1 f2 16.Th3++-; 3...Ac6 4.Tb1++-] **4.Cb5+ Ra8** [4...axb5 5.Ta1+ Aa6 6.Taxa6+ Rb7 7.Tab6++-] **5.Te8 Ac8** [5...Dxe8 6.Cc7+ Rb8 7.Cxe8+-] **6.Tgg8 Rb7 7.Te7+! Rb6 8.Rb4!** [8.Ca7? f3! 9.Txc8 Dg3! 10.Tc6+ Ra5 11.Tc5+ Rb6=] **8...a5+ 9.Rxc4+-**

97) 1.e6! [1.d6? f3 2.d7 f2 3.d8D Ac4 4.Da5+ Rd3 5.Dd8+ Rc2 6.Dc8 f1D-+] **1...Ce3 2.d6 Ce4** [2...Cf5 3.d7 Cd4 4.d8D Ab5+ 5.Ra5 Cc6+ 6.Rxb5 Cxd8 7.e7 Ce6 8.e8C f3 9.Cf6=] **3.d7 Cd6 4.d8D Ab5+ 5.Ra5 Cb7+ 6.Rxb5 Cxd8 7.e7 Ce6 8.e8C f3 9.Cf6 f2 10.Ce4+=**

98) Theme: Domination with a known mate "mirror" **1.Ad5!** [1.Rc7? Cd4=] **1...Ce5+ 2.Rc7!** [Thematic Try : 2.Rd6? Cg4! 3.Rc7 Cf6! 4.Cc6+ Ra8 5.Ag2 h3! (Not 5...Ce8+? 6.Rb6 Cd6 7.Af1 Ce4 8.Ah3 Cc3 9.Cb4 Ca4+ 10.Rc7 Cc5 11.Af1 Ra7 12.Cc6+ Ra8 13.Ce7 Ce6+ 14.Rb6+-) 6.Axh3 Cd5+= (Not 6...h4? 7.Rc8! Cd5 8.Ae6 Cc3 9.Ac4! Ca4 10.Rc7 h3 11.Ce7 Cc3 12.Aa6 Ra7 13.Af1 h2 14.Cc8+ Ra8 15.Ag2+ Cd5+ 16.Axd5#) 7.Rc8]

2...h3 3.Ab7 h2 4.Ad5 h4 5.Ab7 h3 6.Ad5 h1D 7.Axh1 Cc4 8.Ab7 [8.Ae4? Ca3! 9.Ad3 h2 10.Cc6+ Ra8 11.Ae4 Cb5+=] **8...Ca5 9.Ad5! h2 10.Af3** (e4) **10...Cc4 11.Ab7! Ce5** [11...h1D 12.Axh1 Cb6 13.Af3 /e4 13...Ca8+ 14.Rc6 Cc7 15.Ae2 Ce6 16.Ac4 Cd8+ 17.Rc7+- domination at knight] **12.Ad5 Cg6 13.Cc6+ Ra6** [13...Ra8 e.g. 14.Cd4+ Ra7 15.Ab7 h1D 16.Cb5#] **14.Ac4#**

99) after V. Bron-Szachy–1982 (g6-g8) **1.h7+ Rh8 2.Ac5 Td3 3.d7 Axd7 4.Ae7 Ae8+** **5.Rh6 Tf3 6.Cxf3 Cf5+ 7.Rg5 Cxe7 8.Cd2 Cd5 9.Ce4 Rxh7 10.Cg3=**

100) **1.Ce3+ Rxd4 2.Cxg4 Dxg5** [2...Df1 3.Cb5+ Rc4 4.Ce3+ Rb4 5.Cxf1+; 2...hxg5 3.Cxf6 gxf6 4.a5 g4 5.a6 g3 6.hxg3 h3 (6...hxg3 7.a7 g2 8.a8D g1D 9.Dxd5+ Rc3 (9...Re3 10.Dxc5+--)) 10.Cb5+! Rc2 11.Cxa3+ Rc1 12.Dxe4 Dg8+ 13.Cc4+--) 7.a7 h2 8.a8D h1D 9.Dxd5+ Re3 10.Dc4+--] **3.Ce6+ Rc4 4.Cxg5 hxg5 5.Rxa3 d4 6.Ce5+ Rc3 7.a5 e4** [7...d3 8.exd3 e3 9.a6 e2 10.Cf3 g4 11.Ce1 Rd2 12.a7 Rxe1 13.a8D g3 14.hxg3! Rd1 e.g. 15.Df3 h3 16.Rb2 h2 17.d4 cxd4 18.Dc6 e1D 19.Dc2#] **8.Cxc4!+-** [8.a6? d3 9.exd3 cxd3 10.a7 d2 11.a8D d1D 12.Dc6+ Rd2 13.Dxe4 Dc1+=]

101) **1.Axe4 Cxf4 2.Rf1 Cxg2 3.Axg2 Axd2 4.Cc7** [4.Cb6? Ae3 5.Cd5 (5.Cc4 Af4=) 5...Ac5 6.Cf4 Ad4 7.Cg6 Af6 8.Ch8 Ag5 9.Cf7 Af4 10.Cd8 g5 11.Ce6 Ac1 12.Cd4 g4=] **4...Ae3** [4...g6 5.Cd5 Ag5 6.Cb4 Af6 (6...Ad2 7.Cc6+--) 7.Cc2 g5 8.Ce3 Ad4 9.Cg4#] **5.Ce8 Ah6 6.Cd6 Ad2** [6...g6 7.Cc4 Af4 8.Cb6 Ae3 9.Cd5 Ag5 10.Cb4 Ad2 11.Cd3+--] **7.Cf5 g5 8.Ch6 Ac3 9.Cg4#**

102) After of Podgorov-d3-b2 and others **1.De6** [1.Dxg7? Axc6+ 2.Rf4 Cc1 3.Dg1+ Rxd2 4.Dd4+ Re1 5.Dxb4 Ag2 6.Dxa3 Ce2+ 7.Re5 (7.Rg5 c2 8.Axc2 Txc2 9.f6 Ad5 10.Da5+ Cc3 11.Db4 Rd2 12.Dd4+ Rc1=) 7...Te8+ 8.Rf6 Ae4 9.Axe4 Txe4 10.Da2 Td4=] **1...Txc6** [1...Af7 2.Dxc8 cxd2 3.Ac2 Cc3+ 4.Re5 a2 5.Da6 Ae8 6.c7+--] **2.Dxe8 c2 3.Axc2 Txc2 4.Rd3+ Rd1 5.De2+ Rc1 6.De1+ Rb2 7.Da1+ Rxa1 8.Rxc2 Cc1 9.Rxc1 Ra2 10.Rc2 g5 11.f6 g4 12.f7 g3 13.f8A** [13.f8D? g2 14.Dc5 /f2 14...g1D 15.Dxg1=] **13...g2 14.Ac5 g1D 15.Axg1+-**

103) **1.Cxd7** [1.Cg8? dxc6 2.Cd7 Ce4 3.Ae5 Cc5+ 4.Cxc5 Txe5 5.Ca4 Rb8+; 1.cxd7? Cb7+ 2.Rb5 Txf6 3.Cg8 Te6 4.Cxc4 f4+--] **1...Txf6 2.Cxf5** [2.Cxf6? c3 3.Cxf5 c2 4.Cxd6 c1D 5.Cd7 Dxc6+ 6.Cb6+ Rb8+--] **2...Txf5 3.c7 Ce8** [3...Tb5 4.c8D+ Cxc8 5.Rxb5 c3 6.Ce5=] **4.Cb6+ Cxb6 5.c8D+ Cxc8=Stalemate**

104) **1.Cf3+!** [1.Cd3? b3 2.a3 Cd6 3.Cb2 Cb5 4.Cc4 b2 5.Cxb2 Cxa3=] **1...Rxh3** [1...Rh5 2.Cf6+ Rg6 3.Cd5+--] **2.Chg5+ Cxg5 3.Cxg5+ Rg2 4.Ce4 Rf1 5.Re3 Re1 6.Cf2 b3 7.a3 b2 8.Cd3+ Rd1 9.Cxb2+ Rc2 10.Ce4 Rc3 11.Cd6 Rb3 12.Cb5 Rc4 13.Cd4 Rc3 14.Re4 Rc4 15.Re5 Rc5 16.Cf3 Rc4 17.Cd2+ Rc3 18.Cb1+ Rb2 19.Rd4+--**

105) **1...Ad7+** [1...Ac8 2.f3 Ab7 (2...e4 3.fxe4 Aa6+ 4.Rc6 Ab7+ 5.Rc7 Axe4 6.Db2=) 3.Dc1 Cd5 4.Rc4 Cb4 5.Dd1 Cc2 6.Rxd3 Cd4 7.Rc4 / c3=] **2.Rc4 Ce4 3.Dxd3 Ae6+ 4.Rb5 Ad5 5.Da3 Cc5 6.Dc3 /b2 6...Ce6 7.Dxe5 f3 8.h5 g5 9.h6 gxh6 10.Dg7+ Cxg7= Stalemate**

106) 1.Rb5 [1.e6? Cc1 2.Ce5 g2 3.e7 e1D 4.Cf3+ Rh3 5.Cxe1 g1D 6.e8D Dxg5=] **1...Cd4+** [1...g2 2.Af4+ Rg1 3.a6 Cd4+ 4.Rc4 Ce6 5.a7 Cxf4 6.Cxg2 Cxd3 7.a8D Cxe5+ 8.Rb5 Ag3 9.Ce3 e1C 10.Da2+-] **2.Re4 Cf3** [2...Ce6 3.Cg4+ Rg2 4.Ae3 Axe3 5.Cxe3+ Rf3 6.Cc2 Re4 7.Cce1+-] **3.Af4** [3.e6? Cxg5 4.e7 Ce4 5.Cg4+ Rg1 6.Rd5 Cc5 7.Cge5 g2 8.e8D Rf1 9.Cxf2 e1D 10.Db5+ De2 11.Dxe2+ Rxe2 12.Ch3 Ca6=] **3...g5 4.Cg4+ Rh3** [4...Rg2 5.Axg3 Rxg3 6.Cgxf2 Cxe5+ 7.Rb5+-] **5.Cgxf2+** (Cdx2-minor dual) **5...gxf2 6.Cxf2+ Rh4 7.Cd3 gxf4 8.Cxf4 e1D 9.Cg2++-**

107) 1.h7 [1.Cc3+ Rd4 2.h7 gxh2 3.Ce2+ Re5 4.hxg8D h1D+ 5.Rb2 Axc6] **1...Th8** [1...Tf8 2.Cc3+ Rd4 3.Td6+-] **2.Cc3+ Rd4 3.Td6!** [3.Cxd5? gxh2 4.Tc1 Rxd5 5.Rc2 Re4 6.Tf1 Re3 7.Th1 Rf2 8.Txh2+ Rg3 9.Th1 h2=] **3...gxh2 4.Txd5+ Rxc3 5.Td1 Rc4 6.Th1 Rc5 7.Txh2 Rc6 8.Txh3 Rb7 9.a8D+ Rxa8 10.Rc2+-**

108) 1.a7 Rb6 2.c7 Tc5 3.Rb8 Txc7 4.a8C+ Rc5 5.Cxc7 c3 6.Cxe6+ Rd5 [6...Rc4 7.Cc7 c2 8.e6 c1D 9.e7 Db2+ 10.Rc8 Dxf2 11.e8D=] **7.Cf4+** [7.Cd4? Rxd4 8.e6 c2 9.e7 c1D 10.e8D Db2+ 11.Rc7 Dxf2+-] **7...Rc4 8.e6 c2 9.e7 c1D 10.Ce6! Db2+ 11.Rc8 Dh8+** [11...Dxf2 12.e8D=] **12.Rd7=**

109) 1...Txf6+ 2.Af5 [2.Rg5? Tg6+ 3.Rxh5 Rg7 4.h8D+ Rxh8 5.Rxg6 Cxc8 6.d7 Ce7+ 7.Cxe7 Stalemate] **2...Rg7 3.Ce5 Tf8** [3...Cd7 4.Rg5 Cxe5 5.h8D+ Rxh8 6.Rxf6 Cc6 /Cf7 7.d7+-] **4.Cg6 Te8 /Ta8 5.h8D+ Txh8 6.Cxh8 Rxh8 7.Re4** [7.Rg5? Rg8 8.Ae6+ Rg7 9.Rf5 Rf8 10.Rg6 Re8 11.Rxh5 Rd8=] **7...Rg7 8.Rd4 Rf7 9.Rc5 Ca4+ 10.Rc6 Re8** [10...Cc3 11.Ag6+ Rxg6 /e6 12.d7+- /Ad3+-] **11.Rc7 Cc5 12.Ag6++- /Ah3+-**

110) 1.cxb6 Cxc6+ 2.dxc6 Axb6+ 3.Rxb6 c3 4.a7 c2 5.Ra6 c1D [5...Axd7 6.cxd7 c1D 7.d8D+ Dc8+ 8.Dxc8#] **6.Cb6#**

111) 1.Cf7+!+- Rd5 [1...Rf6 2.Cxd6+ Re7 (2...Rg7 3.Tf7+ Rg6 4.Ag2 e1D 5.Axe4+ Rh5 6.Ac2 Dd2 7.Ce4+-) 3.Te8+ Rxd6 4.Txe6+ Rd5 5.c4+ Rd4 6.f3 e1D 7.Txe4+ Dxe4 8.fxe4+-] **2.Axe6+ Rxe6 3.Te8+ Rd5 4.c4+ Rd4 5.Ce5 dxe5 6.Rb3 e3 7.f3 e4 8.f4 e1D 9.Td8#**

112) 1.Dc8+! Rg7 2.Dd7+ Rf6 3.Df5+ Re7 4.Dg5+ Rf8 5.Df6+ Rg8 6.Ad5+ Rh7 7.Df7+ Rh6 8.Ae4 Rg5 [8...Dg3 9.Df6+ Rh5 10.Af3++-] **9.Df5+ Rh4 10.Af3 Dg1 11.Dh5+ Rg3 12.Dg4+ Rh2 13.Dh4#**

113) 1.Ah3+ Rf4 [1...Rf6 2.Df8+ Rg5 3.Dg7+ Rf4 4.Dc7+ Rf3 5.Dc6+ Rf4 6.Dd6+ similar at solution] **2.Db8+ Rf3 3.Db7+ Rf4 4.Dc7+ Rf3 5.Dc6+ Rf4 6.Dd6+ Rf3 7.Dd5+ Rf2** [7...Rf4 8.Df5#] **8.Dd4+ Rf3 9.De3#**

114) 1.g6 [1.dxc6? dxc6 2.g6 Cxg6 3.Cxg6 cxd6 4.Cf4+ Rg5 5.Ce2 Rxf5 6.Cxc3 d5+-] **1...Cxg6 2.fxg6 Axg6 3.dxc6 dxc6 4.Cxg6 Rxg6 5.Cc4 c2 6.Ce5+ Rf5 7.Cd3 Re4 8.Cc1 Re3 9.Ca2 c5 10.Rg4 c4 11.Rf5 c3 12.Re5 c6 13.Cc1 c5 14.Rd5 Rd2 15.Cb3+ Rd1 16.Rc4=**

115) 1..f1D 2.Cxg4+ Txg4 3.f8D Dxg2 4.Df6+ Rd5 5.Df5+ Ae5 [5...Rc4 6.fxg4 Rc3 (6...Axd6+ 7.Rxd6 Dc6+ 8.Re7+-) 7.Df6+ Rd3 8.Dd4+ Re2 9.Ac1 (9.Dd2+? Rf3 10.Dxg2+ Rxg2 11.Ac1 Rf3 12.Rxd7 Rxg4 13.Rc6 Af4 14.Axa3 Rf5 15.d7 Ag5 16.Rc7 Re5 17.Ab2+ Rd5=) 9...Df2 (9...Ag1 10.Dd2+ Rf1 11.Dxg2+ Rxg2 12.g5 /Rd7 +-) 10.Dxf2+ Rxf2 11.g5 Rf3 12.Axa3 /g6 +-] **6.Dd3+ Ad4** [6...Rc6 7.Da6+ Rd5 8.Db5#] **7.Db5+ Ac5 8.Dxc5#**

116) 1.Cg4+ [1.Ac4? Re4 2.Cd3 Re3 3.Cc5 (3.Cb4? Rd2 4.Af1 Re1 5.Ab5 Rf2 6.Cd3+ (6.Cc2? Rg2 7.Cxd4 f2 8.Cf5 f1C=) 6...Rg1 7.Ce5 Rf2 8.Rxa7 f6 9.Cc6 Rg2 10.Cxd4 f2 11.Cf5 f1C=) 3...Rd2 4.Ce4+ Re3 5.Cf6 d3 6.Cg4+ Rf4 7.Cf2 d2 8.Rb5 f5 9.Rb4 Rg3 10.Cd1 f2 11.Rc3 f4 12.Af1 Rh2 13.Rxd2 Rg1 14.Re2 f3+=] **1...Rf4** [1...Rd2 2.Ac4 f5 (2...Rc2 3.Ab5 d3 4.Cf2 d2 5.Aa4++-) 3.Ce5+-] **2.Ch2** [2.Ad5? f5 3.Ch2 Re3 4.Cxf3 d3] **2...Re3** [2...f2 3.Cf1 d3 4.Ac4 Re4 5.Rb5 Rd4 6.Rb4 a5+ 7.Rb3 a4+ 8.Rb4+-] **3.Rb5 f2** **4.Rc4** [4.Ac4? d3 5.Rb4 (5.Rc5 a5=) 5...Rd2 6.Aa6 Rc2=] **4...a5 5.Aa4+-**

117) 1.a6 bxa6 2.Aa3+ Rb5 3.c4+ Ra5 4.c3 dxc3 5.Axd6 e1C [5...e1D 6.Ra3 c2 7.b4+ Dxb4+ 8.Axb4#] **6.d4 b5 7.Ra3 Rb6** [7...bxc4 8.bxc4 Rb6 eg 9.Rb4 c2 10.c5+ Ra7 11.Af4 Af3 12.Axf3 Cxf3 13.Rc3+-] **8.c5+ Ra7 9.c6+-**

118) 1.Ac8 Ah6 [1...d5 2.Tf7 Cg6 (2...Ah6 3.Tf6 Ag7 4.Tf5+-) 3.Tg7 Ce7 4.Ab7 Af6 5.Tf7+-; 1...Rh2 2.Tg7 Ad8 (2...Ae3 3.Tg8 Ch7 4.Th8+-) 3.Af5 Ab6 4.Tg8 d5 5.Txf8+-] **2.Tf7 Rg2 3.Tf6 Ag7 4.Tf4 Ah6 5.Th4 Ae3 6.Th8 Cg6 7.Tg8 Rf3 8.Txg6+-**

119) 1.b6 Cxb6 2.axb6 d2 3.Axd2 Axb6 4.Cxf7 Rd3 5.Ab4 Ac7+ 6.Ad6 [6.Ce5+? Rd4 7.Cbx7 Axe5+ 8.Cxe5=] **6...Axd6+ 7.Cxd6+-**

120) 1.Ad4+ [1.Ag3+? f4 2.Cxg6+ Rf5 3.Axf4 d4 4.Ce8 d3=] **1...Rf4 2.Ab2** [2.Axg7? gxh5 3.Af8 Da5 4.Ab4 Dxb4 5.Cxd5+ Rg5 6.Cxb4 Rxh4=] **2...Da5** [2...Dd6 3.Ae5+ Rxe5 4.Cxg6+ Rf6 /Rd4 5.Ce8+ /Cb5 +-] **3.Ac3 Da3 4.Ab4 Dxb4 5.Cxd5+ Rg5 6.Cxb4 Rxh4 7.hxg6+-**

121) 1.Cxe7+ Rc7 [1...Rb8 2.Axd6+ Ra7 (2...Ra8 3.f5+-) 3.f5 De3 /g5 4.g6 /Ac5+-] **2.Axd6+ Rxd6 3.e5+ Rc7 4.a7 Dxa7** [4...Da1 5.Cd5+ Rd8 6.b6 Da5 7.Rg7+-] **5.b6+ Rxb6 6.Cc8+ Ra6 7.Cxa7 hxg5 8.Cc6** [8.f5? g4 9.e6 dxe6 10.fxe6 g3 11.hxg3 hxg3 12.e7 g2 13.e8D g1D 14.Da4+ Rb6 15.Cc8+ Rc7 16.Dxc4+ Rd8 17.Dd4+ Dxd4 18.cxd4 Rd7=] **8...g4** [8...gxh4 9.Cd4 b5 (9...Rb6 10.Re7 Rc7 11.e6 dxe6 12.Rxe6+-) 10.Re7 b4 11.cxb4 /Rd7+-] **9.Cb8+ [9.Cd4? g3 10.hxg3 h3 11.Cf3 b5 12.f5 b4 13.cxb4 h2 14.Cxh2 c3 15.e6 dxe6 16.fxe6 c2 17.e7 c1D 18.e8D Dc7+ 19.Rf6 Dxg3=]** **9...Ra7 10.Cxd7 g3 11.hxg3 hxg3 12.e6 g2 13.e7 g1D 14.e8D Dg6+ 15.Re7+-**

122) 1...e4 [1...Rc3 2.Rxc5 d2 3.Aa4 e4 4.Ad1 Rb2 5.Ae3 Rc1 6.Ab3 /Aa4 +-] **2.Axc5 e3 3.Ab4+ Rc1** [3...Re2 4.Rc4 Rf1 5.Rxd3 e2 6.Ac5 e1C+ 7.Re3+-] **4.Rc4 d2 5.Aa3+ Rb1 6.Ag4 Rc2 7.Af5+ Rd1 8.Rd3 Re1 9.Ab4 Rf2 10.Ag4+-**

123) 1.g6 [1.Cxd6 Cxg5=] **1...Cf8 2.g7 Cxb5+ 3.Rb6** [3.Ra6!? Ce6 4.g8D Cbxd4 5.Dg4 (5.Dg3 Re2! 6.Ra5 Cf3 7.Dg2+ Re3=) 5...Rf2 (5...Re1? 6.Ra5! Rd2 7.Dg3!+- and as in the main thematic line)) 6.De4 Cc5+=] **3...Ce6 4.g8D Cbxd4 5.Dg4** [5.Dg3? Re2 6.Ra5 Cf3 7.Dg2+ Re3=] **5...Re1** [5...Rf2 6.De4 Rf1 7.Ra5 Rf2 8.Rb4 Rf1 9.Rc4+-] **6.Ra5 Rd2 7.Dg3 Ce5** [7...Ce2 8.Dd6+ C6d4 (8...C2d4 9.Rb4+-) 9.Rb4+-; 7...Re2 8.Dd6 Rd3 9.Rb4 Cg5 10.Dg6+ Ce4 11.Da6+ Re3 12.Da7 Rd3 13.Da3+-] **8.Rb4 Ce4 9.Df4+ Rd3 10.Df1+ Re3 11.Dc1+ Rd3 12.Da3+ Re2 13.Rc4+**

124) 1.e7 Ce6+ 2.Rxc4 [2.Rb6? Cg7 3.Cd6+ Rf4 4.Cxc4 g4 5.Rxa6 (5.Cb2 Re3-+) 5...g3-+] **2...Cg7** [2...Cc7 3.Cc5 Ca3+ 4.Rd3 Ce8 5.Cxa6 Cb5 6.Cc5 g4 7.Re3=] **3.Cd6+** [3.Cc5? g4 4.Rd3 g3 5.Re2 Rg4-+] **3...Rf4** [3...Re5 4.Cf7+ Rf6 5.Cxg5 Rxe7 6.Rc5 Cd2 (6...Cc3 7.Rb6=) 7.Rb6 Rf6 8.Rxa6=; 3...Re6 4.e8D+ Cxe8 5.Cxe8 Ca3+ 6.Rc5 Re5 (6...Cc2 7.Cd6 g4 8.Ce4 Ce3 9.Rb6=) 7.Cg7 g4 8.Ch5 Cb5 9.Rb6=] **4.e8D Cd2+ 5.Rc5** [5.Rd3? Cxe8 6.Cxe8 Cb3 7.Re2 Rg3 8.Cc7 Cc5-+] **5...Cxe8** [5...Cb3+ 6.Rb6 Cxe8 7.Cxe8=] **6.Cxe8 g4 7.Cg7 Ce4+ 8.Rb6** [8.Rd4? Cd6 9.Ch5+ Rg5 10.Cg3 Cb7-+] **8...Cf6 9.Rxa6** [9.Ce6+? Re5 10.Cc5 Rd6 11.Cb3 g3 12.Cd4 g2 13.Ce2 Ce4-+] **9...g3 10.Ce6+ Rf3 11.Cd4+ Rf2 12.Ce6 Cd5 13.Cg5 g2 14.Ch3+ Rg3 15.Cg1 Rh2 16.Cf3+ Rg3 17.Cg1=**

125) 1.Ag4+ Rd8 2.Ce6+ Re7 3.Cf4+! Rf8 [3...Rd8 4.Dxa5+ Re8 5.Ah5+ Rd7 6.Dxa7+ Rd6 7.Db8+ Rc5 8.Cd3+ Rc4 9.Db4++ e.g. 9...Rxd3 10.Ae2+ Re3 11.Dd2+++] **4.Dc5+ Rf7** [4...Re8 5.De3+++] **5.Dxa7+ Rf6 6.Dd4+** [6.Ch5+? Rg6 7.Dc5 Rf7=] **6...Rg5** [main 6...Rf7 7.Ae6+ Re8 8.Dd6! Dh4+ 9.Re2 Ab5+ 10.Rf3-+] **7.Ch5!** [7.Cxh3+? Rg6 8.Cf4+ Rf7 9.Ah5+ (9.Ae6+ Re8 10.Dd6 Dh4+ /h1+=) 9...Rg8 10.Dd8+ Df8 11.Dg5+ Dg7 12.Dd8+ Df8 pos. draw] **7...Df8 8.De5+ Rh6!** [8...Rwg4 9.Cf6+ Rh4 10.Df4#; 8...Rh4 9.Dg3+++] **9.De3+!** [9.De6+ Rg5 10.De5+ loss of time] **9...Rh7** [9...Rg6 10.Cf4+ Rg5 11.Ce6+++] **10.Dd3+** [10.De6? h2 11.Af5+ Rh8 12.De5+ Rg8 13.Dg3+ Rh8=] **10...Rh6 11.Dd2+!** [11.De3+ Rh7 12.Dd3+ loss of time] **11...Rh7** [11...Rg6 12.Cf4+ Rf7 13.Ah5+ Rg8 14.Da2+ Rg7 (14...Rh8 15.Cg6++) 15.Ce6+] **12.Dc2+ Rh6 13.Dxc6++**

126) After Botvinnik 1.c4! [Try : 1.h8D Cxh8 2.Cxh8 e4+! 3.Rd4 (3.Re3 Rf6 4.c4 dxc4 5.bxc4 b5! 6.cxb5 Re5 7.b6 Rd6=) 3...Rf6 4.c4 e3! 5.Rxe3 dxc4 6.bxc4 b5! 7.cxb5 Re5=; 1.Cd6+? Rf6=; 1.b4? Rf6 2.Cd6 Rg7=] **1...e4+** [1...dxc4+ 2.Rxc4-; 1...Rf6 2.h8D+ Cxh8 3.Cxh8-+] **2.Rc3!** [2.Rd4? e3 3.Rxe3 (3.Ce5 e2 4.Cxg6 e1D 5.h8D dxc4=) 3...dxc4 4.bxc4 Re6 5.h8D (5.Cd8+ Rf6 6.Cxb7 Rg7 7.Rd4 Rxh7 8.c5 Ce7=) 5...Cxh8 6.Cxh8 b5 7.cxb5 Rd5=] **2...dxc4 3.Rxc4 e3** [or 3...Rf4 4.h8D Cxh8 5.Cxh8-+] **4.Rd3 Rf4 5.h8D Cxh8 6.Cxh8 Rf3 7.Cg6 e2 8.Ch4+ Rf2 9.Cg2 Rwg2 10.Rxe2+**

127) 1.Ac6! [1.d6? Ra3 2.Af5 Te1+-+] **1...Aa6** [main 1...Axc6+ 2.dxc6 Td1 3.c8C! Txc6 (3...Te2+ 4.Ce7=) 4.b7 Tb1 (4...Te6+ 5.Rf7 Te2 6.Ce7! Tf1+ 7.Re8 Th1 8.Rd7 Td1+ 9.Re8 Tb1 10.a6=) 5.Rd7 Th6 6.Cd6! (6.Cb6? Th7+ 7.Rc8 Tb3 8.Cd7 Tc3+ 9.Rd8 Td3 10.b8C Tc3 11.a6 Th6-+) 6...Th5 7.a6 Ta5 8.Ce4! Txa6 9.Cc3+=] **2.Rd7 Th1 3.c8C!** [3.Aa4? Th7+-+] **3...Th8** [if black change order, happens 3...Ra3 4.Ce7 Rb4 5.b7 Th8 6.Rc7! (Try : 6.Cc8? Axb7 7.Axb7 Rxa5 8.d6 (8.Ac6 Tg2 9.Rc7 Tg7+ 10.Ad7 Thh7 11.Cb6 Th6 12.d6 Th1 13.Cc8 Rb4 14.Rd8 Rc5-+) 8...Rb5 9.Ac6+ Rc5-+) 6...Axb7 7.Rxb7 similar at solution]

4.Ce7! [4.Cd6? Ra3 5.b7 Tb2 6.Rc7 Tb3 7.Ad7 Th7 8.Rc8 Rb4+–] **4...Ra3 5.Rc7!** [5.Cg6? Th7+ 6.Ce7 Td2 7.Rd8 Rb4 8.b7 Axb7 9.Axb7 Rxa5+–] **5...Rb4** [5...Th7 6.d6 Rb4 7.b7=] **6.b7 Axb7 7.Rxb7 Rc5** [7...Th7 8.d6=] **8.Cc8!** [8.Ra6 Tf2+–] **8...Th7+** [8...Tb2+ 9.Cb6! Th7+ 10.Ra6=–] **9.Ra6 Ta2 10.Ab7! Thh2** [10...Th3 11.Cb6 Th6 (11...Rb4 12.Ac6 similar at solution) 12.Ac6=; 10...Tg7 11.Ac6! Tc7 12.Ab7 Ta1 13.Cb6 Th7 14.Cc8=] **11.Cb6 Rb4** **12.Ac6 Txa5+ 13.Rb7 Th7+ 14.Cd7!=** positional draw

128) After Prevorovsky -Národní Listy **1.b6+!** [Try : 1.Cg3? Txe6 2.Cxh5 Txe7 3.Rxd2 Rb6 4.Cg3 Tf7 5.Ce4 Tf1 6.Cg3 Tf8 7.Rd3 Rxb5+–; Try : 1.Af5? Txf5 2.Cg3 Te5! (Not 2...Txh5? 3.Cxh5 Te5 4.Cf4 Txe7 5.Rxd2 Tf7 6.e3!=) 3.Cxh5 Txe7 4.Rxd2 Rb6 5.Cg3 Tf7+–] **1...Rxb6 2.Axg4! Axg4 3.e8D Axe2+ [3...Txe8 4.Cf6 Txe2 5.Cxg4 Te4 6.Cf2!=] 4.Rxd2 Txe8 5.Cf6 Te6** [5...Te7 6.Cd5+; 5...Te5 6.Cd7+] **6.Cd5+ Rc5 7.Cf4!=**

129) 1...Af6+ [Second line main 1...Cc7 2.Rxh7 Rd7 3.g7! (Try : 3.gxf7? Txh8+ 4.Rxh8 Ae7! 5.h7 Cd5 6.Rg8 Cf6+ 7.Rg7 Cxh7 8.Rxh7 a4 9.h6 a3 10.Rg8 a2 11.h7 a1D=) 3...Te7 (3...Re7 4.f6+ Axf6 5.Txe8+ Cxe8 6.g8D+–) 4.Tb8! Cd5 5.g8D Cf6+ 6.Rg7 Cxg8 7.h7 Af6+ 8.Rf8 Ch6 9.Tb7+ Rc6 10.Txe7 a4 11.Te3! Rb5 (11...Ab2 12.Tf3 Af6 13.Ta3 Rb5 14.Tg3+– similar) 12.Tg3 Rc6 13.Tg2+– win by e.g. 13...Ad4 14.f6 Axf6 15.Tg5 Ab2 16.Ta5 a3 17.Re8 f5 18.Txa3+–] **2.Rxf6 Txh8 3.Rg7 Td8** [3...fxg6 4.Rxh8 gxf5 5.Rxh7 Cc7 (5...f4 6.Rg6 f3 7.h7 f2 8.h8D++–) 6.Rg8!+–] **4.gxh7 a4!** [4...Cc7 5.h8D Txh8 6.Rxh8 Ce8 7.Rg8+–] **5.h8D Txh8 6.Rxh8 a3 7.h7 a2 8.Rg8 a1D 9.h8D Df1** [9...Da5 10.Df6! Cc7 11.h6 Da8 12.h7 Rd7+ 13.Rxf7 Dd5+ 14.Rg6 Dg2+ 15.Dg5 Dh3 16.f6+–; 9...Dd1 10.h6 Cc7 11.h7+–] **10.Df6** [Try : 10.h6? Dxf5 (Not 10...Cc7? 11.Df6 Dg2+ 12.Dg7 Dc6 13.h7 Ce8 14.Dxf7 Cf6+ 15.Rg7 Cxh7 16.Rxh7+–) 11.h7 Cc7 12.Dc3 Dg5+ 13.Dg7 Dd8+ 14.Df8 Ce8 15.h8D (15.Dc5+ Cc7+ 16.Rg7 Rb7 /b8 17.Db4+ Rc8 18.h8D (18.Dg4+ Ce6+=) 18...Ce6+ 19.Rh7 Cg5+=) 15...Dg5+ 16.Rxf7 Df5+=; 10.Rxf7+? Rb7 (10...Rc7? 11.De5+ Rb7 12.h6 Dh3 13.De4+) 11.Df6 Cc7 12.h6 Dc4+=] **10...Cc7 11.h6 Dg2+ [11...Cd5 12.Dc6+ Cc7 13.h7 Dg1+ 14.Rxf7+–]** **12.Dg7** [12.Rxf7? Dd5+=] **12...Dc6** [12...Dd5 13.Df8++–] **13.h7!+–** win – One way or another way, we arrive at one final of PQK vs. QK, in a winning position e.g. [13.Df8+? Ce8 14.Dxf7 Cd6!=] **13...Ce8 14.Dxf7 Cf6+ 15.Rg7 Cxh7 16.Rxh7+–**

130) after Krejcik **1.Cd5+!** [Try : 1.Ce6+? Cc6! 2.Txc6+ Rb1 3.Cd2+ Rb2 4.Txc1 Rxc1=; Try : 1.Cb5+? Rb3! 2.Txc1 axb5 3.Rd3 Cd7 4.Tc3+ Rb4 5.Tb2+ Ra5 6.Txa2+ Rb6=] **1...Cc6! 2.Txc6+ Rb1 3.Cd2+!** [3.Txc1+? Rxc1 4.Rd3 Td4+=] **3...Rb2 4.Txc1 Rxc1 5.Rd3 Td4+ 6.Rxd4 a1D+ 7.Rd3!** [Try : 7.Cc3?! Rc2! 8.Cdb1+ Rb3 9.Rd3 Rb4! (not 9...h2? 10.Txh2 Rb4 11.Ta2 Dxa2 12.Cxa2++– Troiski) 10.Txf5 h2!= (not 10...Db2? 11.Tf4+ Ra5 12.Cd2 Db8 13.Ta4++– win Also by Troiski)] **7...Da3+ [7...Rb2 8.Cc3 Dg1 9.Cc4+ Rb3 10.Tb2#; 7...Da4 8.Cb3+ similar at solution]** **8.Cb3+ Dxb3+ 9.Cc3 f4 10.Te2!** [Thematic try 10.Th2? f3 11.Tf2 a5 12.Th2 a4 13.Tf2 a6! 14.Th2 Db5+ 15.Cxb5 axb5 16.Tf2 b4 17.Rc4 b3 18.Rc3 Rb1 19.Th2 Ra1 20.Tf2 Rb1=] **10...f3** [10...a5 11.Th2 a4 12.Te2 /f2 12...a6 13.Th2 Db5+ 14.Cxb5 axb5 15.Txh3 Rb2 16.Th5 a3 17.Txb5+ Rc1 18.Tc5+ (18.Ta5? Rb2! 19.Rd2 Rb3 20.Tf5 a2 21.Tb5+ Rc4! 22.Ta5 Rb3 23.Ta6 f3!=) 18...Rb1 19.Rd2 f3 20.Tb5+ Ra2 21.Rc1 f2 22.Tf5+–] **11.Th2 a5 12.Tf2 a4 13.Th2 a6 14.Tf2 Db5+ 15.Cxb5 axb5 16.Rc3!** [16.Txf3? Rb2 17.Tf2+ Rb3 18.Rd2 Rb2 19.Rd1+ Rb1=] **16...Rd1 17.Txf3+–**

131) 1.Cf2+! [1.Cg5+? Rg3 2.Axg2 Rxg2 3.Txh2+ Rxh2=] **1...Rg3 2.Axg2 Rxg2 3.Cd4** [3.e7? Te8!+] **3...Axe6 4.Cf3! Ac4+** [4...Txf3 5.Txh2+ Rg3 6.Ce4+=] **5.d3 Axd3+ 6.Cxd3 Rxh1 7.Rf2** [Try Thematic : 7.Rf1? Txf3+ 8.Cf2+ Txf2+ 9.Rxf2 Cb6 /c7+ the Knight and Queen are in boxes in the same color. The side that moves, fails to achieve its objective] **7...Tg8 8.Cfe1 Tf8+** [8...Cc7 9.Rf1 Tg1+ 10.Re2 Txe1+ 11.Cxe1 Rg1 12.Cf3+=] **9.Cf3 Cc7 10.Rf1! Txf3+ 11.Cf2+ Txf2+ 12.Rxf2=**

132) 1...Ae4+ [1...g2 2.Tb2+ e2 3.d5 g1D 4.Ac5+ Rg3 (4...Rf3 e.g. 5.Tf8+ Rg4 6.Tb4+ Rh3 7.Tf3+ Rg2 8.Tg4+ Rxf3 9.Txg1+-) 5.Axg1 e1D 6.Af2++-] **2.Rg8!** [Try I : 2.Rh8? g2 3.Txe3 g1D 4.Txe4 Dh1+ 5.Rg8 Dxe4=] **2...g2 3.Txe3** [Try II : 3.Tb2+? e2 4.Ac5 (4.Te8 Ad5+! 5.Rh7 g1D=) 4...g1D! (Not 4...Rf3? 5.Tf8+ Rg4 6.Txe2 Ad5+ 7.Rxg7 g1D 8.Te5 Ac4 9.Tff5 Dh1 10.d5+-) 5.d5+ Rf3 6.Axg1 e1D!=] **3...Rxe3 4.d5** [4.Ac5? Ad5+=!] **4...Rd4** [4...Axd5+ 5.Rh8! Rd4 6.Axg7+ Rc5 7.Tc8+ Ac6 8.Tg8 g1D 9.Af8++- (1)] **5.Tc8 Axd5+ 6.Rh8!** [Try III : 6.Rh7? Ac6! 7.Td8+ Ad5 8.Axg7+ Re3 9.Txd5 g1D 10.Ad4+ Re4=] **6...Ac6 7.Td8+ Ad5** [7...Rc4 8.Td1+-] **8.Axg7+ Re3** [8...Rc5 9.Tc8++- Similar at (1)] **9.Te8+ Ae4** [9...Rd3 10.Te1+-] **10.Ah6+** [10.Af8? Rd4 11.Td8+ Ad5=] **10...Rf2** [10...Rf3 11.Tg8+-] **11.Af8!** [11.Tf8+? Af3!=] **11...Rf1 12.Ac5+**

133) 1.g7! [1.Rf7? axb3! (Not 1...a3? 2.Ae3! Af8 3.b7 Td7+ 4.Rxf8 Txb7 5.g7+-) 2.Re6 Tg5 3.Rxd6 Txg6+ 4.Rxc5 g3 5.b7 Tg8 6.Tb1 h3 7.Txb3 Rg4=; 1.bxa4? Rxe6=] **1...Tg5 2.Tf5 Txf5 3.g8D Tf8+ 4.Dxf8 Axf8 5.Rd7!!** [Thematic try : 5.Rxf8? a3 6.b7 (6.Axc5 a2 7.Ad4 h3 8.b7 h2 9.b8D h1D=) 6...a2 7.Ad4 cxd4 8.b8D a1D 9.De5+ Rg6 10.De6+ Rg5!=] **5...Ag7** [5...a3 6.b7 a2 7.b8D a1D 8.De8+ Rg5 9.Ae3+ Rf5 (9...Rf6 10.Dxf8+ Rg6 11.Dxh6++- 10.De6#] **6.Re6 a3 7.b7 Ae5 8.Rxe5 a2 9.Ad4! cxd4 10.b8D a1D 11.De8+ Rg5 12.Dg8+ Rh5 13.Df7+ Rg5 14.Df5#**

134) After of G. Amiryan 3.p Schach **1.Cc3+!** [1.Cd6+? cxd6 2.Ac6+ Rf5= (Not 2...Rd4 3.Dd2+ Rc5 4.Dd5+ Rb6 5.Dxg2+-) 3.Ad7+ Re4=] **1...Rf4 2.Ce2+ Rg4 3.Ad7+** [3.Dxe5? g1D!=] **3...Rf3 4.Ac6+** [4.Dd5+? Rf2 5.Ag4 Db4! (Not 5...g1D? 6.Df3+ Re1 7.Cxg1 hxg1C 8.Dg3+ Rf1 9.Af5+-) 6.Df3+ Re1 7.Dxg2 De7+= 8.Rh6 Df6+ 9.Rxh7 Df7+ 10.Rh8 Df8+ 11.Rh7 Df7+= checks continuos] **4...Rxe2** [4...Rf2 5.Dd2 De1 6.Dxe1+ Rxe1 7.Axg2 Rxe2 8.Rxh7+-] **5.Dxe5+ Rf1 6.Df4+ Rg1 7.De3+ Rh1 8.De2!** [Try : 8.Df3 Dg1 9.Rf7 h6 10.Ae4 c5 11.Rg6 c4 12.Rf5 Dc5+= (not 12...c3? 13.Rg4 similar at solution)] **8...Dg1 9.Rf7!** [9.c3? h6 10.Af3 c5=] **9...h6 10.Af3 c6!** [10...c5 11.Re6+-] **11.Re7!** [Thematic try 11.Re6 c5 12.Rf5 c4 13.Re4 c3 zz 14.Rd3 Df2 15.Dxf2 stalemate] **11...Dc5+ [11...Da7+ 12.Re6! Da2+ 13.Rf6+-] 12.Re8!** [12.Re6? Dd5+=] **12...Dg1 13.Rf7 c5** [13...Da7+ 14.Rg6 /f6+-] **14.Re6 c4 15.Rd5 c3 16.Re4 zz 16...Df2** [16...De3+ 17.Rxe3+-] **17.Dd1+ Dg1 18.Axg2+ Rg2 19.Df3#**

135) after Van Reek Schakend Nederland 1968 1.0-0! [1.Cf4+? Dxf4 2.gxf4 b1D+ 3.Dd1 Db4+= 4.c3 Dxc3+ 5.Rf2 e3+=] **1...fxg2** [1...f2+ 2.Rh1 b1D 3.Cg5+ Rg4 4.Txb1+-] **2.Cg5+ Dxg5 3.Dxe6+ Dg4** [3...Af5 4.Txf5 b1D+ 5.Tf1+ Dg4 (5...Df5 6.Dxf5#) 6.Dxg4+ hxg4 7.Txb1+-] **4.Dxg4+** [4.Dxc4? Df3! 5.Txf3 b1D+ 6.Tf1 Db6+ 7.Tf2 Db1+= Positional draw] **4...hxg4** [4...Rhg4 5.Tb1+-] **5.Te1 b1D!** [5...Ce5 6.Ta8+=] **6.Txb1 Cd2 7.Tb3!** [7.Ta8? Cf3+ 8.Rf2 e3+ 9.Rxe3 Rxh2 10.Rf4 g1D 11.Txg1 Rg1!=; 7.Ta3? Cf3+ 8.Txf3 exf3! 9.Tb8 Ae8 10.Tb6 Ac6=] **7...Cf3+ 8.Txf3 exf3!** [8...gxf3 9.Ta8 e3 10.Th8+ Rg4 11.Th4++-] **9.c3!**

[Thematic try 9.c4 Af7 10.Ta8 Ae8 11.Ta6 Ac6 12.Ta2 Ad5! 13.Td2 Axc4 14.Td8 Ag8 15.Tf8 (or 15.Td6 Ae6 16.Txe6 f2+ 17.Rxf2 g1D+ 18.Axg1 stalemate) 15...Ah7!= zz; 9.Ta8 Ae8 10.Ta6 Ac6=] **9...Af5 10.Td2!** [10.c4? Ae6 11.Ta8 Ac8 12.Ta5 Af5 13.Ta6 Ae6=] **10...Ad3 11.Tb2** [11.Td1? f2+ 12.Rxf2 Rxh2 13.Tg1 Ae4=] **11...Ab5** [11...Af5 12.c4+-] **12.Ta2 Aa6 13.Ta5 Ab5 14.Ta8** [14.Ta7? Ad7!= 15.Ta8 Ac8 16.Ta5 Af5 17.Ta2 Ae6 18.Td2 Ad5=] **14...Ae8 15.Ta6 Ac6 16.Ta2 Ad5** [16...Ab5 17.Tb2! Ac6 18.c4! Ab5 19.c5!=] **17.Td2 Ag8 18.Td6 Ae6 19.Td8 Ag8 20.Tf8+**

136) 1.Rc3+! [Try : 1.b6? d1Q 2.b7 Rf3+! 3.Nxf3 Qxf3+ 4.Kg8 Qxb7!-+ ; **1...Kxb2** [1...Ka2 2.Rd3 d1Q 3.Rxd1 Nxd1 4.bxa6 Rxh4 5.b4!-+ Blocking the runk "4" for bR (Interception 1)] **2.Rd3 d1Q** [2...Nf1 3.b6! Kc2 4.Rxd2+ Nxd2 (4...Kxd2 5.Bb4++-) 5.Nc6! Rb3 6.Nd4++-] **3.Rxd1 Nxd1 4.bxa6!** [Try : 4.Nc4+? Kc2 5.bxa6 Rb3 6.Bc5 Rb8 7.a7 Ra8 8.Nd6 (8.h5 g5 9.Na3+ Kd3= ; 8.Kxg7 Kd3 9.Nd6 h5 10.Kg6 Nc3=) 8...Kd3= ; Try : 4.b6? Rb3! 5.Bb4 Nf2! (5...Rxb4? 6.Nd3+ fork) 6.Nc6 Ne4=] **4...Rhx4 5.Bb4!** Blocking the runk "4" for bR (Interception 2) **5...Rh6** [5...Rxb4 6.Nd3+ fork] **6.Bd6** again blocking the runk "6" for bR (Interception 3) **6...Rh4** [6...Rxd6 7.Nc4+ fork] **7.Nd3+ Kb1 8.Nc5!** [8.Nb4? Rh5! (Not 8...Rh3? 9.Nc6 Rf3+ 10.Kg8 Re3 11.Be7 Re2 12.Bd8 Ra2 13.Ba5+-) 9.Nc6 Rb5 10.Bc7 Rc5 11.a7 Rxc6 12.a8Q Rxc7=] **8...Rh3 9.Ne4! Rh5** [9...Nf2 10.Nd2+ (10.Nxf2? Rf3!+=) 10...Kc2 11.a7+-] **10.Nd2+** [10.a7? Ra5=] **10...Kc2 11.Ne4! Ne3!** The black, try the equal, inviting White to capture his knight [11...Nb2 12.a7+- similar at solution] **12.a7!** [12.Nxe3+? Kd3 (12...Kb3? 13.a7 Ra5 14.Bc5 h5 15.Ke6+-) 13.a7 Ra5 14.Bc5 h5 15.Bb6 Ra4 16.Ke6 Ke4=] **12...Nxc4 13.a8Q Nxd6+ 14.Kg8!** [14.Ke6? Rh6+= ; 14.Kf8? Rf5+ 15.Ke7 Rf6!=] **14...Rh6** [14...Nc4 15.Qe4+ (15.Qc6? Rh4 16.Qg2+ Nd2=) 15...Kc3 16.Qf3++- ; 14...g6 15.Qc6+! (15.Qa4+? Kd3 16.Qd1+ Ke4 17.Qxd6 Kf3!=) 15...Kd3 16.Qxd6++-] **15.Qd5 Rf6** [15...g5 16.Kg7 Rh4 17.Qxd6+-] **16.Kxg7 Ne8+ 17.Kxh7!+-**

137) 1.Ch3! [1.Txd8? Tf1+ 2.Re5 Rxh6=; 1.h7? Tf1+ 2.Rxe4 Af6=] **1...Tf1+ 2.Cf4+ Txf4+ 3.Rxf4 g2** [3...Ag5+ 4.Rxg3 Rxh6 5.Tb6+-] **4.e7** [4.h7? Ag5+ 5.Rxe4 g1D 6.h8D+ Rg4 7.Td4 Dxc1=] **4...Axe7** [4...g1D 5.exd8D Dxc1+ 6.Rf5 Df1+ 7.Re5+-] **5.h7 Axd6+ [5...Ag5+ 6.Rf5+-] 6.Rxe4 Ac6+ [6...Rg4 7.h8D Ac6+ 8.Rd3!+-] 7.Rf5 Ae4+!** [7...Ad7+ 8.Rf6 Rg4 9.h8D+-] **8.Rxe4 Ae5! 9.Rxe5 g1D 10.h8T+!** [Thematic Try : 10.h8D+ Rg4 11.Dg8+ Rf3 12.Dxg1 stalemate (or 12.Dd5+ Rf2 13.Cd3+ Rg3 14.Dg8+ Rh2 15.Dh7+ Rg3 16.Dg6+ Rh2 17.Dh5+ Rg3 18.Dg5+ Rh2 19.Dh4+ Rg2 20.Re4 Db1!= (Not 20...Dh1? 21.Df2+ Rh3+ 22.Re3 Da8 23.Cf4+ Rg4 24.Dg1+ Rh4 25.Dh2+ Rg5 26.Dh5+ Rf6 27.Dg6+ Re7 28.Dg7+ Rd6 29.Dd4+ Rc7 30.Ce6++-))] **10...Rg4 11.Tg8+ Rf3 12.Txg1+-** Comment: A similar figure of elimination of the threat of stalemate can be seen in the study of E. Rinck-Feuille d'Avis de Lausanne -1931 (e5-h5). But the introduction and Black's counterplay is different

138) 1.f7 Cxf7+ [1...Tf3 2.Rd6+ Cf6 3.f8D# mate (1)] **2.Re6+ Rg8 [2...Cg7+ 3.Rxf7 Tf3+ 4.Re7 Rg8 5.hxg7 e3 6.Af6 e2 7.Af7# mate (2)] **3.Axf7+ Rf8 4.Ae5 !** [Thematic Try : 4.Axh5 Tf3 ! 5.Ag7+ Rg8 6.Axf3 exf3 Positional draw] **4...Td3** [4...Cg7+ 5.hxg7+ Txg7 6.Ad6# mate (3)] **5.Axh5 Tf3 6.Ad6+ Rg8 7.Re7!** Zugzwang 7...Tf5 8.Ae2! [Try : 8.Ad1? e3 9.Ab3+ Rh8 10.Aa3 Te5+ 11.Rf6 Tb5!= Positional draw] **8...e3 9.Ac4+ Rh8 10.Aa3 !** [Try : 10.Ab4 Te5+ 11.Rf6 Te4=] **10...Te5+ 11.Rf6 Te4** [11...e2 12.Af8 e1D 13.Ag7# mate (4)] **12.Ab2 Txc4 13.Rf7+ Td4 14.Axd4# mate (5)****

139) 1.Rf5! [1.Dd5? Axe4 2.Axe4 a2=] **1...Dxc4 ! 2.Cd2+ Re2 3.Cxf3 Db5+** [3...Df7+ 4.Rg4!+-] **4.Rf4 Dxb1 5.De8+** [Try : 5.Cd4+? Rd2 6.Da5+ Rd1 7.Da4+ Rd2!=] **5...Rd1 6.De1+** [6.Dd7+? Rc2!=] **6...Rc2 7.De2+!** [Try : 7.Cd4+? Rb2 8.Db4+ Ra2 9.Dc4+ Ra1! (Not 9...Rb2? 10.Db3+ Rc1 11.Ce2+ see solution) 10.Cc2+ Rb2=] **7...Rc3** [7...Rc1 8.Dd2# mate; 7...Rb3 8.Cd2+ Fork] **8.De5+ Rc2** [8...Rb4 9.Db8+ Pin; 8...Rc4 9.Cd2+ Fork] **9.Cd4+ Rb2** [9...Rd3 10.De4+/f5 Pin] **10.Ce2+ Rc2** [10...Ra2 11.Cc3+ ForK; 10...Rb3 11.Db5+ (1) (11.Dc3+ Ra4 12.Dc6+ Rb3 13.Db5+ It is a waste of time) 11...Rc2 12.Cd4+ Rc1 13.Dc4+ Rd2 14.Cb3+ Rd1 15.Re3! Dc2 16.Df1# mate] **11.De5+!** [11.De4+? Rb2 12.Dd4+ Rc2 13.Dc5+ It is a waste of time] **11...Rd2** [11...Rd3 12.Df5+ Pin; 11...Rb3 12.Db5+ iden at (1)] **12.De3+ Rc2** [12...Rd1 13.Cc3+ Fork] **13.Cd4+ Rb2 14.Db3+ Rc1 15.Ce2+** [15.Dxa3+? Db2=] **15...Rd2 16.Dxb1+-**

140) After R. Guy Le Problème –1946 (b6-h1) 1.Cg4+ Dh2 2.Txh2+ gxh2 3.Cf2+ Rg1 4.Ch3+ Rh1 5.Ad3 c5 [5...h5 6.Rb3! a4+ 7.Rxa4+-] **6.Ac2!!** [Thematic try 6.Ab1? h5 7.Rb3 c4+ ! (not 7...h4? 8.Rc3 a4 9.Rd2 a3 10.Re2 a2 11.Axa2+-) 8.Rc3 a4 9.Rd2 a3 10.Re2 a2 11.Axa2 Ce3= !; 6.Rxa5? h5!=] **6...c4** [6...Ch4 7.Ae4+ Cg2 8.Rb3 /b5 8...a4+ 9.Rxa4 h5 10.Rb3 c4+ 11.Rc3 h4 12.Rd2 c3+ 13.Re2 c2 14.Rf2 c1D 15.Axg2#; or 6...h5 7.Rb3 a4+ 8.Rxa4+- similar] **7.Rxa5 h5 8.Rb4 c3 9.Rxc3 h4 10.Rd2 Ce1 ! 11.Ae4+ Cg2 12.Ad3! Ce1 13.Rxe1 Rg2 14.Af1+ Rg3** [14...Rh1 e.g. 15.Cf4 Rg1 16.Ce2+ Rh1 17.Rf2 h3 18.Cg3#] **15.Cf2!+-**

141) 1.Tg2! [1.Ah5? g4 2.e4 Dd3=; 1.Tdf1? Dd5+ 2.Tf3 g4=] **1...Ce3 2.Axe6+ Dxe6 3.dxe3 De4 4.Tdg1 g4 5.Ca6** [Try : 5.Cd7? Dd5 6.e4 Dd4 7.e3 (7.Cf6 Dxf6! (not 7...exf6? 8.Tf1 Dxe4 9.Tff2 Db1+ 10.Ag1 Db7 11.e3 Dd5 12.Tc2 Df3 13.e4 Dxe4 14.Aa7+- The bishop capture the pawn of a3) 8.Td1 Da1 9.Txa1 e5 10.Tc1= stalemate) 7...Dxe4 8.Cc5 Dd5 9.Cb3 e5 10.Cc1 Dc4 11.Ce2 Dxe2 12.Txe2 e4 13.Tb2 axb2 14.a4 b1D 15.Txb1= stalemate] **5...e5** [5...Dc6 6.Cb4+-; 5...Dc4 6.Tf1 De4 7.Tff2 Db1+ 8.Ag1+-] **6.Cc5 Dxg2+ 7.Txg2 e4 8.Cd3 exd3 9.Ag1** [9.Tf2? d2 /dxe=] **9...d2 10.Th2+ Rxg3 11.Af2#**

142) 1.f6 Tg6 [1...Txg2 2.f7 Tf2 3.Cdf5+-] **2.Ch5** [2.Ce8? Txg2 3.f7 Tf2=] **2...Txg2 3.Cg3 Th2 4.f7 Th8 5.Ce6 Rd2 6.Rb2** [6.Ce4+? Rd3 7.Cf6 Rc3 8.Cg8 Th1+ 9.Ra2 Tf1=] **6...Rd3 7.Rb3 Tb8+ 8.Ra3** [8.Ra4? Rc4 9.Ra5 Rd5 10.Cf4+ Re5=] **8...Rc4 9.Ce4 Th8 10.Cf6 Tb8 11.Cd7** [11.Ce8? Tb3+ 12.Ra2 /a4 12...Tf3=] **11...Th8** [11...Tb3+ 12.Ra2 Tf3 13.Ce5+++] **12.Cf4** [12.Cg5? Ta8+ 13.Rb2 Th8 14.Ra3 Ta8+=] **12...Rb5 13.Rb3 Rc6 14.Cg6 Td8 15.Cf6 Rd6 16.Ce8+-**

143) 1.Axf3 [Thematic Try : 1.Ag3+? Re7 2.Axf3 exf2! (2...Dxa6? 3.fxe3 Df1+ 4.Rg4 Dc1 5.Af4+-) 3.Ah4+ Rf8 4.e7+ Rg7 5.Axa8 f1D+ 6.Ag2 Df5+ 7.Rh2 Df4+ 8.Ag3 Dh6+ 9.Ah3 Dd2+ 10.Rg1 De3+ 11.Rg2 Dd2+=] **1...exf2** [1...Dxa6 2.Ag3+ Re7 3.fxe3 Df1+ (3...Dc8 4.Af4+-) 4.Rg4+-] **2.Axf2 Dxa6** [2...Dxf3+ 3.Ag3+ Rd5 (3...Re7 4.c8D Dh1+ 5.Rg4 De4+ (5...Dd1+ 6.Rf4 Dd4+ 7.Rf3 Dd3+ 8.Rg2 De4+ (8...Dd5+ 9.Rf2 Dd2+ 10.Rf1 Dd3+ 11.Re1) 9.Rf1 Dd3+ 10.Re1) 6.Af4 Dg2+ 7.Rh4 Df2+ 8.Ag3 Df6+ 9.Rh3 Df1+ 10.Rh2 De2+ 11.Rg1 Dd1+ 12.Rf2 Dd2+ 13.Rf1 Dd3+ 14.Re1 Dxg3+ 15.Rd2 Df4+ 16.Rd3 Df1+ 17.Rc2+-) 4.c8D Df5+ 5.Rh4 Dh7+ (5...Df6+ 6.Rh5 Df5+ 7.Rh6 Df6+ 8.Rh7 Df5+ 9.Rg7+-) 6.Rg5 Dg7+ 7.Rf5 Dxg3 8.a7+-] **3.Ag3+ Re7 4.Ah4+ Rd6 5.e7 Df1+ 6.Ag2 Df5+ 7.Rh2 Dh5** [7...Dg4 8.e8C+! Rc5 9.Af2+ Rb4 10.Ah3 /Cf6+-] **8.e8C+ Dxe8 9.Ag3+ Rc5 10.Ab7 De2+** **11.Rg1 Dd1+ 12.Rg2 De2+ 13.Af2+**

144) 1.Td1+! [Thematic Try : 1.Tf7+? Rc6 2.Rd3 e2 3.Txf2 e1C+=] **1...Rc6** [1...Re6 2.Te4+! (2.Rd3? Re5 3.Te4+ Rf5 4.Txe3 Rf4 5.Te6 Rf3 6.Txh6 Ta8!=) 2...Rf5 3.Txe3 Rf4 4.Te8 /e7 4...Ta3+ 5.Rb2 Te3 6.Tf8+ Rg3 7.Td6 Rg2 8.Tg6+ Rf1 9.Txh6+-] **2.Tc1!** [2.Tf6+? Rc7!=; 2.Rb3? Ta5! 3.Tf6+ Rc7! 4.Te6 Tb5+! 5.Rc4 Tg5! 6.Te7+ Rc6! 7.Txe3 Tg1!=] **2...Rb7** [2...e2 3.Rb3+! Rd5 4.Txf2! (4.Tf5+? Rd4 5.Txf2 e1D 6.Tf4+ Re5 7.Txe1+ Rx4 8.Rxa2 h5 9.Th1 Rg4!=) 4...e1D 5.Tf5+ Re4 6.Txe1+ Rxf5 7.Rxa2+-; 2...Rd6 3.Rd3 e2 4.Td4+ Re5 5.Te4+-] **3.Tf7+ Rb6** [3...Rb8 4.Rd4+-] **4.Tf6+!** [Try: 4.Th1? Rc5! (Not 4...h5? 5.Tf6+ Rc7 6.Txh5 Td2 7.Th7+ Rc8 8.Th1+-) 5.Tf5+ Rd6! 6.Txh6+ Re7! 7.Th1 Te2! 8.Rd4 (8.Th7+ Re6 9.Thf7 Td2! 10.T5f6+ Rd5! 11.Td7+ Re5 12.Tdf7=) 8...Te1 9.Th7+ Re8!=; 4.Rd4? e2 5.Tb1+ Rc6 6.Txf2 Td2+ 7.Rc4 Td1=] **4...Rb7 5.Rc4!** [5.Rd3? e2 6.Txf2 e1C+=; 5.Tb1+? Rc7! 6.Tf7+ Rc6=] **5...Td2** [5...Tb2 6.Tf7+ Rb8 7.Rd5 Ta2 8.Rd4+-] **6.Rc5 Rc7** [6...e2 7.Tb1+! Rc7 8.Tf7+ Rd8 (8...Rc8 9.Txf2+-) 9.Tb8#; 6...Td7 7.Tb1+ Rc7 8.Ta1+-] **7.Ta1 Rd7 8.Ta7+ Re8 9.Ta3! e2 10.Te3+-**

145) 1.Cf1! [1.Ae6+! Rh2=] **1...gxh1D 2.Ae6+ Rg2 3.Ad5+ Rg1 4.Axh1 Rxh1 5.Rf2 h3 6.Cd2** [6.Cg3+? Rh2 7.Ce2 Rh1 8.Rg3 h4+ 9.Rf2 Rh2 10.Cf4 Rh1 11.Ch5 Rh2 12.Cf6 Rh1 13.Cg4 h2 14.Rf1 h3 15.Cf2# It is a waste of time, compare with (1)] **6...Rh2** [6...h4 7.Ce4 (7.Rf1? Rh2 8.Ce4 It is a waste of time) 7...Rh2 8.Cf6 Rh1 9.Cg4 h2 10.Rf1 h3 11.Cf2#] **7.Cf3+ Rh1 8.Rf1 h4 9.Ce5 Rh2 10.Rf2 Rh1 11.Cg4 h2 12.Rf1 h3 13.Cf2#**

146) 1.Td1! [Try : 1.Cf4? Af3! (Not 1...Ae4 2.Td1 h1D 3.Txh1 Axh1 4.Ac8 Rh4 5.Ce6 Rg4 6.Cc5+-) 2.Ag2 Axb2 3.Ce2+ Rh3 4.Cf4+ Rg3=] **1...Axb2 2.Axb2 Rxg2 3.Th1! h4** [3...Rg3 4.Re2 Rg2 5.Re1 h4 6.Re2 h3 7.Re1 b6 8.Re2 Rg3 9.Rf1+-] **4.Re2 Rxh1 5.Rf1!** [Thematic Try : 5.Rf2? h6 6.gxh6 g5 7.h7 g4 8.h8D g3+ 9.Re2 g2=] **5...b6 6.Rf2! h6 7.gxh6 g5 8.h7 g4 9.h8D g3+ 10.Re2! Rg2** [10...g2 11.Da8 Rg1 12.Da1#; 10...Rg1 11.Dd4+-] **11.Da8+ Rg1** [11...Rh3 12.Df3+-] **12.Da1+ Rg2 13.Df1#**

147) 1.Axe3+! Rxb4 [1...Rb5 2.Rc2 Txb4 3.bxa7 Tb2+ 4.Rxc3 d1D 5.Cd4+ Ra4 6.a8D Ra3 7.Dd5; 1...Rd6 2.Cxd2 Txb4+ 3.Cb3 axb6 4.axb6 Rc6 5.Rc2 Ta4 6.Cc1 Ta3 7.Ad4 Rb7 8.Af2 Rc6 9.Rb1 Rb7 10.Cb3 Ta8 11.a4 Te8 12.a5 Te2 13.Cc5+ Rc6 14.Cd3 (14.b7? Tb2+ 15.Rc1 Txb7 16.Cxb7 Rxb7=) 14...Td2 15.Cb4+ Rd6 16.Ag3+] **2.Cxd2 cxd2** [2...Tc8 3.Ce4 axb6 4.axb6] **3.Axd2+ Rb5** [3...Ra4 4.b7 Tc5 5.Ra1 Tb5 6.a6 Tb6 7.Ae3 Tb5 8.Axa7] **4.b7 Ra6 5.b8T!** [5.b8D? Tb4+ 6.Dxb4] **5...Tb4+ 6.Txb4+-**

148) 1.d7 Axd7 [1...Txe6 2.d8D Te4 3.Ae7 Tc4 4.Dc8 Txa4+ 5.Aa3 Tc4 6.Dxc4 Cxc4 7.Ac5 Rc2 8.Ad4 Cd2 9.Ac3 Ce4 10.Ag7] **2.exd7 Te4 3.Cb5 Txa4+ 4.Ca3 Ta7 5.d8A!** [5.d8D? Txa3+ 6.bxa3 b2+ 7.Rxb2] **5...Tf7** [5...Ta8 6.Ahg5 Tc8 7.Axd2 Rxd2 8.Ag5+ Rd3 9.Ch3 Th8 10.Cf4+ Re4 11.Ce2 Th2 12.Cc1] **6.Ab6!** [6.Ahf6? Ce4 7.Ad4 (7.Ac3 Tf1 8.Ab6 Cd2 9.Abd4 Cc4 10.Cf3 Cxa3 11.bxa3 Txf3) 7...Rd2 8.Cc4+ Rc2 9.Ce3+ Rd3=] **6...Ce4** [main 6...Tf1 7.Abf2! Ce4 (7...Cc4 8.Cxc4 Rc2+ 9.Ae1 Tgx1 10.Ca3+ Rd3 11.Cb5 Tg8 12.Ac3) 8.Ae3 Tf8 9.Ae7 Tf1 10.Ab4 Cf2 11.Rb1 Tgx1 12.Axf2 Tf1 13.Abe1 Re2 14.Cc4] **7.Cc4** [7.Ae3? Tf1 8.Ad8 Te1 9.Adb6 Cd2 10.Af2 Tf1] **7...Rc2 8.Ce3+ Rd3 9.Cg2 Cd2** [9...Rc4 10.Ce2 Rb5 11.Ae3 Tf1+ 12.Ae1 Th1 13.Ag1 Cg5 14.Aef2 Rc4 15.Ce3+ Rd3 16.Cc1+ Re4 17.Cf1 Rd5 18.Cg3 Th3 19.Rb1] **10.Ahf2 Tf8 11.Ce1+ Rc4** [11...Re4 12.Ce2 Rd5 13.Afe3 Cc4 14.Abc5 Te8 15.Cg2 Rc6 16.Rb1 Cd2+ 17.Rc1 Cf3] **12.Ce2 Ce4 13.Afe3 Tf1 14.Aa5 Tf5** [14...Tf8 15.Ac3 Tf1] **15.Ac3 Tf1 16.Aed4 Th1 17.Rb1 Th2 18.Cg1 Cd2+** **19.Rc1 Ce4 20.Cgf3 Th7 21.Rd1 Te7 22.Ce5+ Rb5 23.C1f3+-**

149) 1.g5+ fxe5 2.g4 h2 3.Tb8 [3.Tb1 ? 3...Aa8 !] **3...Ad5 4.Tf8 h1D 5.Tf7 Axg7 ½-½**

150) 1.Rg3 Ta3+ 2.Rh4 b3 3.Txb3 Txa7 4.g3 Ta1 [4...Td7 5.Td3 Tc7 6.Tc3 Txc3=] **5.Tb1 Ta2 6.Tb2 Txb2** stalemate ½-½

151) 1.Ah3+ Rg1 [1...Dg2 2.Tf5+ Rg1 (2...Af3 3.Txf3+ Rg1 4.Axg2 Rxg2 5.Tf2+ Rh3 6.Txh2+ Rxh2 7.Af2+-) 3.Axg2 Axg2 (3...Rgx2 4.Tf2+ Rg1 5.Txh2 Ae4+ 6.Rxe4 Rxh2 7.Ae1+-) 4.Af2+ Rh1 5.Ag3 Rg1 6.Axh2+ Rxh2 7.Rd4 (7.Tf2? Cc1+ 8.Rc2 Ca2 9.Rb3 Cc1+ 10.Rc3 Rg3 11.Tc2 Af1 12.Txc1 Axb5=; 7.Te5? Af1+ 8.Rd4 Rg3 9.Te7 Rf4 10.Txf7 Rf5 11.Txd7 Rxh6 12.Txa7 Axb5=) 7...Rh3 8.Th5+ Rg4 9.Th2 Af1 10.Txa2 Axb5 11.Re5+-] **2.Tg5+ Dg2** [2...Ag2 eg: 3.Rd2 Cc1 4.Tg4 d5 5.Tg5 d4 6.Tg4 d3 7.Re1 d2+ 8.Rxd2 Cd3 9.Rxd3 Rf1 10.Tf4+ Rg1 11.Af2+ Rf1 12.Ae3+ Re1 13.Ad2+ Rd1 14.Ag4+ Af3 15.Txf3 Dxf3+ 16.Axf3#] **3.axb7 Dg5 4.Axg5 h1D 5.Ae3+ Rh2 6.b8D+ Rxh3 7.Dh8+ Rg2 8.Da8+ Rh2 9.Af4+ Rg1 10.Dxh1+ Rxh1 11.Rc4 Rg2 12.Ab8+-**

152) 1.f7 Axg7 2.exf7 c2 3.f8A! [Try : 3.f8D c1D 4.Dh6+ Rxd3 5.Dxc1= Stalemate(5.Da6+ Dc4+! 6.Dxc4+ Rxc4 7.Rxa3 Rd3=)] **3...c1C+** [3...c1D 4.Ah6+ Rf3 5.Axc1+-] **4.Rxa3 Cxd3** [4...Rf3 5.Cxh5 Rg4 6.Cf4 Rxf4 7.Ah6+++] **5.Cxh5 Ce5** [5...Rf3 6.Cf6 Cf4 7.Ab4+-] **6.Ah6+ Re4 7.Cg7** [Try : 7.Ag7? d3 (Not 7...Cf7 8.Cf6+ Rf4 9.Ce8 d3 10.Rb2 Ce5 11.Cd6+-) 8.Rb2 Cf3 9.Cf6+ Re3! 10.Cd5+ (10.Ah6+ Re2 11.h5 d2 12.Cd5 d1C+=; 10.h5 d2 11.Cd5+ Re4 12.Cc3+ Rf5 13.Rc2 Ch2!) 10...Re4 11.Cc3+ Rf5 12.h5] **7...Cf7 8.Ac1+-**

153) 1.Cxf7 [1.e6+? fxe6 2.Cd3 Re8 3.Ce5 Dxf6 4.Chf7 Df2 5.d7+ Rf8 6.g3 Af6=; 1.g3? Dxh6 2.e6+ fxe6 3.f7 Af6! 4.Axf6 Dxf6 5.Cg6 Df2+ /f5=] **1...Dxf4 2.g3 Axg3 3.hxg3 Dg3** [3...Df5 4.Ch8 /Ra3+-] **4.Cd8 Rxd8 5.f7 Df2 6.e6 Rc8 7.d7+ Rd8 8.e7+ Rxe7 9.f8D+ Dxf8 10.Aa3+ Rxd7 11.Axf8+-**

154) 1.Cc4 Txf3+ 2.Rg2 Tf4 3.Cxe5 Tf5 4.Cf7 Ab4 5.Ac3 Af8 6.Ce5 Ag7 7.Cc4 Tg5+ 8.Rh1 Axc3 9.Cd6+ Re7 10.Ce4= Nota: Existen dos estudios con tematica similar, a saber: Zinchuk (g1-d8) N 24667-1997 HHIII Letzelter (h1-e8) N 5525 -1999 ½-½

155) Theme: Endgame that culminating in mate **1.Ag7+ Rg8 2.Aa2!** [Thematic try : 2.Tc8+ Rf7 3.Txa8 Re6! (not 3...exf6? 4.exf6! Re6 5.Af5+ Rd5 (5...Rxf5 6.f7 f1D 7.f8D+++) 6.f7!+-) 4.Aa2+ (4.fxe7 Rxe7 5.Af5 f1D! 6.Af6+ Rf7 7.Ta7+ Rf8 8.Ag7+ Re8!) 4...Rf5 5.f7 f1D! 6.f8D+ Rg4 7.Dc8+ (7.Ae6+ Rg3 8.Ta3+ Rh2!=) 7...Rg3! 8.Dc3+ Rg2 /h2 9.Dxd2 Dc1 10.Td8 Rg1! 11.e6 b1D 12.Axb1 Dxd2+ 13.Txd2 e1D 14.Tb2 Dxe6+= Positional draw] **2...e6** [2...Dxa2 3.e6 Dxc4 (3...exf6 4.Tc8# mate (1)) 4.f7# mate (2); 2...Rf7 3.Ta4+ e6 4.Txa8 d1D 5.Tf8# mate (3)] **3.Tc8+ Dxc8 4.Ab1 Dc2 5.Axc2 b1D 6.Axb1 f1D 7.Ah7+ Rf7 8.Ag6+ Rg8 9.f7+ Dxf7 10.Ah7# mate (4)**

156) 1.h7 [1.Ac6+? Rxe7 2.De4+ Dxe4=] **1...Db3+ 2.Rh4 Df7 3.Ac6+!** [3.Axb2? Axe7+ (3...Af2+? 4.Rh3 De6+ 5.Rh2 Ag3+ 6.Rg1 Db6+=)] **3...Rxe7 4.De4+ Rf8 5.Axb2 Ae7+ 6.Rh3 Df1+ 7.Rg3 Ad6+!** [7...Dg1+ 8.Dg2 De1+ 9.Df2+++] **8.Rh4 Ae7+ 9.Rxh5 Dh3+ 10.Rg6 Dg3+ 11.Rf5 Dh3+ 12.Re5!** [Try: 12.Rf4? Ad6+ 13.Rg5 Ae7+ 14.Dxe7+ Rxe7 15.h8D De3+ 16.Rf5 De6+ 17.Rf4 Dxc6=] **12...Dh2+ 13.Re6** [13.Rd5? Dxb2=] **13...Dxb2 14.Rd7 Dd2+ 15.Ad5!+-**

157) 1.Th4! [Thematic Try : 1.f8D? Txb7+ 2.Ra3 (2.Ab6 h1D 3.Ra5 Dd5+ 4.Ra6 Ce4 5.Tf1+ (5.Tf5 Cc5+=) 5...Ra2!=) 2...h1D 3.Dc8 Tb2 4.Ad4 Ta2+ 5.Rb4 Dd1 6.Db7 Dxd4+! (Not 6...Cf5? 7.De4+ Rc1 8.Ae3+ Cxe3 9.Dxe3+ Rb1 10.De4+ Tc2 11.Rb5 Rc1 12.De3+ Rb1 13.Df3+-) 7.Txd4 Tb2+= 8.Rc5 Txb7 9.Tb4+ Txb4 10.Rxb4 Cf5 11.d7 Cd4!=] **1...Cf5 2.Txh2 Cxd6** [main 2...Txb7+ 3.Ab6! Txf7 (3...Txb6+ 4.Rc5! Tb5+ 5.Rxb5 Cxd6+ 6.Rc5 Cxf7 7.Rd5+-) 4.Rb3 Rc1 5.Rc3 Rb1 6.Tb2+ Rc1 (6...Ra1 e.g. 7.Tb4 Th7 8.Ad4 Ra2 9.Tb2+ Ra3 10.Ac5+ Ra4 11.d7 Txd7 12.Rc4 Cd6+ 13.Axd6 Txd6 14.Ta2#) 7.Te2 Rb1 (7...Rd1 8.Td2+ Rc1 9.d7+-) 8.Rb3 Rc1 9.Te1+++] **3.Ab6!** [Thematic Try : 3.Rc3? Cxf7 4.Th1+ (4.Ad4 Cd6 5.Ae5 Ce4+=) 4...Ra2 5.Ad4 (5.Rc2 Cd6 6.Ad4 (6.Th4 Cb5 7.Ac5 Ca3+=) 6...Ra3 7.Th4 Cc4 8.Rc3 Txb7=) 5...Cd6! (Not 5...Txb7? 6.Rc2 Tc7+ 7.Ac3 Txc3+ 8.Rxc3 Cd6 9.Th5+- 6.Ae5 (6.Rb4 Txb7+ 7.Ra4 Tb2! 8.Axb2 Rxb2=) 6...Txb7 7.Th2+ Ra3! (Not 7...Rb1? 8.Axd6 Tb5 9.Te2 Tb6 10.Ac5 Tc6 11.Tb2+ Ra1 12.Tb5+-) 8.Axd6+ Ra4 9.Rc4 Tb4+ 10.Axb4=) 3...Cxf7 4.Rb3 Rc1 5.Rc3 Rd1 6.Td2+ Re1 7.Tb2 [Try : 7.Td7? Cd6 8.Txd6 Txb7 9.Rd3 Tf7!=] 7...Txb7 8.Af2+ Rf1 9.Txb7 Cd6 10.Te7! Rxf2 11.Te6+-]

158) 1.Rc7! Ta6 2.Cd1! [Try : 2.Rb7? Txa7+ 3.Txa7+ Rxb2 4.Rc6 Rc3! 5.Rxd6 b2 6.Cd1+ Rc2 7.Cxb2 Rxb2 8.Rxc5 Rc3 9.Txf7 b3 10.Tf3+ Rc2 11.Rc4 b2 12.Tf2+ Rc1 13.Rc3 b1C+=] **2...Rb1 3.Rb7 Txa7+** [3...Ta2 4.Td8! (4.Tg8? Rc2 5.Tg1 f5! 6.Ce3+ Rxb2 7.Tg2+ Rb1! 8.Cc4 Txg2 9.a8D d5=) 4...Rc2 5.Txd6 Txa7+ 6.Rxa7+-] **4.Txa7 Rc2 5.Ta1** [5.Ce3+? Rxb2= Black equalized crowning knight again] **5...c4 (c6) 6.Rb6 c3 7.Rb5 cxb2** [7...Rd2 8.Rxb4!+-] **8.Ce3+ Rd2 9.Tb1!** [9.Th1? Rxe3 10.Rxb4 f5!= (Not 10...Rf2? 11.Rc3! f5 12.Rd3!+-)] **9...Rxe3 10.Txb2 h5** [10...f5 11.Txb3+++] **11.Txb3+!** [Try : 11.Rc4? f5! 12.Rd5 (12.Txb3+ Re4! 13.Txb4 f4! 14.Rc3+ Re3! 15.Rc2 h4! 16.Rd1 Rf2! 17.Txf4+ Rg3 18.Tf6 h3 19.Re2 h2 20.Tg6+ Rf4 21.Th6 Rg3 22.Th7 d5 23.Th6 d4 24.Th7 d3+ 25.Rf1 d2=) 12...Rf3!=] **11...Rf4 12.Rc4+-** [12.Txb4+? Rg3!=] **12...h4 13.Rd3** [13.Rd4? d5 14.Rd3 Rf3 15.Rd2+ Rg2 is a waste of time, because the sequence is similar] **13...Rf3 14.Rd2+ Rg2 15.Re1 (Rb2) 15...h3 16.Tb2+ Rg1 17.Txb4 Rg2 18.Tb2+ Rg1** [18...Rg3 19.Rf1! h2 20.Tb3+++] **19.Tb8** [19.Tb5? f6 20.Tb8 is a waste of time] **19...Rg2 20.Re2!** [20.Tg8+? Rf3! 21.Rf1 h2 22.Th8 Rg3=] **20...h2 21.Tg8+ Rh3 22.Rf2 h1C+** [22...h1D 23.Th8+] **23.Rf3!+-**

159) 1.Cb4+! [1.Cb8+? Ra7 2.De7 Ad7 3.Cxd7 d1D 4.Dd6 Dxd5 (4...Dh4+? 5.Rc8 Txc5+ 6.Cxc5 Ddg4+ 7.Cd7 Dc4+ 8.Axc4 Dxc4+ 9.Rd8 Axa1 10.Dxb6+ Ra8 11.Da5+ Da6 12.Dc5 Dc6 13.Df8) 5.cxb6+ Ra6 6.Cb8+ Rb5 7.Dxd5+ Rxb6 8.Dd6+ Rb5 9.Dd7+ Rc4 10.Dc7+ Tc5 11.Df4+ Rb3 12.Dxa4+ Rxa4 13.Axh8 Rb3 14.Cc3 Txc3 15.Axc3 Rxc3; 1.Rc7? Axd7 2.Axb7+ Rb5 3.Dxd2 Dxa2 4.Dxd7+ Rb4 5.Dg4+ Dc4 6.Dxc4+ Rxc4 7.Axh8 bxc5=] **1...Dxb4** [1...Ra7 2.cxb6+ Ra8 3.Rc7] **2.Cb8+ Ra7 3.De7 Dh4 4.Dxh4 d1D 5.cxb6+ Rxb8** [5...Rxb6 6.Df2+; 5...Ra8 6.Dxh8 Ae8 7.Dxe8 Txd5+ 8.Rc7] **6.Df4+ Ra8 7.Df8 Ae8 8.Rxe8+- Txd5 9.Da3+** [9.Rf7+ Td8 10.Da3+ Rb8 11.Da7+ Rc8 12.Da8+ Rd7 13.Dxb7+ Rd6 14.Dc7+ Rd5 15.Dxd8+] **9...Rb8 10.Da7+ Rc8 11.Da8#**

160) 1.Cd6+ Txd6 2.Tg8+ Td8 3.Txd8+ Rxd8 4.Ce6+ Re7 5.Dg7+ Re8 6.Df8+ [6.Dxa7?] **6...Rd7 7.Df7+ Rc8 8.De8+ [8.Dxa7?]** **8...Rb7 9.Cd8+ Rc7** [9...Ra6 10.Da4+ Rb6 11.Dc6+ Ra5 12.Dd5+; 9...Rb6 10.Dc6+ Ra5 11.Dd5+ Ra4 (11...Ra6 12.Dxc4+) 12.Dxc4+ Ra5 13.Cc6+) **10.Df7+ Rb6 11.Dg6+ Rc7** [11...Rb5 12.De8+ Rb6 (12...Ra6 13.Da4+; 12...Rc5 13.De3+; 12...Ra5 13.Cc6+) 13.Dc6+] **12.Dg7+ Rb6 13.Dd4+ Ra6 14.Dxc4+ Rb6 15.Dc6+ Ra5 16.Dxc3+ Rb5 17.Db3+ Ra6 18.Dc4+ Rb6 19.Dc6+ Ra5 20.Cb7+ Rb4 21.Dc3+ Rb5 22.Cd6+ Ra6 23.Da3+ Rb6 24.Cc8+**

161) 1.e6! Axe6 2.a6 g5 [main 2...Axe6 3.Rf4 Ac8 4.a7 Ab7 5.Ch2 g5+ 6.Re5! (Try : 6.Rf5? g4 7.Cf1 g3 8.fxg3+ Rh5 9.g4+ Rh6 10.g5+ Rh7 11.g6+ Rg8+-) 6...a3 (6...g4 7.Rxd4 a3 8.Rc3±) 7.Cf3+ Rg4 8.Cxd4! a2 9.Cb3=] **3.Ch2 Ag8 4.Cf1 Ae6 5.Ch2 Ac8** [5...Ad7 6.a7 Ac6 7.Cf1= similar at solution] **6.a7 Ab7 7.Cf1 g6 8.a8D Axa8 9.Cg3 a3 10.Ch1 a2 11.g3+ Rh3= stalemate**

162) 1.Re8! [Try : 1.Te1? h4 2.Re8 h3 3.Tf1 h5! (3...Rf5? 4.Rf7 Cf6 5.exf6 exf6 6.Rg7+-) 4.Rf7 (4.e6 h4 5.Rf7 Rf5 6.Rxg8 Rxe6=) 4...Ch6+ 5.Rxe7 Cf5+ 6.Rf7 Ce3! (6...c5? 7.e6 c4 8.Rf6+-) 7.Th1 Rxh4 8.Txh3 Rxe5 9.Txe3+ Rd4 10.Th3 c5 11.Re6 c4 12.Th4+ Rd3 13.Rd5 c3 14.Th3+ Rd2 15.Rd4 c2 16.Th2+ Rd1 17.Rd3 c1C+=] **1...Cf6+ ! 2.exf6 exf6 3.Te1!** [3.Rf7? f5! 4.Te1 h4 5.Tf1 h3 6.Rf6 h2 7.Re5 h5 8.Th1 Rg3 9.Rxf5 Rg2 10.Tc1 h1D 11.Txh1 Rxh1 12.Rg5 c5 13.f5 c4 14.Rf4 c3 15.Re3 h4=] **3...Rxf4** [3...f5 4.Tf1 h4 5.Rd7! h3 6.Rxc6+; 3...h4 4.Tf1! (4.Rf7? f5!=) 4...f5 5.Rd7!+-] **4.Rf7 h4 5.Rg6 h3 6.Rh5 Rg3 7.Tg1+!** [Thematic try : 7.Te3+ Rg2 8.Rh4 h2 9.Te2+ Rg1 10.Rg3 (10.Rh3 ? 10...h1D+ 11.Rg3 Rf1) 10...h1C+=] **7...Rf2 8.Tc1! Rg3 9.Tc3+ Rg2 10.Rh4 h2 11.Tc2+ Rg1 12.Rh3!** [12.Rg3 ? 12...h1C+=!] **12...h1D+ 13.Rg3+-**

163) 1.Cg4+! [1.Cg2+? Rf3=; 1.Ce8? Td1=] **1...Rd2 2.c4! Rxe1** [Main 2...Tb6+ 3.Rc5! (try : 3.Ra5 Tb8 4.c5 Rc3 5.c6 Rb3=) 3...Tb3 (3...Ta6 4.Rb5 Ta8 5.a5 Tb8+ 6.Ra6 Ta8+ 7.Rb6 Tb8+ 8.Ra7+-; 3...Te6 4.Cf3+++) 4.a5! (try : 4.Cg2? Tb8 5.a5 Tc8+ 6.Rb5 Tb8+ 7.Ra6 Rc3 8.C2e3 Rd4=) 4...Rxe1 5.a6 (try : 5.Ce5? Rd2 6.a6 Rc3 7.a7 Ta3 8.Cc6 Ta2 /a1 9.Rb5 Tb2+ 10.Ra6 Ta2+ 11.Ca5 Rb4!=) 5...Rd2 6.a7 Ta3 7.Rb6 Tb3+ 8.Ra6 Ta3+ 9.Rb7 Tb3+ 10.Ra8 Tc3 11.Ce5 Tc2 12.c5! Txc5 13.Rb7 Ta5 14.Cc4+!+- fork 1] **3.a5 Td1** [3...Rd2 4.c5 Td4+ 5.Rb5 Rc3 6.Ce3 Tb4+ 7.Ra6 Rd3 8.c6 Rxe3 9.c7 Tc4 10.Rb6 Rd3 11.a6 Tb4+ 12.Ra5 Tc4 13.a7+-] **4.c5** [4.Ce3? Tc1 5.Rb3 Rd2=] **4...Tb1+ 5.Rc4** [5.Ra4? Rd2! 6.a6 Rc3 7.c6 Tb6!=] **5...Tc1+ 6.Rb5** [6.Rb4? Re2! 7.Ce5 Re3! 8.a6 Tb1+=] **6...Tb1+ 7.Ra6** [7.Rc6? Re2 8.Ce5 Re3 9.a6 Ta1 10.Rb6 Tb1+=] **7...Tc1 8.Ce5 Txc5** [8...Rd2 9.c6 Re3 10.Rb7 Tb1+ 11.Rc7 Rd4 12.Rd6+- (12.Cd7? Rc4! 13.a6 Rb5! 14.a7 Ta1!=)] **9.Cd3++-**

164) 1.Cd6! [1.Cg7? Rxa8=; 1.Tg8? Ta3 2.Txf8 Txh3+ 3.Rg2 f3+ 4.Axf3 Txf3 5.Cg7 Txf8=] **1...Axd6!** **2.Ac6!!** [Try : 2.Ad5? Ac7! (not 2...Dc7? 3.Tg7 Ae7 4.De2 Dc1+ 5.Rh2 Cf1+ 6.Rg2 Ce3+ 7.fxe3 Dc2 8.Txe7++-) 3.Dc8 Ab8 4.Dg4 Ac7 5.Dc8 Ab8 6.Tg7+ Dxg7 7.Dc6 b5 8.Dc5+ Tb6 9.Da3+ Ta6= Positional draw] **2...Ac7** [main 2...Cc2 3.Tg7+ Rb8 4.Tg8+ Dxg8 5.Dxg8+ Rc7 6.Dh7+ Rxc6 7.Dxc2+ Rd5 8.Dxd2+-; 2...Dc7 3.Tg7 Ae7 4.De6+-] **3.Dc8 Ab8 4.Tg8 Db1+ 5.Tg1 Dh7 6.Dxa6+ Rxa6 7.Txa1#**

165) 1.d6! [1.Rh4? g2!=] **1...cxd6 2.Rh4 g2** [2...Dd4+ 3.Rh3 Dg7 4.De8+ Dg8 5.De7 g2 6.Df6+ Dg7 7.Dh4+ Rg8 8.Ae6+ Rf8 9.Dd8#; 2...d5 3.De8+ Dg8 4.Dh5+ Rg7 5.Dg6+ Rh8 (5...Rf8 6.Dd6+) 6.Dh6+ Dh7 7.Dxh7#; 2...Df8 3.Dg6 De7+ 4.Rh3 g2 5.Dh6+ Rg8 6.Ae6++-] **3.De8+ Dg8 4.Dh5+ Rg7 5.Dg6+ Rf8 6.Dxd6+ Rg7 7.De5+ Rf8** [7...Rh6 8.Df6+] **8.Dxc5+ Rg7** [8...Re8 9.Dc8+ Rf7 10.Ae6++-] **9.Dd4+ Rf8 10.Dxb4+ Rg7** [10...Re8 11.Db8+ Rf7 12.Ae6+] **11.Db2+ Rf8 12.Da3+ Rg7 13.Da1+ Rf8** [13...Rf7 14.Ae6+ Rxe6 15.Da2+] **14.Da8+ Rg7 15.Dxg2+ Rh8** [15...Rf8 16.Da8+ Rg7 17.Da1+ Rf8 18.Da3+ Rg7 19.Dc3+ Rf8 20.Dc5+ Rg7 21.De5+ Rf8 22.Dd6+ Rg7 23.Rg5 Rf7+ 24.Ag6+ Rg7 25.Df6#; 15...Rh6 16.Dc6++-] **16.Db2+ Dg7 17.Db8+ Dg8 18.De5+ Dg7 19.De8+ Dg8 20.Dh5+ Rg7 21.Dg6+** [21.Dg5+? Rf8 22.Dd8+ Rg7 23.Dd4+ Rf8 24.Dd6+ It is a waste of time compare with (1)] **21...Rf8** [21...Rh8 22.Dh6+ Dh7 23.Dxh7#] **22.Dd6+ (1) 22...Rg7 23.Rg5 Dc4 24.Df6+ Rg8 25.Ae6+**

166) 1.a7! Ca6+ 2.Rxb6 [Try : 2.Rd6? bxa5! (not 2...Axb3? 3.a8D Txd5+ 4.Rc6 Txa5 (4...bxa5 5.Dxa6 a4 6.Rc7 Tc5+ 7.Rd8) 5.Rxb6 Ta4 6.Df8+ Re4 7.h6++) 3.a8D Cb4 4.h6 Rg6 5.Df8 Txd5+ 6.Re6 Ab1 7.Dg7+ Rh5 8.h7 Ahx7 9.Dxh7+ Rg4 10.De4+ Rg3= positional draw] **2...Txb3+ 3.Rxa6 Tb7 4.h6!** [Tries : a) 4.d6? Txa7+ 5.Rxa7 Re6 6.h6 Ab1!=; b) 4.a8D? Ac4+! 5.Rxb7 Axd5+ 6.Ra7 Axa8 7.Rxa8 Rg5!=] **4...Rg6 5.d6 Txa7+ 6.Rxa7 Ae6 7.Ad2+-**

167) 1.e7! [1.Db7? Df8+ 2.Rg6 De8+=] **1...Dxe7 2.Ae6+ Rf8 3.Dc8+!** [Thematic Try : 3.Dxf1+? Cf3! 4.Dxf3+ Re8 5.Dc6+ Rf8 6.Dc8+ De8 7.Dc5+ De7 8.Df5+ Re8 9.Db5+ Rf8 10.Db8+ De8 11.De5 Dxe6+! 12.Dxe6 stalemate] **3...De8 4.Dc5+ De7 5.Df5+ Re8 6.Db5+ Rf8** [6...Rd8 7.Db8# mate (1)] **7.Db8+ De8 8.De5 Da4** [8...Dc6 9.Df6+ Re8 10.Af7+ Rd7 (10...Rf8 11.Dxc6+-) 11.Ae8+ pin; 8...De7 9.Dh8# mate (2)] **9.De5+ Re8 10.Rg7! Da1+ 11.Rg8 Df6** [11...Da6 12.Df8# mate (3)] **12.Db5+ /c6 12...Re7 13.Dd7# mate (4)**

168) 1.Cf6+! [Thematic try: 1.Ad6? g3 2.Cf6+ Rg5 3.Rf7 Dxg2 4.Axg3 Dxg3 ! 5.Cfe4+ Rg4 6.Cxg3 Rxg3=] **1...Rg5 2.Cxh7+ Rh5** [2...Rf5 3.e4++-] **3.Cf6+ Rg5 4.Cfe4+ Rh5** [4...Rf5 5.Cd6+ Rg5 6.Cce4+ Rh5 7.Cf6+ Rg5 8.Af4+ Rh4 9.Cf5#] **5.Ad6 g3 6.Cf6+ Rg5** [6...Rh4 7.Cce4 Dc2 8.Axg3#] **7.Rf7!** [7.Ce6+? Rh4 8.Af4 Dxg2 9.Ag5+ Rh3 10.Cf4+ Rh2=] **7...Dxg2** [7...Dxd6 8.Cce4++-] **8.Axg3 Dxg3!** [8...Da2+ 9.Ce6+ Rf5 (9...Rh6 10.Af4#) 10.e4#, 8...b3 9.Ce6+ Rf5 10.e4+] **9.Cfe4+ Rg4 10.Cxg3 Rxg3 11.e4 b3! 12.Cxb3 Rf4 13.Cd2!** [13.Cc5? Re5 14.Re7 b4=] **13...Re5 14.Rg6 b4 15.Rg5 b3 16.Rg4 b2 17.Rf3 Rd4 18.Cb1** [18.Re2? b1D=] **18...Rd3 19.Ca3 Rc3 20.Re3 Rb3 21.Cb1 Rc2 22.Cd2 Rc3 23.e5+**

169) 1.g5! [Try : 1.gxf5? gxf5 2.h4 Rd4 3.h5 Re5 4.Rd3 Rf6 5.Rc4 Rg5 6.Rb5 Rxh5 7.Ra6 Rg5 8.Rxa7 Rf6 9.Rb6 Re5 10.Rc5 Re6=+] **1...Rd4 2.Re1!!** [Thematic try : 2.Rf2? a5 3.Rg2 Re3! (3...a4? 4.Rh3=) 4.h4 a4 5.h5 a3 6.hxg6 a2 7.g7 a1D 8.g8D Db2+ 9.Rh3 Db1 10.Rg2 Dc2+ 11.Rh3 Dd1=+] **2...a6** [2...a5 3.Rd2=; 2...Re3 3.h4 Rxf3 4.h5 Rg2 5.hxg6 f3 6.g7 f2+ 7.Rd2 f1D 8.g8D=] **3.Re2! Re5 4.Rf2** [4.Rf1 or] **4...a5 5.Rg2 a4 6.Rh3 a3 7.Rh4 a2 8.h3 a1D= stalemate**

170) 1.Ae5! [1.Ad6+? Re8 2.Tg2 Ac3+=; 1.Td7? Ac3+=] **1...Aa5** [1...Ae1 e.g. 2.Ad6+ Re8 3.Te7+++] **2.Tb7!** [Try : 2.Td7 Re8! (Not 2...Rg8? 3.Td5! Ab6 4.Td2+-) 3.Te7+ (3.Ta7 Ad8+ 4.Re6 Ab3+=) 3...Rd8! 4.Ta7 Ae1! 5.Re6 Ab3+=] **2...Rg8** [2...Ad8+ 3.Re6 Ad1 4.Tb8 Ag4+ 5.Rd6 Re8 6.Af6+-] **3.Td7!** [Try I : 3.Re6? Ad3! (3...h4? 4.Ta7 Ab3+ 5.Rf6 Ad8+ 6.Rf5 Ac2+ 7.Re6 Ab3+ 8.Rd6+-) 4.Tb8+ Rh7 5.Th8+ Rg6 6.Tg8+ Rh7=; Try II : 3.Ad4? Ad3! (Not 3...Ad8+? 4.Re6 Aa5 5.Tb5 Ae1 6.Tb2 Ad3 7.Tg2+ Rh7 (7...Rf8 8.Ac5+ Re8 9.Tg8#) 8.Rf6 Rh6 9.Ae3+ Rh7 10.Tg7+ Rh8 11.Ad4+-) 4.Td7 Ac4! 5.Ac5 Ac3+ 6.Rg6 Rh8=] **3...Ab3** [3...Aa4 4.Tg7+ Rf8 5.Tb7 Re8 6.Re6; 3...Rf8 4.Td5 Ab6 5.Tb5+-] **4.Tg7+!** [4.Ad4? Ac4! 5.Ac5 Ac3+ 6.Rg6 Rh8=] **4...Rf8 5.Tb7! Ad8+ 6.Rf5! Ad1 7.Tb8 Ag4+ 8.Rg6 Re7 9.Af6++-**

171) 1.Cb4! [Try : 1.h5? Cd4! 2.Th4 (2.Dxd5 e2 3.Dxd4 Txd4 4.Tg1 h6=) 2...Ce6+=] **1...Cxb4** [1...Cd4 2.Cxd5 Ce6+ 3.Rxe7+; 1...Cf4 2.Dxb3+] **2.Ta1! Cd4** [main 1 2...Cxa1 3.h5 d2 (3...h6 4.Dg6 Txg6 5.hxg6 h5 6.g7+ Rh7 7.g8D+ Rh6 8.Dg7#) 4.h6 d1D 5.Dg7+ Txg7 6.hxg7#; main 2 2...Cc6 3.Ta8 h6 4.Dh5 Tg8+ 5.Rf7 Ce5+ 6.Dxe5 fxe5 7.Txg8+ Rh7 8.Tg7+ Rh8 9.Rg6 Cd4 10.Txe7 Ce6 11.Te8+ Cf8+ 12.Txf8#] **3.Ta8 Cbe6** [3...Cd5 e.g. 4.h5 Cf5 5.Dxd5 Ch6 6.Df7 Tg8+ 7.Dxg8+ Cxg8 8.Rf7+-] **4.Dxf6+ exf6 5.Rf7+ Cd8+ 6.Txd8+ Tg8 7.Txg8#**

172) 1.g3+ Rh5 [1...Rg5 2.f4+ Rh5 3.Cxf6+-] **2.f4!** [2.Cxf6+? Rg5 3.Cxg4 Txg7 4.Cxh6 Rxh6=] **2...Txg7 3.Cxg7+ Rg6 4.Cf5 Th5 5.Cc2!** [Tries : a) 5.Cd3? Txf5 6.exf5+ Rxf5!= (6...Rh5? 7.Ce1+-) ; b) 5.Ce7+? Rh6 6.Cf5+ Txf5 7.exf5 Rh5=] **5...Txf5 6.exf5+ Rh5!** [6...Rxf5 7.Ce3+ Re4 8.Cxg4+-] **7.Cd4!** Zugzwang [7.Ce1? 7...Rh6 8.Cd3 Rh5 9.Cc5 h6 10.Rh1 h2 11.Ce6 fxe6 12.fxe6 Rg6 13.f5+ Rg7=] **7...Rh6** [7...h6 8.Cf3+- similar a solution] **8.Cb3!** [8.Rg1? Rh5=; 8.Ce2? Rh5 9.Cg1 Rh6 10.Rh1 Rh5=] **8...Rh5 9.Cd2 h6** [9...Rh6 10.Ce4 Rg7 11.Cf2 h5 12.Ce4 Rf8 13.Cxf6+-] **10.Cf3 gxf3 11.Rxh3 f2 12.g4#**

173) 1.Rf3! [Tries : a) 1.Re3? Cxf6 2.Cxf6+ Rxh4 3.Cf5+ Rh3=; b) 1.Cf5? Rg6 2.Cxd6 Cxd6 3.Cg5 Rxf6=; c) 1.Cc8? Ab4 2.f7 Rg6=] **1...Cd2+** [main 1...Cxf6 2.Cxf6+ Rxh4 3.Cg6+! (Try in this line : 3.Cf5+? Rh3 4.Cg4 Ac7=) 3...Rh3 (3...Rg5 4.Ce4+-) 4.Cg4 Axh2 (4...Ab4 5.Cf4+ Rh4 6.Cf2+-) 5.Cf2#] **2.Re3! Cf1+ 3.Re4 Cxh2 4.Cf5 Cg4 5.f7!** [5.Cxd6? Cxf6+ 6.Cxf6+ Rxh4=] **5...Aa3 6.Rf4!** [6.f8D? Axf8 7.Cxf8 Ch6! 8.Cxh6 (8.Cg6 Rxg6=) 8...Rxh4=; or 6.Cg5? Rg6=] **6...Cf2 7.f8D!** [7.Ce3? Rxh4!=; 7.Re5? Cd3+=] **7...Axf8 8.Cxf8 Ch3+ 9.Rg3!+-** [Try : 9.Re4? Cg5+ 10.Rf4 Cf3 11.Rxf3 stalemate]

175) 1.g5! [Try : 1.Ch3+? Rxf3 2.g5 b5+! (not 2...fxg5? 3.Cxg5+ Rf4 4.Ce6+= similar a solution) 3.Rxb5 Ae3 4.Cg1+ Rf2 5.g6 Ah6=+] **1...fxg5 2.Ch3+ Rxf3 3.Cxg5+ Rf4 4.Ce6+ Re5 5.Cc7!** [Try : 5.Cd8? Rd6 6.Rb5 Ab8 7.Cf7+ Rc7 8.Ce5 Rb7 9.Cc6 Ad6 10.Cd8+ Rb8 11.Ce6 Ra7=+] **5...Ab8 6.Ca8! Aa7 7.Cc7 Re4** [7...Rd4 8.Cb5+=] **8.Rb5!** [Try : 8.Rb3? Rf5! 9.Rc4 (9.Cd5 Re6 10.Cc7+ Rd7 11.Cb5 Ab8=+) 9...e6! (not 9...e5? 10.Cb5 Ab8 11.Rd5 e4 12.Cd4+ Rf4 13.Ce6+ Re3 14.Cg5=) 10.Cb5 Ab8 11.Cd4+ Rf6 12.Rb5 e5 13.Ce2 Ac7=+] **8...e5** [8...Ab8 9.Ca8 Rd3 10.Cxb6!=] **9.Rc4 Rf3 10.Ce6 Re2 11.Cg5!** [Try : 11.Rd5? b5! 12.Cc7 (12.Rxe5 b4 13.Cd4+ Rd3 14.Cb3 Rc3 15.Ca5 Ab6=+) 12...b4 13.Rc4 Ab8! 14.Cb5 (14.Cd5 Ad6=+) 14...e4 15.Cd4+ Re3 16.Cc2+ (16.Cf5+ Rf4=+) 16...Rd2 17.Cxb4 e3 18.Cc6 Aa7 19.Ce5 e2 20.Cf3+ Re3=+] **11...Re3 12.Ce6** [12.Cf7? Ab8=+] **12...Ab8 13.Rb5!** [13.Rd5? Rd3!=+] **13...e4 14.Rxb6=**

176) 1.Rg4+! [Try : 1.Rg5+ Rg8 2.Cg6 Da5+ 3.Rg4 Dd8!=; 1.Rxf4+? Rg8!= (not 1...Rh8? 2.Cg6+ Rg8 3.Rg4+- similar a solution)] **1...Rg8** [1...g6 2.Dxg6+ Rh8 3.Cf7+] **2.Cg6 Df7** [2...Rf7 3.Df5+!+; 2...Dh2 3.De8+ Rh7 4.Dh8+ Pin (4.Cf8+? Rh8 5.Ce6+ Rh7 6.Cg5+ Rh6 7.Dh8+ It is a waste of time to capture the queen) 4...Rxe6 5.Dxh2+-; 2...Da4 3.Dd5+ Rh7 4.Ce7! De8 5.Dh1+++] **3.Da8+ Rh7 4.Cf8+ Rh8 5.Ce6+ Dg8** [5...Rh7 6.Cg5+ Fork] **6.Dc6!** [Try : 6.Dh1+? Dh7 7.Dd5 Dg6+! 8.Cg5 De8 9.Dh1+ Rg8 10.Dh7+ Rf8 11.Df5+ Rg8=] **6...f3 7.Cg5 b3** [7...g6 8.Ce6 Df7 9.Da8+ Dg8 (9...Rh7 10.Cg5+) 10.Da1+ Rh7 11.Dh1#] **8.Dg6 Dc4+** [8...Dc8+ 9.Rh5 /h4 9...Rg8 10.Dh7+ Rf8 11.Dh8++ Pin] **9.Rh5!** [9.Rg3? Dc7+ 10.Rh3 Dd7+ 11.Rh4 Rg8=] **9...Dg8** [9...Dc2 10.De8#] **10.Cf7++-**

177) 1...f2! [main 1...Ch6 2.Tb2+! (2.d6? f2=) 2...Rc7 3.Th2! (3.Rg3? f2=) 3...Ag2+ 4.Rg3 Cf5+ (4...Cg8 5.Th8+-) 5.Rf2 Cxg7 6.Th7 Rd6 7.Txg7=+] **2.Tb2+!!** [Logical try : 2.Txf2 Axd5! (2...Ch6? 3.Tf6+ Rc7 4.Txg6 Cg8 5.Tc6+++) 3.Tf5 (3.Tf6+ Rc7 4.Tf5 Ae6=) 3...Ae6 4.Rg2 Cd6 5.Tf6 Ad5+=] **2...Rxa6 3.Txf2 Axd5 4.Tf5 Ae6** [4...gx5 5.g8D Rb7 6.Rg3 Rc7 7.Rf4+=] **5.Rg2!** [5.Rh2? Ch6!=] **5...Cd8** [5...Axf5 6.g8D Cd6 7.Db3=+] **6.Tf6 Rb7 7.Txe6 Cxe6 8.g8D+**

178) 1.Db2+! [Try : 1.Cd3 Cg6 2.Db2+ c3 3.Dxc3+ Ce5 4.Cxe5 Dxe5 5.Dd4 Dxd4 6.exd4 g6+ 7.Rxh6 stalemate 1] **1...c3!** [1...De5 2.Df2++-] **2.Dxc3+ De5 3.Dd4 Cg6 4.Ce2!** [4.Cd3? Cf4+!-+] **4...Dxd4 5.exd4** [5.Cxd4? Ce5! 6.a5 Cc4=+] **5...Ch8!** 6.a5 [6.Cc3 /g3 6...g6+ 7.Rxh6= Stalemate similar at 1] **6...Cg6 7.a6!** [Thematic try : 7.axb6 Ch8 8.Cf4 Cg6 9.Cd3 Ch8 10.Ce5 g6+ 11.Cxg6 fxg6+ 12.Rxh6 Cf7+ 13.Rh7 Cxd6=] **7...Ch8 8.Cf4 Cg6** [8...g6+ 9.Rxh6+-] **9.Cd3 Ch8** [9...Ce7 10.dxe7=+] **10.Ce5 Cg6** [main 10...g6+ 11.Cxg6 fxg6+ 12.Rxh6 Cf7+ 13.Rh7 Cxd6 14.a7=+] **11.Cxd7#**

179) 1.b8D! [1.Txe7? Ad3! (not 1...Rd2? 2.b8D Ad4 3.Dxb1 c2+ 4.Ra2 cxb1D+ 5.Rxb1+-) 2.b8D Ad4 3.Te1+ Rd2=] **1...Ad3 2.Dh8!** [2.Tb7? Ad4! 3.Df8 c2+ 4.Ra2 Ac4+ 5.Tb3 e5!= (not 5...Axb3+? 6.Rxb3 Rb1 7.Dh6=+)] **2...e5 3.Tb7!** [Tries : a) 3.Tf7? c2 4.Txf3 Ad4+ 5.Ra2 Ac4+ 6.Tb3 Rd1 7.Dh1+ Rd2 8.c7 c1D 9.Dxc1+ Rxc1 10.c8D Rc2=; b) 3.Dh1+? Rd2 4.Tb7 c2 5.Tb2 d4 6.Dxf3 Af5 7.Txc2+ Rxc2 8.c7 d3 9.Dxf5 gxf5 10.c8D f4 11.Db7 Rd2 12.Df3 Rc2 13.Ra2 Axf2 14.Dxf2+ d2=]

3...Ad4 [main 1 : 3...c2 4.Tb2! (4.Dh1+? Rd2= similar a try b)) 4...Af5 5.c7 d4 6.c8D Axc8 7.Dxc8 d3 8.Da6! Rd2 (8...d2 9.Dc4 /d3 9...d1D 10.Dc3 Ad4 11.Tb1# mate) 9.Dxa5+! (Try in this line : 9.Ra2? e4 10.Dxa5+ Re2 11.Rb3 e3! 12.Dc3 exf2 13.Txc2+ dxc2 14.Rxc2 f1C! 15.Dd3+ Rf2 16.Dxg6 Re2=) 9...Re2 10.Da8! (10.Da6? Ad4 11.Ra2 Axb2 12.Rxb2 e4=) 10...Axf2 11.De4+ Ae3 12.Txc2+ dxc2 13.Dxc2+ Re1 (13...Ad2 14.Rb2 f2 15.Dc4+ Re1 16.De4+ Rd1 17.Dd3 Re1 18.Rc2 f1C 19.Dxd6+-) 14.Dd3 Ad4+ 15.Rb1! f2 16.Rc2 /c1 16...f1D (16...f1C 17.Dxg6+-) 17.Dd2# mate] **4.Dh1+!** [4.c7? c2+ 5.Ra2 Ac4+ 6.Tb3 Rd2=] **4...Rd2 5.c7 c2+** [5...Af5 6.Ra2 c2 7.Tb2 e4 8.Rb3 Axb2 9.Dh6+ Rd1 10.Rxb2+-] **6.Tb2!** **Aa6 7.Dg1!** [7.Ra2? Ac4+ 8.Ra1 Aa6 9.Dg1 is loos of time] **7...Ac3** [main 2 : 7...e4 8.Db1! Axb2+ 9.Dxb2 Re1 (9...Rd1 10.Dd4+ Ad3 11.c8D+-) 10.Dxc2 e3 (10...Ac8 11.Rb2 /b1 11...e3 12.fxe3 f2 13.Rc1 /c3+-) 11.Dc6! Ac8 (11...exf2 12.Dxa6) 12.De8! Rxf2 13.Dxc8 e2 14.De6 /e8 14...e1D+ 15.Dxe1+ Rxe1 16.c8D+-] **8.Ra2 Ac4+ 9.Ra3 Aa6 10.Da1!** [Try : 10.c8D? Axc8 11.Dg5+ Rd1 12.De3 Ab4+ 13.Ra2 c1C+! 14.Ra1 e4!=] **10...Ab4+** [10...Ad4 11.Txc2+ Rxc2 12.Da2+ Rc1 13.Dxd5+-] **11.Txb4 c1D+ 12.Dxc1+** [12.Tb2+ Rd1 13.Dxc1+ Rxc1 14.Tb5 is loos of time] **12...Rxc1 13.Tb5! d4 14.Txa5!+**

180) 1.b5! [Thematic Try : 1.Te2+? Rd3 2.Tb2 (2.Rf3 Te8 3.Te3+ Rd2 4.Cf5 Cxe5+ 5.Rg2 Th8 6.Txe5 h3+ 7.Rf3 g2 8.Te2+ Rc3 9.Te1 Tg8+-) 2...Rc3 3.Tb1 (3.Tg2 Th8 4.Cc6 Cb6 5.b5 Cd5+-) 3...Rc2 4.Tf1 Txb4+ 5.Rh3 Cxe5 6.Cf5 Cg6 7.Ce3+ Rd3 8.Cg2 Tb7 9.Cxh4 Cxh4 10.Rxh4 g2!+-; or 1.e6? fxe6 2.Rh3 (2.Rxh4 Te8!+-) 2...Cc5 3.Cc6 Tb6 4.Te2+ Rf4 5.bxc5 Txc6+-; or 1.Rh3? Cc5+-; or 1.Rxh4? Te8 2.e6 fxe6 3.Cg6 (3.Cc6 Rf4+-) 3...Rf5 4.Rxg3 Rxg6+-] **1...Te8** [1...Th8 2.e6! fxe6 3.Rh3 Cc5 4.Cg6 Tg8 5.Tb4+=] **2.Tb4+!** [Try : 2.Cc6? Cc5 3.Rxh4 (3.Te2+ Rd3 4.Te1 e.g. 4...f5+ 5.Rxh4 /f3 5...Ce4+-) 3...Cd3! 4.Tb1 Rf4+-] **2...Rxe5** [2...Rd3 3.Cd5 Txe5 4.Cf4+=] **3.Cc6+ Rd5 4.Td4+** [4.Tb1? Te4+-+] **4...Rc5 5.Rh3 Rxb5** [5...Tg8 6.Td1 Cf8 7.Ce7 Tg7 8.Cf5 Th7 9.Th1 Cg6 10.Tb1 Rb6 11.Tf1 Rxb5 12.Cd6+ Rc5 13.Cxf7=] **6.Ca7+** [6.Txd7? Rxc6 7.Txf7 Te1+-] **6...Ra6 7.Txd7 Tg8 8.Td1** [Thematic Try : 8.Cc8 Txc8 9.Rxh4 g2 10.Td1 Tg8 11.Tg1 Rb5 12.Rh3 Rc4 13.Txg2 Txg2 14.Rxg2 Rd4 15.Rf3 Re5+-] **8...Rxa7 9.Rxh4** [9.Tg1? Th8+-] **9...g2 10.Tg1 Rb6 11.Rh3 Rc5 12.Rh2** [12.Txg2? Txg2 13.Rxg2 Rd4+- similar at try] **12...Tg5** [Main 12...Rd4 13.Td1+ Re4 14.Rg1 f5 15.Ta1 /b1 (15.Td2? f4 16.Txg2 Txg2+ 17.Rxg2 Re3 18.Rf1 Rf3+-) 15...f4 16.Ta4+ Re3 17.Ta3+ Re2 18.Ta2+ Rd3 19.Ta3+ Re4 20.Ta4+ positional draw] **13.Tc1+ Rd4 14.Rg1!=** [14.Td1+? Re4 15.Rg1 Td5! 16.Ta1 Td2!+-]

181) 1...Dc8+ 2.Ae6 Ad3+ 3.Rf4 c1D+ [3...Da8 4.g6+ Axb6 5.f8C+ Rxh8 6.Cxg6+ Rh7 (6...Rg7 7.Ch4+!=) 7.Cf8+ Rh6 8.Tg6+ Rh5 9.Tg5+ Rh6 10.Tg6+= positional draw] **4.Txc1 Da8 [4...Db7 5.g6+ Rxb6 (5...Axb6 6.f8C+ Rh6 7.Cxg6=) 6.Tg1+ Rh5 7.Ag4+! Cxg4 8.e8D Db4+ 9.Rf3 Db7+ 10.Rf4 Db4+ 11.Rf3= positional draw] **5.g6+ [5.Re3? De4+ 6.Rd2 Cf2 7.g6+ (7.Rc3 Dc6+ 8.Rb4 Dd6+ 9.Tc5 Dxe7+-) 7...Rxb6 8.f8D De2+ 9.Rc3 Db2#; 5.Tc4? Df3+ 6.Re5 Axc4 7.Af5+ Dxf5+ 8.Rxf5 Cg3+-] 5...Axg6 6.f8C+ [6.f8D? Df3+ 7.Re5 De4+ 8.Rf6 Df4+ 9.Af5 Dxf5#] **6...Rxh8** [6...Rh6 7.Cxg6 Df3+ 8.Re5 Dg3+ 9.Rd4 Cf3+ (9...Dxg6 10.Tc6=) 10.Rc4 Dxg6 11.Txh1+] **7.Cxg6+ Rg7 8.Txc7! A)** [8.Ce5? Da4+ 9.Tc4 Dd1 10.e8C+ (10.e8D Dd2+ 11.Re4 Cg3#) 10...Rf8 11.Cf6 (11.Cxc7 Re7 12.Ad5 Df1+ 13.Re3 Cf2+-) 11...Df1+ 12.Rg5 Cf3+ 13.Cxf3 Dxf3 14.Ag4 De3+ 15.Tf4 Dc1+-]****

8...Rxg6 [B] 8...Rf6 9.Ad5! (9.e8C+ Dxe8 10.Cf8 Dxf8 11.Tf7+ Dxf7 12.Axf7 Rxg7+ black win by Troiski) 9...Dxd5 10.e8C+ Rxg6 11.Tg7+ Rh6 12.Th7+ Rxh7 (12...Rg6 13.Tg7+=) 13.Cf6+ Rg7 14.Cxd5= positional draw] **9.Ad7!** [9.e8D+? Dxe8 10.Af7+ Dxf7+ 11.Txf7 Rxf7+ black win by Troiski] **9...Df3+** **10.Re5 Cg4+** **11.Axg4 De3+** **12.Rd5 Cg3** **13.Ad7!** [13.Ae6? Df3+ 14.Rc5 Ce4+-+] **13...De4+** **14.Rd6 Cf5+** **15.Axf5+ Rxf5** **16.Rd7 Dd3+** **17.Rc8** [17.Re8? Rg6 18.Tc6+ Rg7+-] **17...Db5** **18.Rd8 Dd5+** **19.Rc8** [19.Td7? Da8+-+] **19...Dg8+** **20.Rd7 De6+** **21.Rd8 Dd6+** **22.Rc8=** positional draw

182) 1.h5! [Try : 1.Cf3? Rb4! (not 1...Af6? 2.h5 Ag4 3.Cd2 Ag5 4.Cb3+ Rb4 5.Cc5 Ac8 6.Cd7+-) 2.h5 Rxc4 3.h6 Af8 4.Ce5+ Rd4 5.h7 Ag7 6.Cd7 Ah8 7.Rd6 Aa6 8.Re7 Rd5 9.Cf6+ Re5 10.Ce8 Rf5 11.Rf7 Rg5 12.Rg8 Rg6 13.Rxh8 Rf7= Positional Draw - Other movements, culminating in a positional of draw similarly". (Eg 3 Bf6, in a more extensive sequence)] **1...Ag5** [1...Ab4 2.Cf3 /d3+-] **2.Cd3!** [2.Cf3? Af4!=] **2...Ra6** [2...Ae3 e.g. 3.c5 Af5 4.Ce5 Ra6 5.Cc4 Ae4+ 6.Rd7 Af5+ 7.Re7 Axc5+ 8.Rf6 Rb7 9.Rxf5 Rxc7 10.h6+-; 2...Ad2 3.Cc5!+-] **3.Ce5!** [Tries: 3.Cc5+? Ra7 4.Ce4 Ab7+ 5.Rc5 (or 5.Rd6 Af4!=) 5...Ae3+!=; 3.Cb4+? Ra5 /a7 4.Cd5 Ra6! 5.Cc3 Af5! 6.c5 Ae3 /f4 7.Cd5 Ag5!=] **3...Ah3** **4.Cf7 Ag2+** **5.Rd7 Ah3+** **6.Re8 Ac1** [6...Af6 7.Cd6 Rb6 8.c8D Axc8 9.Cxc8+-+] **7.Rd8** (ab) **7...Rb6 8.h6** (ba) [8.c8D? Axc8 9.Rxc8 Rc5=] **8...Ab2 9.c8C+!** [9.c8D? Af6+ 10.Re8 Axc8=] **9...Rc6 10.Ccd6!** [Tries : a) 10.Ce7+? Rc5 11.Cg5 Ag4! 12.Re8 (12.Ce4+ Rxc4=) 12...Rxc4=; b) 10.Cg5? Af1 11.Ce4 (11.Ce7+ Rd6 (11...Rb6 12.Cd5+ Rc5 13.Ce4+-+) 12.Cf5+ Re5!=) 11...Axc4 12.Ce7+ Rb6!=] **10...Af1** [main 10...Af6+ 11.Re8 Af1 (or 11...Ag4 12.Ce4+-) 12.Ce4!+- win e.g. 12...Ab2 13.Cd8+ Rc7 14.c5 Ad3 15.Cg5+-] **11.Re7!** [11.Re8? Ae2 12.Re7 Ad3 It is a waste of time] **11...Ad3 12.Re6!** [12.Cd8+? Rb6! (12...Rc7? 13.Ce6+ Rc6 14.Cb5 Rb6 15.Cbd4+-) 13.Rd7 Ac1! 14.Ce6 Axh6=] **12...Ac1** [12...Ah7 e.g. 13.Ce5+ Rc5 14.Cd7+ Rc6 15.Cf7 Ac1 16.Cfe5+ Rc7 17.Cf6 Axh6 18.Cxh7+-] **13.Ce5++-**

183) Theme: The elimination of the threat of domination BB Vs N in the black counterplay
1...Ad5+ [1...Dh2 2.Dxf7 De5 3.Cxc6=; 1...Df5 2.c4!; 1...Dc5 2.Df4+!] **2.Rb2 Dh2** [main 1 2...De3 3.Cb5 Ae5 4.Dc8 Rd1! (4...Dxe2 5.a4 Dc4 6.Dxc4 Axc4 7.Cd4=) 5.a6! (5.Df8? f5 6.Db4 f4 7.Cd4 Af6 8.Dc5 (8.Cf5 Dc1+ 9.Ra1 Rxe2 10.Db5+ Re1 11.Dc5 Ag2+-) 8...Af7 9.Db4 Ae7 10.Da4 Dc1+ 11.Ra1 Axa3+-) 5...bxa6 6.Dxa6 Ac4 (6...f5 7.Da7 Dxa7 8.Cxa7 f4 9.Aa2 Axa2 10.Cc6 Af6 11.Rxa2 Rxe2 12.Cb4 f3 13.Cd3=) 7.Da7 Dc1+ 8.Ra1 Axb5 9.Dg1+ Rd2 10.Dg5+= positional draw] **3.Dc5!** [Try : 3.Dc8? De5 4.Aa2 De4 5.Ab1 (5.Ab3 Axb3 6.Rxb3 Dxc2+ 7.Rb4 Ae7+) 5...De3 6.Cb5 Ac6 7.Df5 Ae5 8.Dd3+ (8.Dxf7 Dc5!+-) 8...Dxd3 9.cxd3 Axb5=+] **3...Dd6!** **4.Db4 Dxb4+ 5.axb4 Axc3+ 6.Ra3 Rc1 7.e4!** [Try : 7.Cb5? Ab2+ 8.Ra4 Rxb1 9.c4 (9.Cd6 Ae5 10.c4 Ac6+ 11.b5 Axd6+-) 9...Axc4 10.Cd6 Axe2 11.Cxb7 f5+-] **7...Ac4** [main 2 7...Axe4 8.Aa2 f5 9.Cc8! f4 (9...Ae5 10.c4 f4 11.c5 f3 12.Ac4 Rd2 13.Cd6 Ad3 14.Ad5 f2 15.Ag2=) 10.Cd6=; or 7...Ae6 8.Cb5 Ab2+ (8...Ae5 9.Aa2=) 9.Ra4 Ae5 10.Ca3!=] **8.Cc8 Ab2+ 9.Ra4 Ae5 10.Cb6 Ae6 11.b5!** [Try Thematic : 11.c4? Rxb1 12.c5 (12.Rb3 Rc1 13.b5 Ad4 14.Ca4 Rd2 15.Rb4 Re3 16.Cc5 Ac8 17.b6 Rf4) 12...Rc2 13.Rb5 Ag4 14.c6 Ae2+ 15.Rc5 bxc6 16.Rxc6 Rc3 17.a6 Ad3 18.a7 Axe4+-+] **11...Ad4** [11...Rxb1 12.a6! bxa6 13.bxa6=] **12.Cd5!** [Try : 12.c4? Rxb1 13.Rb4 Af2 14.Rb3 Rc1 15.Ca4 (15.Cd5 Rd2 16.Rb4 Rd3+-) 15...Rd1 16.b6 Ad7+-] **12...Rxb1 13.c3=**

184) Theme: Elimination of the threat of stalemate and positional draw in the counterplay of black **1.Chf6** ! [1.Chxg7? De5 2.Dg5 Cg6+ 3.Rf7 Dxe8+ 4.Cxe8 Ce5+=; 1.Dxg7+ Dxg7+ 2.Chxg7] **1...Txe8+ 2.Cxe8 Ab6!** [2...Cxf5 3.Dg6 /g5 3...De5 4.Dh5+ Ch6 5.Dxe5+-] **3.f3 Axe5+** [3...Cxf5 4.Dh2+ Ch6 5.cxb6+-] **4.Dxc5 Dxd1 5.Da7!** [Try Thematic : 5.De5? Dd7 6.Cxg7 Cg6+! 7.fxg6 Dd6+ 8.Dxd6 stalemate(8.De7 Df6+ 9.Re8 (9.Dxf6 stalemate) 9...Dxg6+ 10.Df7 (10.Rd7 Dd3+ 11.Dd6 Dxf3=) 10...Dc6+=) ; or 5.f6? Cg6+! (5...g5? 6.Cd6 Db3 7.Dxg5 Db8+ 8.Re7 Cg6+ 9.Re6 Cf8+ 10.Rf5 Db1+ 11.Ce4 Db7 12.Dh6++-) 6.Rf7 Dd7+ 7.De7 (7.Rxg6 Dxe8=) 7...Ce5+ 8.Rf8 Cg6+ 9.Rf7 Ce5+ positional draw] **5...Cg6+ 6.fxg6 Dd7 7.De3 De6 8.Dg5!** [8.De2? De5!] **8...Df5+ 9.Df6** [9.Dxf5? stalemate] **9...Dc5+** [9...gxf6 10.g7+ Rh7 11.g8D+++] **10.De7 Df5+ 11.Cf6! Dc8+ 12.De8** [12.Rf7? Dg8+ 13.Cxg8 stalemate] **12...Dxe8+ 13.Rxe8!** [13.Cxe8? stalemate] **13...gxf6 14.Rf7** [14.Rf8 or]

185) Theme: Positional draw. Elimination of the threat of black counterplay, a position "Troiski" **1.Re3+!** [Try T. : 1.Rg3+? Cb7 2.Cc6 Tg5+! 3.Rh4 Tg8 4.Af3 Tf8 5.Rg4 Cc1 6.Ca5 Txf3 7.Rxf3 Cxa5+- Troiski; or 1.Rf2+? Cb7 2.Cc6 Tf5+ 3.Rg3 Cxc3 4.Cd8 Tf8 5.Cxb7 Ce2+ 6.Rg4 Tg8+ 7.Rf3 Cg3+-] **1...Cb7** [1...Ra7 2.Cc6+= fork] **2.Cc6!** [2.Cc4? Ta6+-] **2...Th5 3.Af3 Tf5** [main 3...Th3 4.Rf2! (Try T. : 4.Rf4? Th8! 5.Ca5 Tf8+ 6.Re3 Txf3+ 7.Rxf3 Cxa5+- Troiski) 4...Cc1 (4...Cd6 5.Cb4+ Ra7 6.Cxa2= Th2+ 7.Ag2) 5.Rg2! Th8 6.Ca5!=] **4.Ae4!** [Try T. : 4.c4? Cc3 5.Cd8 Txf3+ 6.Rxf3 Cxd8 7.c5 Cc6! Troiski] **4...Tf1** [4...Tc5 5.Cd8 Te5 6.Cxb7=] **5.Ag2!** [Tries a) 5.Ca5? Te1+ 6.Rf4 Txe4+ 7.Rxe4 Cxa5+-; b) 5.Af3? Cc1 6.Ca5 Txf3+ 7.Rxf3 Cxa5+-] **5...Te1+** [5...Tg1 6.Af3 Tg3 7.Rf2 Th3 8.Ag2 /Kg2=] **6.Rd2!** [Try T. : 6.Rf2? Tb1 7.Ca5 Tb2+ 8.Rf1 Txg2 9.Rxg2 Cxa5+-] **6...Tb1 7.Rc2 Tc1+** [7...Tg1 8.Ad5! Tg5 (8...Cc5 9.Cb4+ Rb8 10.Cxa2=) 9.Axa2=] **8.Rd2 Tg1 9.Ad5!** [9.Af3? Tg3! 10.Re3 Cc1 11.Rf2 Tg5 12.Cd8 Cd3+ 13.Re2 Cdc5+-] **9...Tg5 10.c4!=** Positional Draw - Comment: A similar configuration, has a studio of J. Rusinek (c3-h8), but with other thematic (is not present the Thematic Troiski)

186) Themes: Domination Rook and bishop against Queen- Elimination of the threat of stalemate in the counterplay of black - Positions of "mutual Zugzwang". **1.Tg7+!** [Thematic try : 1.Txh4+? Rg8 2.Tg4+ Rh7 3.Tg7+ Rxh8 4.Aa1 Da8! 5.Rg4 (5.f4 e3 (ab) 6.f5 (ba) 6...Da3!=) 5...e3! 6.fxe3 Da3 7.Rh5 Dxb3 8.Rh6 Db1 9.Tg1+ Dxa1 10.Txa1 b3 11.Tc1 Rg8 12.Rg6 Rf8!=; 1.Axd8? a1D 2.Txh4+ Rg8 3.Cg6 Df1+ 4.Rg3 Dxe2 5.Ce5 e3! 6.fxe3 Dxe3+ 7.Cf3 Dxb3=] **1...Rxh8 2.Aa1 Da8** [2...Dd2 3.f4 /Rd7+-; 2...Df8 3.Tf7+ Rg8 4.Txf8++-] **3.f4!!** With two lines : A) [Try I : 3.Rxh4? e3! 4.f4 Da3 5.Rh5 Dxb3 6.Rh6 Db1 (1) 7.Tg1+ Dxa1 8.Txa1 b3 9.f5 Rg8 10.Rg6 Rf8 11.Rf6 Re8 12.Re6 Rd8 13.Rd6 Re8!=; or 3.f3? e3 4.Rxh4 Da3=] **3...exf3** [B) 3...e3 4.f5! (4.Rxh4? Da3 5.Rh5 Dxb3 6.Rh6 Db1= (1) similar a Try I) 4...Da5 (4...Da3 5.f6 Da6 6.f7+- no check on h6) 5.Rg4! (Try II : 5.Rxh4? Dd8+ 6.Rh5 (6.Rh3 Dd2=) 6...De8+ 7.Rh6 Df8 8.Ab2 b6!! Zugzwang 9.Aa1 b5 10.Ab2 a1D 11.Axa1 Df6+ 12.Axf6 stalemate) 5...h3 6.f6 h2 (6...Dh5+ 7.Rxh5 h2 8.Rg6 h1D 9.Tg8+ Rxg8 10.f7+ Rf8 11.Ag7+ Re7 12.f8D+++) 7.f7 Dh5+ 8.Rf4 Dh6+ 9.Rf5 Dh3+ 10.Tg4+ Rh7 11.f8D Df1+ 12.Tf4!+-] **4.exf3 Dc8+** [4...Da3 5.f4 Dxb3+ (5...Da6 6.Tg6++-) 6.Tg3++-] **5.Rxh4 Dd8+ 6.Rh5 De8+** [6...Dd1 7.Tg1+] **7.Rh6 Df8** [7...Dc6+ 8.Tg6++-; 7...De3+ 8.Tg5++-] **8.f4!** [8.Ab2? a1D 9.Axa1 b5 10.f4 Df6+ 11.Axf6= stalemate] **8...b6** [8...b5 9.f5!+-] **9.Ab2!** [9.Ae5? Dd6+! 10.Axd6 a1D 11.Ae5 Dh1+!=] **9...a1D 10.Axa1 b5 11.Ae5!** [11.f5? Df6+!=] **11...Df6+ 12.Tg6! Dxe5 13.Tg8+** [13.fxe5? stalemate] **13...Rxg8 14.fxe5 Rf7 15.Rg5 Re6 16.Rf4 Rd5** [16...Re7 17.Re4+-] **17.Rf5!+-**

187) Theme: The elimination of the threat of stalemate in the black counterplay. Subtopics:
 a) Mutual pinned in cross ; b) Domination of QBN vs QB **1.Ce4+!** [Try I: 1.Ac6+? d5
 2.Cf5+ Rh1! 3.Dc1 Dg1+!] **1...Rh1 2.Af2** [Try II : 2.Cf2+? Rh2 3.Df4+ Rg2 4.Dxc4 d5+
 5.Ac6 Tc7 /a6 6.Dxd5+ Rf1= 7.Dh1+ Re2 8.De4+ Rf1] **2...Db1 3.Rh6!** [Try III : 3.Df5?
 Ta3! 4.Ae3 Txe3 5.Cf2+ Rg2 6.Dxb1 Txe8 7.Ce4 Ae2 8.Dc2 Txe4! 9.Dxe4+ Af3!=]
3...Th7+ [main 3...Da1 4.Cf6! d5 (4...Ta5 5.Df4+-) 5.Df4! (5.Axa7? Dxa7 6.Dg3 Dd4=)
 5...Ta3 6.Cg4! (6.Ac6? Rg2 7.Ad4 Df1 8.Dd2+ Rh1 9.Cxd5 Df8+ 10.Ag7 Dd6+ 11.Rh5
 Dxc6 12.De1+ Rg2 13.De4+ Rh2 14.Ae5+TM Tg3!=) 6...Ta6+ (6...Dh8+ 7.Rg5 Dg7+
 8.Ag6+- De7+) 7.Rh7! (7.Rh5? Dh8+ 8.Rg5 Dg7+ 9.Rh4 De7+=) 7...Ta7+ 8.Axa7 Dxa7+
 9.Af7+-] **4.Rxh7 Ad3!** [4...Dxe4+ 5.Ag6 Dg2 6.De3 /c1+-] **5.Ac6 Axe4+ 6.Dg6!** [Logical
 Try : 6.Df5? d5 7.Axd5 Rh2 8.Axe4 Db7+ (8...Dxe4? 9.Ag3+!) 9.Axb7 stalemate] **6...d5**
7.Axd5 Rh2 8.Ag3+! Rg1 9.Axe4+-

188) 1.c8D! [Try : 1.Cf4? exf4 2.c8D (2.g3 Dxe2 3.gxf4+ Dg2+-) 2...Dd6! 3.g3 De7+!=; or
 1.Cf2? Rf1!-+] **1...Dxc8 2.Cf4! exf4 3.g3 Dg8+ 4.Rxg8 e5+ 5.Rh8!!** [Try : 5.Rg7? Ae6
 6.Tg5 Ah3 7.gxf4+ Ag2 8.f5 e4 9.Tf4 a3 10.f6 a2 11.f7 a1D+ 12.Rh7 Da8=; or 5.Rh7? Ae6
 6.Tg5 Ah3 7.gxf4+ Ag2 8.f5 b3! 9.f6 b2 10.f7 b1D+=] **5...Ae6 6.Tg7! Ah3 7.gxf4+ Ag2 8.f5**
a3 9.f6 a2 10.f7 a1D 11.f8D+-

189) Theme: elimination of threats positional draw, and stalemate, through the coronation of
 rook After A. Troiski Vechernaya Moskva 1933- **1.Cg5!** [1.g8D? Dxg8 2.Rd7 bxa5 3.e8D+
 Dxe8+ 4.Rxe8 Rxe4=] **1...Dc8+** [1...Dd5+ 2.Rc7 /d7+-] **2.Rxb6 Rf6 3.Cc3!** [Try : 3.Cb4?
 Db8+ 4.Rxa6 Da8+ 5.Rb5 De8+! 6.Rc4 Dc8+! (6...Rxa6? 7.Cd5 Rg6 8.Cc7 Dc6+ 9.Rd3+-)
 7.Rd3 Rxg5! 8.Cd5 Df5+! 9.Rc3 De5+ 10.Rc2 Df5+ 11.Rb2 Df2+ 12.Ra3 Dc5+ 13.b4
 Dc1+= positional draw; or 3.Ce4+? Rxe7 4.Cac3 Db8+=] **3...Db8+** [3...Rxa6? 4.Cd5
 Dc5+ 5.Rxa6 Dc6+ 6.Ra7 Dxd5 7.Ac3+ Rh6 8.e8D+-] **4.Rxa6** [4.Rc6? De8+ 5.Rd5 Rxe7
 6.Cce4 Dg8+ 7.Rc6 Da8+ 8.Rb6 Db8+ 9.Rxa6 Dxb3=] **4...Rxe7** [4...Da8+ 5.Rb5+-]
5.Ad8+! [Try : 5.Cd5+? Rd7 6.g8C (or 6.Ce4 Da8+ 7.Rb6 Db8+ 8.Ra6 Da8+ Draw)
 6...Da8+ 7.Rb6 Db8+ 8.Ra6 Da8+= positional draw] **5...Dxd8 6.Cd5+ Rd7 7.g8T!** [7.g8D
 Da8+ 8.Dxa8 stalemate(8.Rb5 Dc6+ 9.Ra5 Db5+ 10.Rxb5 stalemate)] **7...Dxg8 8.Cf6+-**

190) After M. Chodera -Casopis Ceskoslovensky Sach -1925 (g7-e8) **1.Tc6!** [1.a7? Ad5+
 2.Tc6 Rb5 3.Cb8 Cc4 4.a8D Cd6+ 5.Ra7 Cc8+ 6.Rb7 Cd6+ Positional draw; or 1.Cf6? e3=]
1...Ad5 [1...Axd7 2.a7 Axc6+ 3.Rxc6 Rc4 4.a8D! Ac3 5.Dd8+-] **2.Cf6!** [2.a7? Rb5 3.Cb8
 Cc4 similar to Try] **2...Axc6+ 3.Rxc6 Ab6** [3...e3 4.Cd5+ Rb3 5.Cxe3 Ca4 6.Cd5 Rc4 7.a7+-]
4.Rxb6 Ca4+ [4...Cc4+ 5.Rc7! e3 6.Cd5+ Rc5 7.a7 e2 (7...Rxd5 8.a8D++-) 8.Cf4 e1D
 (8...Cb6 9.Cxe2+-) 9.Cd3++-] **5.Rc6 Ra5 6.a7 Cb6 7.Rb7** [7.Cd5? Ra6=] **7...e3 8.Cd5!**
 [8.Cd7? Ca8!=] **8...e2** [8...Ca8 9.Cxe3+-] **9.Cxb6 e1D 10.a8D+ Rb4 11.Da4+ Rc5** [11...Rc3
 12.Da5++- Pin] **12.Dc4+ Rd6 13.Dc6+** [13.Cc8+? Re5=] **13...Re7** [13...Re5 14.De8++ Pin]
14.Cd5+ Rf8 [14...Rd8 15.Dc8# mate] **15.Df6+ Re8** [15...Rg8 16.Ce7++- leads to Matt]
16.Cc7+ Rd7 17.Dc6+ Rd8 [17...Re7 18.De8++ Pin] **18.Dd6# mate**

191) After S. Kryuchkov, Shakhmaty 1927 (h2-f4) **1.Af1! Ax_f2+** [main 1 : 1...Ae4 2.De3+! (2.Dxe4 Ax_f2+) 2...Rh5 3.Dxe4 1 3...Ax_f2+ 4.Rf4 Ae3+ 5.Rg3 Dxf1 6.De8+ Rh6 7.Dh8+ Rg6 8.Dg8+ Rf6 9.Df8+ Rg5 10.Dg8+ Rh5 11.De8+= positional draw] **2.Dxf2** [2.Rxf2?–+] **2...Dxf1 3.Dxf1 h1C+! 4.Dxh1** [4.Rh2? Axg2 5.Ac1+ Cxc1 6.Dxc1+ Rf5 7.Dh6 g3+–+] **4...Cc3** [main 2 : 4...C5xd4 5.c6! (5.Rf2? hxg2 6.Ac1+ d2 7.Axd2+ Cxd2 8.Dh2 C2f3! 9.Dxg2 Cf5! 10.Df1 g3+ 11.Re2 Ae4–+) 5...Ce2+ (5...Axc6 6.Ae7+=) 6.Rf2!=] **5.Ac1+!** [5.Rh2? Ce2! (5...hxg2? 6.Ac1+! d2 7.Axd2+ Cxd2 8.Dxg2 Cf3+ 9.Rh1 Ce2 10.b7 Axb7 11.c6= similar to solution) 6.De1 g3+ /h.g–+] **5...d2 6.Axd2+ Cxd2 7.Rh2!** [7.Rf2? hxg2 8.Dxg2 (8.De1 g3+ 9.Re3 Cf1+ 10.Rd3 Ce4 11.c6 Axc6 12.Dc1+ Cfd2–+) 8...Cd1+ 9.Rg1 Axg2 10.Rxg2 Ce3+ 11.Rf2 Cf5 12.b7 g3+ 13.Rg2 (13.Re1 Cf3+–+) 13...Rg4 14.b8D Ce3+ 15.Rh1 g2+ 16.Rh2 Cf3#] **7...hxg2 8.Dxg2 Cf3+ 9.Rh1 Ce2 10.b7!** [Try I : 10.c6? Axc6 11.d5 Axd5 12.b7 Axb7 13.Dxe2 Cd4+ 14.Rh2 g3+ 15.Rh3 Ac8+!– no stalemate] **10...Axb7 11.c6!** [Try II : 11.d5? Axd5 12.c6 Axc6 13.Dxe2 Cd4+ 14.Rh2 g3+ 15.Rh3 Ad7+!– no stalemate] **11...Axc6 12.d5** [12.Dxe2? Cxd4+– similar a Try II] **12...Axd5 13.Dxe2 Cd4+ 14.Rh2 g3+** [14...Cxe2= stalemate] **15.Rh3 Ae6+** [15...Cxe2= stalemate] **16.Dxe6!=** White has avoided the jaques of bishop on c8 and d7

192) After G. Kasparian -Shakhmaty v SSSR–1932 (e6-d4) **1.h6!** [1.Axd7? Txd7+ 2.Cxd7 Rxh5 3.Ce5 d3=] **1...Ax_f8 2.Re8** [2.hxg7? Axg7 3.Axd7+ Rf4 4.Ac6 d3=] **2...Tg8** [2...Txg5 3.Rxf8 Txb5 4.Cf6+ Rg5 5.h7 Tb8+ 6.Ce8+–] **3.Cf6+ Rxg5 4.Cxg8 Axh6 5.Rf7 Rh5 6.Ae2+ Rg5 7.Ad3 Rh5 8.Ag6+ Rg5 9.Ac2 Rh5 10.Ad1+ Rg5 11.Ae2 d6 12.Ad3 Rh5 13.Ag6+ Rg5 14.Ac2 Rh5 15.Ad1+ Rg5 16.Ae2 d5 17.Ad3 Rh5 18.Ag6+ Rg5 19.Ac2 Rh5 20.Ad1+ Rg5 21.Ae2+–**

193) After A. Kazantsev & G. Kasparyan- 2.p FIDE –1962 (e3-a8) **1.Cd7** [1.Txa7+? Rxa7 2.Cd7 Da5=] **1...Txb7 2.c7 Dxc7 3.Ta3+ Ta7 4.Re3+** [4.Re2+? Db7 5.Tb3?! Ta2+–+] **4...Db7 5.Tb3 Ae7 6.Rd3!** [6.Ac6? Ab4 7.Cb6+ Rb8 8.Axb7 Ta3! (8...Ac5+? 9.Re4 Rxb7 10.Ca4+–) 9.Txa3 Axa3 10.Ad5 Ac5+=] **6...Ab4 7.Cb6+ [7.Ae4? Ta3 8.Txa3+ Axa3 9.g5 Dxe4+ 10.Rxe4 Ac1 11.g6 Ah6=]** **7...Rb8 8.Axb7 Txb7 9.Txb4+–**

194) After Alois Wotawa -Deutsche Schachzeitung/4- (h3-h5) 1937 **1.f4!** [Try : 1.Cxd5? Da8 2.Cc7 Da7 3.Ce6 (3.b6 Dxb6 4.Cd5 Da5 5.axb7 Da7+–) 3...f4 4.Rh3 fxe3 5.f4 b6!= (5...bxa6? 6.b6!–)] **1...bxa6** [1...Df7 2.Rh3! b6 3.Ac2 Dd7 4.Ab1! (4.a7? Db7 5.Ab1 Da8 6.g4+ fxe4+ 7.Rg3 Db7 8.Ac2 Da8=) 4...Dd8 5.Ae4 dxe4 6.Cxe4+–] **2.Rh3 axb5** [2...Da8 3.Ce4 dxe4 4.bxa6 Da7 5.Ac6 Dd4 6.a7 Dxa7 7.Axe4 fxe4 8.g4# mate; 2...Df7] **3.Axb5 Dd6** [3...Df7] **4.Ca4 d4** [4...De7 5.Cc5! Dxc5 6.Ad7+; 4...c3 5.Cxc3 De6 6.Aa6 Dc6 7.Ac8 Dxc8 8.Cxd5 Dd8 9.Cf6+ Dxf6 10.gxf6+–] **5.Cb6!** [5.Cc5? Dd5!–+] **5...Dxb6 6.Ad7 Db7 7.g4+ fxe4+ 8.Axg4#** mate

195) Theme: Elimination of the black counterplay to avoid stalemates culminating in mate -- **1.Df5!** [Try 1: 1.Cf6+ Rf8 2.Df5 Cf4+ 3.Rxg5 Ce6+! (not 3...Ch3+ 4.Rh6 Ae3+ 5.Rh7 Cg5+ 6.Rg6+–) 4.Rg6 Cf4+ 5.Rg5 Ce6+ 6.Dxe6 Ae3+! 7.Dxe3 Dh6+! 8.Rxh6= stalemate] **1...Cf4+ 2.Cxf4 Dh7+ 3.Rxg5 Ae7+ 4.Rg4 Dh4+ 5.Rf3 Dh1+ 6.Re2!** (1) [6.Re3? Ac5+ 7.Re2 Dh2+ 8.Rf3 Dh1+ 9.Rg4 Dg1+ 10.Rh5 Dh2+ 11.Rg5 Ae7+ 12.Rg4 Dh4+ 13.Rf3 Dh1+ 14.Re2 It is a waste of time, compare with (1)]

6...Dh2+ 7.Re3! [7.Rd1? Dg1+ 8.Rd2 Ab4+ 9.Re2 similar the indicated in (1) It is a waste of time] **7...Dg1+ 8.Re4! Dh1+ 9.Re5 Dxh8+ 10.Re6 Dh6+ 11.Cg6!** [Try 2: 11.Rxe7? Dd6+ 12.Rxd6= stalemate] **11...Dh7 12.Rd7!!** [Try 3: 12.Cxe7+? Dxe7+ 13.Rxe7 stalemate; or 12.Ad4? Aa3 13.Df6 Dh3+ 14.Rd5 Dd7+! 15.Re4 Dg4+ 16.Rd3 Dg3+ 17.Rc4 Dc7+ 18.Rxb3 Ad6=; or 12.Ac1? b2 13.Axb2 Ab4 14.Ac3 Aa3! 15.Df6 Dh3+=] **12...Ab4+!** [12...Aa3+ 13.Re8 Db7 14.Axa3 Da8+ 15.Rd7 Da4+ 16.Rd8 ! 16...Da8+ 17.Dc8 Dxa3 18.Ce7++; 12...Af6+ 13.Rc8 Df7 14.Axf6 b2 15.Ce7+ Rf8 16.Axb2+-] **13.Re6!** [Try 4 : 13.Rc8? Da7 14.Dd5+ Df7 15.Dg5 De6+! (15...De8+? 16.Rc7!+ similar at solution) 16.Rb7 Dd7+!=] **13...Da7 14.Dd5+ Df7** [14...Rh7 15.Dh5+ Rg8 16.Dh8++-] **15.Dg5 De8+** [15...De6+ 16.Rb5+-] **16.Rc7!** [16.Rb7? Dd7+!=] **16...Aa5+ 17.Rb7 Dd7+ 18.Ra6 Ad8 19.Ce7+ Rf7 20.Dg6+!** [20.Dg7+/f6? It is a waste of time] **20...Rf8** [20...Rxe7 21.Aa3++-] **21.Ag7+ Rxe7 22.Df6+ Re8 23.Df8#**

196) Theme: Positional draw by elimination of the threat of domination in the Black counterplay- **1...g1C+?** aristocratic position with 11 pieces! [1...Tf4+ 2.Re3 g1D+ (2...Txc4 3.Tg8+ Rc7 4.Tg7+ Rd8 5.Td2+ Rc8 6.Tg8+ Rb7 7.Tb2+ Rc7 8.Tg7+ positional draw (1)) 3.Txg1 Dxc2 4.Rxf4 Dh2+ 5.Tg3= Positional draw (2); 1...g1D 2.Ae6+! Rd8 3.Cc6+ Re8 4.Te7+ Rf8 5.Tf7+ Re8 6.Te7+ positional draw (3); 1...Txe5 e.g. 2.Axe5 g1C+ 3.Rg4 Dxe5 4.Ab5+ Rb8 5.Tg8+ Ra7 6.Ta2+ Rb6 7.Taxa8=] **2.Rxe4!** [2.Txg1? Df4+ 3.Rg2 Txc4 4.Cxc4 De4+ 5.Rf1 Dxc2 6.Cb6+ Rb7 7.Cxa8 Dxc3+-] **2...Dxc2+ 3.Rd4 Cf3+** [main 3...Ce2+ 4.Rc5! (4.Axe2? Dxe2 5.Tg8+ Rb7 6.Txa8 Rxa8+-) 4...Dxc3 5.Tg8+ Rb7 6.Tg7+ Rc8 7.Tg8+ Rc7 8.Tg7+ Rd8 9.Cc6+ Rc8 (9...Re8 10.Te7+ Rf8 11.Tf7+ Re8 12.Te7+= positional draw (4)) 10.Ce7+ Rd7 11.Cf5+ Rd8 12.Tg8+= positional draw (5)] **4.Cxf3 Ta3 5.Tg8+!** [5.Ae6+? Rb8! (5...Rd8? 6.Tg8+ Re7 7.Ab4+ Rxe6 8.Axa3=) 6.Tg8+ Ra7+-] **5...Rc7 6.Ad2!** [6.Ae1? Db2+ 7.Re4 Db1+ 8.Rd4 Db6+-] **6...Df5** [6...Txf3 7.Aa5+ Rd6 8.Ab4+ Rc6 9.Ad5+=] **7.Ae3 Dd7+ 8.Re4 Dh7+ 9.Rd4 Dd7+ 10.Re4 Ta4** [10...De7+ 11.Ce5 Txe3+ 12.Rxe3 Dxe5+ 13.Rd3 /d2= positional draw (6)] **11.Af4+ Rb7 12.Tb8+!=** Positional draw (7)

197) 1.Th8+! Re7 2.Th7+! [2.Ag5+? Rf7 3.Th7+ Rg8 4.Th8+ Rxh8 5.d5+ Rg8 6.Dxh1 Dxh1+ 7.Rxg3 Dxd5 8.Af4 Dd3+ 9.Rh4 Rh7+-] **2...Re8 3.Th8+ Rf7 4.Th7+ Rg8 5.Th8+ Rxh8 6.d5+ Rg8 7.Dxh1 Dxe3!** [7...Dxh1+ 8.Rxg3 De1+ 9.Af2 De5+ 10.Tf4 Dxd5 11.a4=] **8.Tg4+ Rf7** [main 8...Rf8 9.Dh2 Rf7 (9...a5 10.a4!=) 10.a4! (10.a3? Rf8! 11.a4 a5 12.d6 Tf3+-) 10...Rf8 11.a5 Rf7 12.d6=] **9.Dh2 a5 10.a3!!** [10.a4? Rf8! Zugzwang 11.d6 Tf3+-; 10.d6? Tf3+-; 10.Dxg3? Dh6#] **10...Rf8 11.a4 Zugzwang 11...Re7** [11...Rf7 12.d6 Tf3 13.Da2+!=] **12.Te4+!** [12.d6+? Rd7+-] **12...Dxe4+ 13.Rxg3=** positional draw Antecedent configuration: Study of N. Elkies- Shahmat -1999-

198) 1.Cg5! [Try I : 1.Cd4? hxg6 2.f6 Cd5+ 3.Re5 Cxf6 4.Rxf6 Tb6+ 5.Ce6 Txa6 6.Txh6+ Rg8 7.Txg6+ Rh8=] **1...hxg5+** [1...Cg8 2.Cxh7+-; 1...Rg7 2.Ce6++-] **2.Rxg5!** [Try II : 2.Rxg4? Cxg6 3.fxg6 Rg7 4.gxh7 Rh8 5.Tb2 (5.Th6 a4 6.Rh5 a3 7.a7 Ta8 8.Ta6 Rxh7 9.Rxg5 Rg7=) 5...Ta8!=] **2...Cxg6 3.fxg6 g3 4.a7!** [Try III : 4.Txh7+? Rg8 5.Rh6 g2 6.a7 Tc8 7.Tc7 Td8! 8.Tc1 a4 9.Tb1 Tf8! 10.Tb8 g1D 11.Txf8+ Rxf8 12.a8D+ Re7 13.De4+ Rf6 14.Df3+ Re6!=] **4...Tc8** [4...Td8 5.Td2!+-; 4...Ta8 5.Txh7++-] **5.Tc2! Tg8 6.Rh5! g2** [6...hxg6+ 7.Rh6 Ta8 8.Tb2!+-] **7.g7+ Rxg7 8.Txg2+ Rf7 9.Txg8+-**

199) 1.Th1! [Try : 1.Tf8? Rb2 2.Tf1 e2 3.Te1 a1D 4.Txa1 Rxal 5.Rf2 e1D+ 6.Rxe1 b3=] **1...Rb2 2.Rh2 a1D 3.Txa1 Rxal 4.a6!** [4.Af1? a2=] **4...bxa6** [4...e2 5.axb7 e1D 6.Tf8! Dh4+ (6...Dc3 7.b8D e3 8.Tc8 Dd4 9.Tc2+-; 6...Rb2 7.b8D e3 8.Tf4 b3 9.Tc4+- e.g. 9...e2 10.Dd6 Dd1 11.Td4 Dc2 12.De5 e1D 13.Dxe1 Dc7+ 14.Rg1+-) 7.Ah3! (7.Rg1? Dg3 8.b8D Dxb8 9.Txb8 Rb2!=) 7...e3 8.b8D (8.Tf1+? Ra2 9.b8D e2 10.Dg8+ b3 11.Tf3 Db4 12.Tf2 Dd6+ 13.Rg2 Dc6+ 14.Rg1 Dc1+ 15.Af1 Ra1 16.Dg7+ Db2 17.De7 a2 18.Axe2 Dd4=) 8...e2 (8...Dd4 9.Tf1+ Rb2 10.Tg1 b3 (10...e2 11.De8 Df2+ 12.Rh1 Df3+ 13.Ag2+-) 11.Tg2+++) 9.De5+++] **5.Txb4 a5 6.Tb3! a2 7.Rg1!** [7.Rg3? a4 8.Tb8 a3 9.Axe4 e2 10.Rf2 e1D+ 11.Rxe1 stalemate; 7.Af1? a4 8.Tb8 a3=] **7...a4** [7...e2 8.Rf2! a4 9.Tb8 a3 10.Rxe2 e3 similar to solution] **8.Tb8! a3 9.Rf1 e2+ 10.Rxe2** [10.Re1? e3 11.Ab7 Rb2=] **10...e3 11.Ab7** [Try : 11.Re1? e2 12.Ab7 Rb2 /b1 13.Ad5+ Ra1 14.Ab3 Rb2 /b1 15.Ac4+ Ra1 16.Ab5 Rb2 (not 16...Rb1? 17.Axe2+ Rc2 18.Tc8+ Rb1 19.Ad3+ Rb2 20.Rd2 a1D 21.Tb8+ Ra2 22.Ac4#) 17.Axe2+ Rc3! 18.Tc8+ Rb4 19.Tc1 Rb3 20.Rd2 a1D 21.Txa1 Rb2 22.Tc1 a2 23.Tc6 a1D 24.Tb6+ Ra3!= (24...Ra2? 25.Rc2+-)] **11...Rb2 12.Ad5+ Ra1 13.Rd3** [13.Ab3? Rb2 14.Ac4+ Ra1 15.Rd3 is loss time] **13...e2 14.Te8 Rb1 15.Axa2+ Rxa2 16.Rc4!** avoid Stalemate [Try : 16.Rc3? /c2 16...e1D+ 17.Txe1 stalemate; or 16.Txe2+? Rb3 17.Te8 Rb2 18.Tb8+ Rc1!=] **16...e1D 17.Txe1+**

200) 1.Tc2+! [1.Cc3+? Rb3 2.Te4 Dxh5=] **1...Cb2 2.Ta1+! Rxa1 3.Cc3 De1+ 4.Rg2 h6** [4...g6 5.h6! (5.hxg6? hxg6 6.d3 g5 7.h5 g4 8.h6 De3=) 5...g5 6.hxg5+-] **5.d3 De3 6.Txb2 Rxb2 7.Cd1+-** Antecedent of configuration final in study of G. Kasparian -Suomen Shakki b2-f1 –1959

201) Themes: Jaques to uncovered (1 to 8) - Final that culminating in matte **1.Ah7+! Rh5** [1...Rf7 2.Cd6# mate] **2.Cf4+!** [2.Tg8? Txf5 3.Ag6+ Rh6 4.Af7 Tc8!–+] **2...Txf4 3.Tg8 Txf5!** [3...Tbxf5 4.Ag6+ Rh6 5.Af7! Dd7 6.Tg6+ Rh5 7.T6xg5+ (1) 7...Rh6 8.Th5+! Txf5 9.Tg6# mate; 3...g4 4.Cg3+ hxg3 5.Th1# mate] **4.Ag6+ Rh6 5.Ae8!** [5.Af7? Tb8!–+] **5...De4!** [5...Tb8 6.Tg6+ Rh5 7.T6xg5+ (2) 7...Rh6 8.Th5+ Txf5 9.Tg6# mate] **6.Tg6+ Rh5 7.Af7!** [Try : 7.T6xg5+ Rh6 8.Tg6+ (8.Th5+? Txf5 9.Tg6+ Dxg6–+) 8...Rh5 9.Af7 h3! 10.T6g4+ Rh6 11.Txe4 Tb8+ 12.Ae8 Txe8+ 13.Txe8 Tg5=] **7...Tf2!** [7...Tf1 8.Txf6+ (3) 8...Dg6 9.Axg6+ Rh6 10.Tgxf1!–; 7...h3 8.Tg7+ (4) 8...Rh4 9.Th7#] **8.T6xg5+ (5) 8...Rh6 9.Tg6+ Dxg6!** [9...Rh5 10.Rg7+-] **10.Txg6+ Rh5 11.Tg1+!** (6) [11.Tg7+? Rh6 12.a7 f5!=; or 11.a7? Tb7! 12.a8D Txf7 13.Tg1 f5+=] **11...Rh6 12.a7 Ta5** [12...f5+ 13.Rg8 Ta5 14.Tg6+ Rh5 15.Ta6++- (7); or 12...Tg5 13.Txg5 Rxg5 14.a8D+; 12...Tb7 13.a8D f5+] **13.Tg6+ Rh5 14.Tg7+ (8) 14...Rh6 15.Th7+ Rg5 16.Th5+ Rg4 17.Txa5+-**

202) 1.Dd3+! [Thematic try : 1.Dc2+? Rg8 2.Tb8+ Rf7 3.Txf4+ exf4 4.Tb7+ Rg8! 5.Ra1!? Dd5! 6.Txg7+ Rf8–+ no check on a3!] **1...Rg8** [1...Rh8 2.Tb8+ Ag8 3.Dc4 a2+ 4.Ra1+-] **2.Tb8+!** [Try I : 2.Txf4? a2+! (2...exf4? 3.Ra1!+- similar to solution) 3.Rc2 exf4=; 2.Te2? Cg3!=] **2...Rf7 3.Txf4+ exf4 4.Tb7+ Rg8 5.Ra1!** With two lines : A) **5...Dg5** [B) 5...Cg3 6.Dh7+! Rxh7 7.Txg7+ Rh8 8.Txg4+ Rh7 9.Tg7+ Rh8 10.Txg3+ Rh7 11.Tg7+ Rh8 12.Ta7+! Rg8 13.Txa5 Rh7 14.Te5! (Try II: 14.Ag1? f3 15.Ta4 Rg6 16.Tf4 Ad5 17.Tg4+ Rh5 18.Tg3 Rh4 19.Af2 h2) 14...Af7 15.Ag1 Rg6 16.Ta5 a2 17.Ta3!; 5...h2 6.Dg6; 5...Dd5 6.Txg7+ Rf8 7.Dxa3+] **6.Da6! Af7** [6...Ad5 7.Tb8+ Rf7 (7...Rh7 8.Dd3+ Dg6 9.Th8++-) 8.Dd6 Cg3 (8...De7 9.Dxd5+) 9.Tf8#!] **7.Da8+ Rh7 8.Df8!** [8.Txf7? Cg3! 9.Txg7+ Dxg7 10.Axg7 Rxg7=] **8...Cg3 9.Dxf7 Ch5** [or 9...Cf5 10.Dxf5+! Dxf5 11.Txg7+ Rh8 12.Txg4+! Rh7 13.Tg7+ Rh8 14.Tg5+ /f7 Echo] **10.Dxh5! Dxh5 11.Txg7+ Rh8 12.Txg4+ Rh7 13.Tg7+ Rh8 14.Tg5+ Rh7 15.Txh5+-**

203) 1.Db4! [Thematic try : 1.Dc4? f2+! (1...Td8? 2.Dd4!+-) 2.Rd2 Txe3! 3.Df1 Td8+ 4.Rc2 Tc3+=; Another tries : a) 1.Txa7? Td8 2.Dd4 f2+ 3.Rd2 Txd4+ 4.exd4 Td3+ 5.Rc1 Tc3+=; b) 1.Rd2? Tg2+ 2.Rxd1 Tg1+ 3.Rc2 f2 4.Db3 Td8 5.Tb8 (5.Td7 Tc1+ 6.Rb2 Tb1+ 7.Rxb1 f1D+=) 5...Tc1+! 6.Rb2 Tb1+ 7.Rxb1 f1D+=] **1...f2+** **2.Rd2 Td8+ 3.Dd4!** **Txd4+** [main 3...Tg8 4.Dxf6! Th3 (4...gx6 5.Th7# mate; 4...Cxe3 5.Txg7+-) 5.Df7 Tf3 (5...Th1 6.Dxg8+ Rxg8 7.Tb8# mate) 6.Af5! f1D (6...f1C+ 7.Rxd1 Cxe3+ 8.Re2 Cxf5 9.Dh5+ Ch6 10.Dxg5+-) 7.Dh5# mate] **4.exd4 Td3+ 5.Rc1 Tc3+ 6.Rb1 Tb3+ 7.Txb3 Cc3+ 8.Rc2! Cb5 9.Th3+ Rg8 10.Th1!+-**

204) After L. Falk- 2.hm Réti MT Pat a Mat (c1-d8)-1989- **1.d8C+!** [Try : 1.h8D? Ta1+ 2.Dxa1 Txa1+ 3.Rb2 a3+ 4.Rxa1 Cc2+ 5.Ra2 Cxb4+ 6.Rxa3 Cc6+ 7.Rb2 Cxa7=] **1...Axd8 2.h8D Ta1+ 3.Dxa1 Txa1+ 4.Rb2 Af6+** [4...a3+ 5.Rxa1 Cc2+ 6.Ra2 Cxb4+ 7.Rxa3=] **5.e5!** [5.Ad4? a3+ 6.Rxa1 Cc2+ 7.Rb1 Cxb4 8.e5 Ae7+- no stalemate(8...Axe5? 9.Ab2= similar to solution)] **5...Axe5+ 6.Ad4 a3+ 7.Rxa1 Cc2+ 8.Rb1 Cxb4 9.Ab2 Axb2=** stalemate[or 9...axb2= stalemate; 9...a2+ 10.Ra1 Axb2+ 11.Rxb2= positional draw]

205) 1.Cc2! [1.c4+? Rd4 2.Cc2+ Rd3 /c3=] **1...Cxf4 2.g5 hxg5** [2...h5 3.Ce3+ Re5 4.Cc4+ Rd5 5.Cxb6+ Re5 6.Cxd7+ Rd5 7.Cb6+ Re5 8.Cc4+ Rd5 9.Cxa3+-] **3.Ce3+ Re5 4.Cg4+!** [4.Cc4+ Rf6=] **4...Rd5 5.Cf6+ Re5 6.Cxd7+ Rd5 7.Cxb6+ Re5 8.Cc4+** [8.Cd7+? Rd5 9.Cf6+ Re5 10.Cg4+ Rd5 11.Ce3+ Re5 12.Cc4+ is loss time] **8...Rd5 9.Cxa3 Ch5 10.Cf1!+-** [10.c4+? Rd4 11.Cf1 g4 12.b4 g3=]

206) Theme: elimination of the threat of stalemate **1.Cg6+ Txg6+ 2.fxg6 Axg5+ 3.Rxg5 Dd8+ 4.Rh5!** [Try: 4.Rh6? Cf7+ 5.gxf7 Dh4+ (5...Dd6+? 6.Rh5 Dh6+ 7.Rg4!+-) 6.Axh4 stalemate; 4.Rf5? Cxg6 5.Dc3+ Rh7=] **4...Dd1+** [4...Cxg6 5.Cd6+-] **5.Rh6 Cf7+** [main 5...Dc1+ 6.Df4! (6.Af4? Cf7+! 7.Rh5 Dd1+=) 6...Cf7+ 7.Rh5 (7.gxf7? Dxg4+ 8.Axf4 stalemate) 7...Dd1+ (7...Dh1+ 8.Rg4+-; 7...Dc5+ 8.Rh4 De7+ 9.Rh3 De6+ 10.Dg4 Cg5+ 11.Rh4+-) 8.Rh4 Dd8+ 9.Rh3 Dc8+ 10.Dg4 Cg5+ 11.Rh4+-] **6.gxf7 Dd6+** [6...Dh1+ 7.Rg5! (7.Rg6? Db1+ 8.Dxb1 stalemate) 7...Dh6+ 8.Rg4+-] **7.Rh5!** [7.Cxd6? /Qd6/Bd6 stalemate] **7...Dxb4** [7...Dg6+ 8.Rh4! (8.Rxg6? stalemate) 8...Dh6+ 9.Rg4+-; or 7...Dh6+ 8.Rg4!+- (8.Rxh6? stalemate)] **8.Ad6! Dxb5+ 9.Rh6 Db8 10.Ae5+** [10.Axb8? stalemate] **10...Dxe5 11.f8D#** [or 11.f8T# After E. Pogosyants- 10.p USSR team champ (tt) - 1977 (a6-a8)]

207) 1.Cxe5! Axe5! [1...Txe5 2.fxe5 Af8 3.Txf7 gxh6 4.Rxb2+- e.g. 4...Ac5 5.Rb3 Cd4+ 6.Ra4 Ce6 7.Rb5 Cd4+ 8.Ra6 Ce6 9.Tf6 Cef8 10.Rb7 Ae7 11.Tf7 Ac5 12.Tg7+-] **2.Txe5+ Txe5 3.f5 Ch8 4.Axe5 Rxe5 5.fxe6 g6 6.e7 Rf6 7.e8A!** [7.e8D /R Stalemate] **7...Re5 8.Aa4! Rf4 9.Ad1 Re3 10.Rxb2 Rd2 11.Rb3!** [11.Aa4? Re3 12.Ac6 f5 13.Rc3 Rf4 14.Rd4 f4g4 15.f4g4 Rxf4=] **11...Rxd1 12.Rc4!** [12.Rc3? Re2 13.Rd4 f6 14.Rd5 Rxf3 15.Re6 Re4 16.Rxf6 Rd5 17.Rg7 Re6 18.Rxh8 Rf7=] **12...Re2** [12...f5 13.Rd5 f4 14.Re5 Re2 15.Rf6 Rxf3 16.Rg7 Rxf4 17.Rxh8 f3 18.Rg8 f2 19.h8D f1D 20.Dd4+] **13.Rd5 Rxf3 14.Re5 f5 15.Rf6 f4g4 16.Rg7 g3 17.Rxh8 g2 18.Rg8!** [18.Rg7? g1D=] **18...g1D 19.h8D+-** win e.g. **19...Db6** [19...Dh2 20.Df6+ Rg4 21.h7 Db8+ 22.Rf7 Db7+ 23.De7] **20.Dc3+ Rf4 21.Dc4+ Rf3 22.h7 Db8+ 23.Rg7 Db2+ 24.Rxg6 Db1+ 25.Rh6 Dh1+ 26.Rg7 Da1+ 27.Rf7 Da7+ 28.Rg6 Db6+ 29.Rh5+-**

208) 1.Db3! Cg5 2.Rf2 [2.Rf1? g3!=] **2...Cc5 3.Tg1!** [3.De3? Cd3+ 4.Rg1 Tc7 /a7=] **3...e3+** **4.Dxe3 Cce4+ 5.Rf1 g3 6.Cc4 Te7** [MAIN : 6...Tf5 7.Th1+ Rg4 8.Df4+!! Rxf4 (8...Tx4 9.Ce3#) 9.Th4#; or 6...Tb7 7.Th1+ Rg4 8.Ce5+ Rf5 9.Cxf3 Tb1+ 10.Ce1!+-] **7.Da3!** [Tries : a) 7.Db3? Rg4 8.Ce3+ Rf4 9.Cg2+ Rg4 10.Dd1 Th7 11.Ce3+ Rf4=; b) 7.Th1+? Rg4 8.Rg1 g2 9.Th2 (9.Th8 Tb7 10.Rh2 Tb1 11.Ce5+ Rf5 12.Cxf3 Th1+ 13.Rxg2 Txh8 14.Cxg5 Cxg5 15.Dc5+ Rg6!=) 9...f2+ 10.Rxg2 f1D+ 11.Rxf1 Cg3+ 12.Rg2 (12.Rf2 Ch3+ 13.Re1 Txe3+ 14.Cxe3+ Rh4=) 12...Txe3 13.Cxe3+ Rf4 14.Cd5+ Rg4=] **7...g2+** [7...Rh2 8.Db2+! f2 9.Ce3+-] **8.Txg2 Ta7! 9.Th2+!** [9.Dxa7? fxg2+=] **9...Rhx2 10.Dxa7 Ch3 11.Ce3!+-** [11.De3? Cg3+ 12.Re1 f2+=]

209) 1.Cg3! [1.Dxc5? Dxc5 2.e8D Df2+ 3.Rg4 Dg2+ 4.Cg3 f5+! 5.Rxf5 Df3+ 6.Re6 Db3+ 7.Re7 Db4+=] **1...Tb5 2.Dd8!** [2.Dd4+? f6 3.Dd8 (3.De4 De8=) 3...Dc4+ 4.Rf3 Dc6+ 5.Rf2 Te5 6.d4 Dc2+=; 2.Re3? Ta5! 3.Ce4 Dh3+ 4.Cg3 Dc8 5.Dd8 De6+ 6.Rf3 Te5=] **2...Dc4+ 3.Rf3!** [3.d4? Dc1!=] **3...Tb3+** [3...Dc6+ 4.Rf2 Df6+ 5.Rg2 Dc6+ 6.Rh2 Te5 7.Df8+ (7.d4? Te1=) 7...Rxg6 8.Dg8+ Rf6 9.Dh8+ Rxe7 10.Dxe5+-] **4.Rg2 Dc6+ 5.Rh2 Dxg6** [5...Df3 6.Df8+ (6.Dd4+? f6 7.d3 Txd3 8.Dxd3 Dxd3 9.e8D Dxg6) 6...Rxg6 7.Dg8+ Rh6 8.Dh8+ Rg6 9.De5+-; main 5...Txg3 6.e8C+! (6.Rxg3? Dxg6+ 7.Rf4 Dh6+ 8.Re4 Dh1+ 9.Rd4 Da1+ 10.Rd5 Da2+ 11.Re5 Da1+ 12.d4 De1+ 13.Rd5 Dh1+ 14.Rd6 Dh6+ 15.Rc5 Dc1+= perpetual jaques) 6...Rxg6 7.Rxg3+-] **6.e8C+! Rh7 7.Cf6+ Rg7 8.Cfh5+ [8.Cfe4?** Tb6 9.Dd5 Dh6+=] **8...Rh7 9.Dh4 Tb5** [9...Dd6 10.Dg5 Dh6 11.Df5+ Dg6 12.Cf6+ Rg7 13.Cgh5+ Rh6 14.Cg4+ Rh7 15.Chf6+ Rg7 16.Dc8+-; 9...Dh6 10.De4+ Dg6 11.Cf6+ Rg7 12.Cgh5+ Rh6 13.Dh4 Dg5 14.Cg8+ Dxg8 (14...Rg6 15.Cf4+-) 15.Cf6+-] **10.Cf6+ Rg7 11.Cgh5+ [11.Ce8+? Rf8 12.Dh8+ Re7 13.Cc7 Ta5=]** **11...Rf8 12.Ch7+ Rg8** [12...Re8 13.C5f6+ Re7 14.Ce4+ f6 (14...Rd7 15.Cf8+- Fork) 15.Chxf6+-] **13.C5f6+ Rg7 14.Ce8+ Rg8 15.Chf6+ Rf8 16.Cc7 Tb1** [16...Dd3 17.Dh6+-] **17.Dh8+ Re7 18.Ccd5+**

210) 1.Td2! [1.Td6? Axf2!=] **1...Axd2 2.Cd3!** zz [Thematic try: 2.Ch3? c5! (No 2...Ac1? 3.Chf4+ Axf4+ 4.Cxf4+ similar to solution) 3.Chf4+ Axf4+ 4.Cxf4+ Rg7 5.Ce6+ Rg6 6.b3 a6! zz 7.b4 (7.a4 a5!=) 7...c4=] **2...Ae3 3.Cdf4+!** [3.Cef4+? Rg7 4.Ce6+ is loss time] **3...Axf4+ 4.Cxf4+ Rg7 5.Ce6+ Rg6 6.b4 a6 7.a4 a5** [7...Thg7 8.Cf8#] **8.bxa5+-** [8.b5? cxb5 9.axb5 a4 10.b6 a3 11.b7 a2=]

211) Theme: positional draw. The elimination of the threat of domination of the queen against RB/RN **1.Cd1+! [1.Ca4+? Rxb3 2.Cxd4+ Rc4 3.Cxc2 Ag3+ 4.Rd1 Dxd7+ 5.Rc1 Dd2+ 6.Rb1 Dd1+ 7.Rb2 Ae5+-] **1...Rxb3 2.b8D+!** [Try : 2.Cxd4+? Rc4 3.Cxc2 Ag3+ 4.Cf2 e.g. 4...Axf2+ 5.Rd1 Dxd7+ 6.Rc1 Dxb7 7.Ta4+ (7.Tb1 Dd5+) 7...Rc5 8.Ta5+ Rb6 9.Th5 Dd7+-] **2...Axb8 3.Cxd4+ Rc4 4.Cxe3+** with two lines : A) [4.Cxc2? Ag3+-] **4...Rxd4** [B) 4...Dxe3 5.Cxc2 Dg3+ 6.Rd1 /d2 6...Dd6+ 7.Re1! (7.Rc1? Df4+ 8.Rd1 Dxfl+ 9.Ce1 Df6+-) 7...Rb3 (7...Rc3 8.Ce3!=) 8.Ta6! (Try : 8.Ag2? Rxc2 9.Ae4+ Rb3 10.Td1 Db4+ 11.Rf2 Df8+ 12.Rg2 (12.Af3 Ac7 13.e3 Dh6 14.Td3+ Rb2+-) 12...Ac7+-) 8...Dxd7 9.Ca1+ Rc3 (9...Rb2 10.Tb6+ Rxa1 11.Txb8=; 9...Rc4 10.e3+ Rc3 11.Ta3+ Rb2 12.Tb3+ Rxa1 13.Txb8) 10.Ta3+ Rb2 11.Tb3+ Rc1 12.Tc3+! (12.Td3? Dg4/g7+-) 12...Rb1 13.Tb3+! (Try : 13.Cb3? Rb2 14.Td3 Dg4 15.Cd2 Rc2 16.Rf2 Dh4+ 17.Rg2 Dh2+ 18.Rf3 Dg3+ 19.Re4 De5+ 20.Rf3 Ac7+-) 13...Rxa1 14.Txb8= positional draw] **5.Cxc2+ Rc3 6.0-0-0!** [6.Ta3+? Rxc2 7.Ah3 Dg5+-] **6...Af4+ 7.Rb1 Ad2 8.e4! Dxd7 9.Ca3 Df7 10.Ra1!** [Try : 10.Cb5+? Rb4 11.Ae2 (11.Cd4 Ac3 12.Cc2+ Ra4+-) 11...Db3+ 12.Ra1 De3 13.Tb1+ Ra4 14.Ad1+ Ra5+-] **10...Df2** [10...Da7 11.Ra2 Da4 12.Tb1!=] **11.Cb1+!** [Try : 11.Tb1? Ac1! 12.Cb5+ Rd2 13.Ac4 Df6+! 14.Ra2 Dc6! 15.Tb4 Da8+ 16.Rb3 Dxe4 17.Ra4 Re1! 18.Cc7 Ad2+-] **11...Rb3 12.Ac4+!=** Positional draw[12.Cxd2+? Rc2+-; 12.Txd2? Df6+-]**

212) 1.Rg7 Af6+ 2.Rf8! [2.Rh7? Rd6 3.Ac4 Ae4 4.Rg8 (4.Cf7+ Re7 5.Rg8 Tc2 6.Ab3 Tc1) 4...Tc2 5.Aa6 Tb2 6.g7 Tb8+ 7.Rf7 Ag5 8.Ac4 Ah7=+] **2...Axh8 3.g7 Axg7+ 4.hxg7 Rf6 5.e4!** [Try : 5.h6? Td2 6.Af7 Td8+ 7.Ae8 Ah7 8.e4 Rg5 9.e5 Rxh6 10.e6 Ag6 11.g8C+ Rg5=+] **5...Axe4 6.h6 Tb2 7.Af7 Tb8+ 8.Ae8 Ag6** [8...Ah7 9.g8D Axg8 10.h7 Axh7= stalemate] **9.g8C+!** [9.g8D? Txe8#] **9...Rg5 10.h7!** [Try : 10.Rg7? Axe8! (10...Txe8? 11.h7 Axh7 12.Rxh7=) 11.h7 Tb7+ 12.Rf8 Ag6 13.h8D Tf7+ 14.Re8 Th7=+] **10...Axh7 11.Cf6!** [Try : 11.Ce7? Rf6 12.Cd5+ Re5 13.Cf6 Af5 14.Re7 Tb7+ 15.Cd7+ Rd5=+] **11...Rxf6=** stalemate[11...Af5 12.Re7 Tb7+ 13.Cd7= positional draw Antecedent: Idea or theme of the study of J. Fischer- 1938- (e8-e6)]

213) 1.Tc7! [Try: 1.Rg7+? Rd7! 2.Txa8 Rc6!=] **1...Rd8 2.Tb7 Rc8 3.Te7!** [Thematic try: 3.Tf7? Th2 4.Txh2 Ta4! 5.Th8 Td4 6.Rg7+ Td8 7.Txd8+ Rxd8 8.Tf3?! d2 9.Td3+ Re7 /e8=+] **3...Th2 4.Txh2 Ta4 5.Th8 Td4 6.Rf7+ Td8 7.Txd8+ Rxd8 8.Te3 d2** [8...c2 9.Txd3+ Rc7 10.Tc3++-] **9.Td3+ Rc7 10.Txc3+-**

214) 1.Re4! [Try : 1.Rf5? g1C!= (1...g1D? 2.Af3+ g2 3.Af4+ Dh2 4.Txh2+ Rg1 5.Txg2++-)] **1...Dxd4+ 2.Rxd4 Cxe2+** [2...g1D+ 3.Ae3++-] **3.Re4! g1D** [3...Cc3+ 4.Rf3! g1D 5.Af4++-] **4.Ae3+ Dh2 5.Txh2+ gxh2 6.Rf3 Cd4+** [6...Cg3 7.Ce6! (7.Cf7? Cf1 8.Af4 Rg1!=) 7...Cf1 8.Af4 Rg1 9.Axh2+ Rxh2 10.Cxc7=] **7.Rf2** [7.Axd4? stalemate] **7...Ce6 8.Cb7!** [8.Cf7? Cg5 9.Ce5 (9.Cxg5 stalemate) 9...Ce4+= positional draw] **8...Cc5 9.Rf1!** [9.Rf3? Ce4 10.Af4 Cg5=+] **9...Ce4 10.Af4 Cd2+ 11.Rf2** [11.Re2? Rg2 12.Axh2 Cf3 13.Axc7 Cd4+ 14.Re3 Cxc6= no domination; 11.Axd2? stalemate] **11...Ce4+ 12.Re3 Cc3 13.Axc7 Rg2** [13...Cd5+ 14.Rf2 Cxc7 15.Cd6 /c5 with mate] **14.Axh2+-**

215) 1.Rf7! [1.Rh8? Dc3! (1...Dd1? 2.g8C+=) 2.g8D Dxf3=+] **1...Cxc4** [main 1...Dc3 2.g8C+! (Try in this line: 2.Af4+? Rh5! (2...g5? 3.g8C+ Rh5 4.Cxf6+ Dxf6+ 5.Rxf6=) 3.Cd2 Dd3 4.g8D Cxc4 5.Dh8+ Rg4 6.Dxf6 Df5 7.Cxc4 Rxf4 8.Cd6 Dxf6+ 9.Rxf6 g5=+) 2...Rh7 3.Cxf6+ Rh8 4.Ce5=] **2.g8C+!** [2.g8D? Ce5+ 3.Axe5 Da2+ 4.Rf8 Dxe5+ 5.Rxg8 fxe5 6.Cxe5 g5=+] **2...Rh7** [2...Rh5 3.Cxf6+ Dxf6+ 4.Rxf6 Cxb4 5.Cd4=] **3.Cxf6+ Rh8 4.Ch4 Ce5+ 5.Axe5 Da7+ 6.Rxg6!** [6.Rf8 Dg7+ 7.Re8 g5 8.Cg4 gxh4=+] **6...Dg1+ 7.Rf7 Dg7+ 8.Re8!** [8.Re6? Db7=+] **8...Dg5 9.Rf7!** [Try : 9.Cf3? Dg6+ 10.Re7 Dg7+ 11.Re8 Da7! (11...Db7? 12.Ch4! Da8+ 13.Rf7=) 12.Ch4 Cd4 13.Cg4+ Rh7 14.Cf6+ Rh6 15.Af4+ Rg7 16.Ch5+ Rh7 17.Cf6+ Rh8 18.Ah6 Db8+ 19.Rf7 Dc7+ 20.Rg6 De7=+] **9...Dxh4 10.Rg6 Dxb4 11.Cd5+ Rg8 12.Cxb4+-**

216) 1.Tb8+! [1.Af7+? Rf8 2.Txf1 Txd6 3.Ae6 Txc6 4.Rxh4 e4=+] **1...Rh7** [1...Rg7 2.Ce8+ Rf8 3.Cf6+ Re7 4.Cxd5+ Rd6 5.c7 Rxd5 6.Af7+ Rd6 7.c8D Df4+ 8.Rh5 Df3+ 9.Rg5= positiional draw] **2.Ag6+ Cxg6 3.fgx6+ Rg7 4.Ce8+!** [Try : 4.Cf5+? Dxf5+ 5.Rxf5 e4!=+] **4...Rf8 5.Cd6+ Re7 6.Cf5+ Dxf5+ 7.Rxf5 e4!=** [7...Ag7 8.Tb7+] **8.Rxe4 Cc3+ 9.Rf3 Td3+ 10.Rg4 Ae5 11.g7!** [11.Tb7+? Re6!=+] **11...Axb8** [11...Tg3+ 12.Rf5 Txg7 13.Rxe5=] **12.c7! Tg3+!** [12...Axc7 13.g8D similar to solution] **13.Rf5 Axc7 14.g8D Txg8= stalemate mirror ideal**

217) Theme: Domination RR vs. RB **1.Tgxg7+!** [Try : 1.Rb2? Ta8! (no 1...Td1? 2.Tgxg7+ Rh8 3.Th7+ Rg8 4.Tdg7+ Rf8 5.Ta7 Rg8 6.Thg7+ Rh8 7.Tgf7+- similar to solution) 2.Tgxg7+ Rh8 3.Th7+ Rg8 4.Tdg7+ Rf8 5.Tg3 Tb8+= (5...Ta5? 6.Tf3+ Rg8 7.Th2+-) 6.Ra3 Ta8+ 7.Rb4 Tb8+ 8.Rc3 Tc8+ 9.Rd2 Aa6!=; or 1.Tdxg7+? Rf8!= (1...Rh8? 2.Tg8++-)] **1...Rh8** [1...Rf8 2.Rb2+-] **2.Th7+!** [2.Tgf7? Rg8 3.Rb2 Ta2+! (1) 4.Rxa2 Ac4+=; 2.Rb2? Ta8= similar to Try] **2...Rg8 3.Tdg7+ Rf8 4.Tc7 Rg8 5.Thg7+ Rh8** [5...Rf8 6.Rb2+-] **6.Tgf7 Rg8 7.Rb2 Td1** [7...Ta2+? compare position with (1) 8.Rxa2 Ac4+ 9.Txc4=+]

8.Tg7+ Rh8 9.Th7+ [9.Tgd7? Td2+ 10.Rc1 Tg2!=] 9...Rg8 10.Tcg7+ [10.Thd7? Td2+ 11.Rc1 Tf2!=] 10...Rf8 11.Ta7 Rg8 12.Thg7+ Rh8 13.Tgf7 [13.Rc2 or 13...Te1 14.Tgf7] 13...Rg8 14.Rc2 Te1 15.Rd2 Tb1 16.Tf4! Ab5 17.Ta5 d5 18.Rc2+- [18.Tg4+? Rf7 19.Rc2] 18...Tf1 19.Tg4+-

218) 1.Cc6+! [1.Ce6+? Re3 2.Cg7 Rxd3+] 1...Re3 2.Cxe7! [Try : 2.Ce5? AxB3 3.Cxg3 e1D 4.Cf1+ Rf2! 5.Ch2 Rg3 6.Chx3 Dd1+ 7.Rc4 Rxh3=+] 2...f2 [2...Rxd3 3.Af5+=; or 2...AxB3 3.Cxg3 e1D 4.Af1 Db1+ 5.Rc3=] 3.Cf5+! [Try : 3.Cxf2? Aa5! (3...Ad2? 4.Cg4+ Rxd3 5.Cf2=+) 4.Cg4+ Rxd3 5.Ce5+ (5.Cf2+ Rd2 6.Ce4+ Re3!+) 5...Re4 6.C7c6 (6.C5c6 e1D 7.Af5+ Rf3=+) 6...e1D 7.Ag2+ Rf5! (7...Re3? 8.Cxa5!=) 8.Ah3+ Rf6!+] 3...Rxd3 4.Cxf2+ Axf2 5.Ch4 e1D 6.Af5+ Re2 7.Ag4+ Rf1 8.Ah3+= positional draw

219) Themes: Domination - Elimination of the threat of stalemate 1.Td6!! [1.Txb6? hxg4 2.Cxg4 d6! 3.Txd6 h5 4.Ce3 Th1 (or 4...Th2 5.Cf5+ Rh3 6.Td3+ Rg2 7.Ce3+ Rh3 8.Cf1+ Rh4 9.Cxh2=) 5.Td3 Tf1+! 6.Cxf1= Stalemate; 1.Cxd7? Ta3 /b3=(not 1...Td3? 2.Ce5 Td4+ 3.Re3=)] 1...hxg4 [1...Tc3 2.gxh5 Tc6 3.Txc6 dxc6 4.Rf5 c5 5.Rg6!+] 2.Cxg4 h5 3.Ce3 Th2 [3...Th1 4.Td3! Th2 5.Cf5#] 4.Cf5+ Rh3 5.Td3+ Rg2 6.Ce3+ Rg1 7.Td1+ Rf2 8.Tf1+ Re2 9.Rg3! Rxe3 10.Rxh2+-

220) 1.Re7! [1.a8D? Tf8=] 1...Rh8! 2.Ae6 Cg8+ 3.Axg8 Tf8 [3...b1D 4.Cxb1 Tf8 similar] 4.Rxf8 b1D 5.Cxb1 c2 6.a8D [6.Ac4? Tf1+ 7.Axf1 (7.Re7 Tf8=) 7...cxb1D 8.a8D Db8+ 9.Dxb8 stalemate] 6...c1D 7.Ac4! [7.Ae6? Dc7!=] 7...Dxc4 8.Re7+ Dg8 9.De4 Te1! 10.Dxe1 Df8+ 11.Rd7 [11.Rxf8?= stalemate] 11...Df5+ 12.De6 Dd5+ 13.Dd6 Db7+ [13...Db5+ 14.Rc7 Da5+ 15.Rc6+- similar to solution] 14.Rd8! [14.Re6? De4+ 15.Rf7 (or 15.Rd7 is loss time) 15...Dd5+ 16.Re7 Dxg5=+] 14...Dd5 [14...Da8+ 15.Rc7 Da7+ 16.Rc6+- similar to solution] 15.Rc7 Da5+ 16.Rc6 Da4+ 17.Rb6 Db3+ 18.Rc7! [18.Ra5? Dd5+! 19.Dxd5 stalemate] 18...Dc4+ [18...Dc2+ 19.Rd8+-] 19.Dc6 Dxc6+ [19...Df4+ 20.Rb6 Db4+ 20...De3+ 21.Dc5 De6+ 22.Rb5+-] 21.Ra6 Dc4+ 22.Db5+-] 20.Rxc6+-

221) 1.Ag4+ Rh4 [1...Rxg4 2.Ce3+ Rh3 3.Cxg2 Rxg2 4.Re2 Rxh1 5.Rf1+-] 2.Cf3+ Rxe4 3.Ce3+ [3.Cxh2+? Rh5=] 3...Rxf3 4.Cxg2 Rxe4 [4...f1D+ 5.Txf1+ Rxg2 6.Re2 h1D 7.Txh1 Rxh1 8.Txa5+-] 5.Re2 Rxh1 [5...Ae5 6.Tf1 /b1 6...h1D 7.Txh1 Rxh1 8.Rxf2 Axc3 (8...b6 9.Th4+ Ah2 10.c4+-; 8...b5 9.Th4+ Ah2 10.Re2+-) 9.Th4#] 6.Rf1 Ae5 [main 6...b5 7.Txa5 Ac7 (7...b4 8.c4!+-) 8.Ta6! (8.Txb5? Ab6 9.Txb6= stalemate) 8...Af4 (8...Ae5 9.Ta1 Axc3 (9...Ag3 10.Tb1 Ah4 11.Txb5+-) 10.Td1 Ae1 11.Tb1 b4 12.Td1+- similar to solution) 9.Rxf2!+-; or 6...Ac7 7.Rxf2 Ab6+ 8.Rf3 /g3+-] 7.Ta3! [7.c4? Ad4! 8.Txa5 b5!=] 7...Ad6 8.Txa5 Ab4! 9.Td5! [9.Ta1? Ac5!=; 9.cxb4 b5 10.Ta1= stalemate; 9.Tg5? Axc3!=] 9...Axc3 10.Td1! [10.Rxf2? Ae1+ 11.Rxe1 Rg2 12.Tg5+ Rf3 13.Th5 Rg2= positional draw] 10...Ae1 11.Tb1 [11.Ta1? Ac3 12.Td1 is loss time] 11...b5 12.Ta1! [12.Td1? b4 13.Tb1 (13.Ta1 Ac3 14.Tb1 Ad4=) 13...b3 14.Td1 b2 15.Tb1 Ad2 16.Rxf2+ Ac1=] 12...Ac3 13.Td1 Ae1 14.Tb1 b4 15.Td1 b3 16.Tb1 b2 [16...Ab4 17.Rxf2+ Ae1+ 18.Txe1#] 17.Td1+-

222) 1.Tf6+! [Trials: a) 1.Txf3? Ce5+ 2.Rc3 Cxf3 3.Rd3 e2! no check with rook 4.Rxe2 Ced4+ 5.Re3 Axc8!+-; b) 1.Txc6? e2 2.Txf3 e1D 3.Txh3+ Rg7!+-; c) 1.Rd3 e2 2.Rd2 (2.Tf6+ Rg5!+-) 2...Cxf8 3.Txc6+ Rg7+-] 1...Rg5 2.Txf3 Ce5+ 3.Rc3 Cxf3 4.Rd3 Cf4+ [4...e2 5.Tg8!+ Rf5 6.Rxe2=] 5.Rxe3 Axc8 [5...Cd5+ 6.Rxf3 Axc8 7.Cf7!+=; or 5...Cg2+ 6.Rxf3 Ch4+ 7.Re4 Axc8 8.Cf7+=] 6.Cf7+ Rg4 7.Ch6+ Rg3 8.Cf5+ Axf5= stalemate

223) 1.b6!! [Thematic Try: 1.e5? Cxb5 2.e6 Cc7 (2...Cd4 3.e7 Ce6+ 4.Rf7 Cg7=) 3.e7 Ce6+ 4.Rf7 Cg7 5.Cf6+ Rh6 6.Rf8 Ce6+ 7.Rg8 Cg7 8.Ce4 a5! 9.Cd6 Rg6!=] **1...axb6 2.e5 Cb5 3.e6 Cc7 4.e7 Ce6+** [main 4...b5 5.Rf7! (Try in this line: 5.Cf6+? Rg6 6.Cd5 Ce6+ 7.Rg8 Cg7 8.Cf4+ Rh6 9.Ce6 Ce8 10.Rf8 b4! 11.Rxe8 b3 12.Rf7 b2 13.e8D b1D 14.Dh8+ Dh7+?=) 5...b4 6.Cf6+ Rh6 7.Cd5 b3 8.Cxc7 b2 9.e8D b1D 10.De3+ Rh5 11.Dh3+ Rg5 12.Ce6# (1)] **5.Rf7 Cg7 6.Cf6+ Rh6 7.Rf8! Ce6+ 8.Rg8 Cg7** [8...Cc7 9.Rf7 b5 10.Cd5!+-] **9.Ce4!** [9.Cd5? b5 10.Rf8 Ce6+ 11.Re8 Cg7+ 12.Rd7 Rh7!=; 9.Cg4+? Rg6 10.Ce3 b5 11.Cd5 Rh6 12.Rf8 Ce6+ 13.Re8 Cg7+ 14.Rd7 Rh7!=] **9...b5 10.Cd6 b4** [10...Rg6 11.Cxb5 Rf6 12.Rf8 Ce6+ 13.Re8!+-] **11.Cf5+ Cxf5 12.e8D+-** (1) Configuration of the mate in two studies, but with different material and sequences

224) 1.Ch6+! Rg7 2.Te7+ Rxh6 [2...Rf8 3.Tf7+ Re8 4.Ab5+ Rd8 5.Cc6+ Rc8 6.Aa6#; 2...Rf6 3.Cg8++-] **3.Cf3!** [3.Txh7+? Rg5 4.Cf3+ Rf6!=] **3...Ch1+** [3...Db2+ 4.Rxg3 Db8+ 5.Rg2! (5.Rh3? Dg8÷) 5...Dg8+ 6.Rf2 Dh8 (6...Da2+ 7.Re3 Dg8 8.Af5+-) 7.Af5 Dg8 8.Re3 Dh8 9.Rd3 Dd8+ 10.Td7 Dh8 11.Rc2+; or 3...Ce4+ 4.Axe4 Db2+ 5.Rg3 Db8+ 6.Rg2 similar] **4.Rg2 Db2+ 5.Rxh1 Rh5** [5...Da1+ 6.Rg2 Da2+ 7.Rg3 Dg8+ 8.Rf2 Da2+ 9.Re3+- similar to (1)] **6.Af5! h6 7.Tg7 Dc1+ 8.Tg1!** [8.Rg2? Dc2+! 9.Axc2 stalemate] **8...Dc2 9.Tg5+!** [9.Ae6? Dh7 10.Tg8 Dxg8 11.Axg8 c2 12.Af7+ Rg4 13.Ce5+ Rf4 14.Cd3+ Re3=] **9...hxg5 10.Axc2+**

225) Theme: elimination of the threat of stalemate in the black counterplay 1.Rg3! [Try : 1.Rg4? Te1! 2.Rxh3 (2.Af3 h2 3.Rh3 Txe2 4.Axe2 g1C+! 5.Axg1 hxg1C+=) 2...Txe2 3.Axg6 (3.Af3 Te3!=) 3...Te7! 4.Ac5 Te5 5.Ad4 Te4! 6.Axe4= stalemate] **1...Te1 2.Af3** [2.Rxh3? Txe2 3.Af3 Te3! (3...Tf2? 4.Rg3 Ta2 5.Ae3 Tc2 6.h5+-) 4.Axe3= stalemate] **2...Txe2 3.Axe2 h2 4.Rf4!** Switchback [4.Rh3? g1C+ 5.Axg1 hxg1C+] **4...g1D 5.Af3+ Dg2 6.h5! gxh5 7.g6!** [7.Ad4? h4 8.g6 h3 9.g7 Dxf3+ 10.Rxf3= stalemate] **7...h4 8.g7!** [Try : 8.Ab8? h3 9.g7 Rg1 10.Aa7+ Rf1 11.Axg2+ hxg2 12.g8D h1D!= (12...g1D? 13.Dc4+ Re1 14.Dc1+-)] **8...h3 9.Ae4! Dxe4+ 10.Rxe4+-**

226) 1.Cf4! [1.Rg6? Rd6 /c4+-] **1...e1C!** [1...Rd6 2.Cxe2 Cxe2=] **2.h5 Cf3 3.h6!** [3.Rg6? Ce5+ 4.Rg5 Rd4 5.Ce6+ Rd5 6.Cf4+ Re4 7.Ch3 Cd6+-] **3...Rd6** [3...Ce5 4.Rg8! Cf6+ 5.Rg7!=] **4.Rg8!** [4.Rg6? Ce5+ 5.Rg5 Ce4+ 6.Rf5 C4f6 7.Ch3 Cf7+-] **4...Cg5 5.h7!** [5.Rf8? Rd7+-] **5...Cf6+ 6.Rf8!!** [Try : 6.Rg7? Cgkh7 Zugzwang 7.Rg6 Re5 8.Cd3+ Rd5! 9.Cf2 Re6! 10.Cg4 Cf8!+-; 6.Rh8? Cf5! 7.Cg6 (7.Cd5; 7.Ch5) 7...Cf7#] **6...Cgkh7+** [or 6...Cfxh7+ 7.Rg7 Re5 8.Ch3!=] **7.Rg7!** Zugzwang **7...Rc6** [7...Cge4 8.Ch5!=] **8.Rg6! Rd6 9.Rg7! Re5 10.Cg6+ Rf5** [10...Re6 11.Cf8+=] **11.Ce7+ Re6 12.Cg8 Cf5+ 13.Rh8!=** positional draw[13.Rg6? Cf8+-+]

227) 1.Cf5! [1.Cd5+? Rxc2! 2.Dd2+ Rb3 3.Db4+ Rc2 4.Da4+ Rb2=] **1...Txe6+ 2.Rd1 Cf2+!** [main 2...Dd7+ 3.Cd4 Th6 (3...Ce3+ 4.Rc1+-) 4.Dd2+ Rb2 5.c3+! (5.c4+? Rb1 6.Dc2+ Ra1 7.Dc1+ Ra2 8.Dxh6 Cxh6 9.h8D Cf5=) 5...Rb1 6.Dxh6 Da4+ 7.Re1 Cxh6 8.h8D Da1 9.Rd2+-; 2...Dxh7 3.Dd4#] **3.Dxf2 Dg4+ 4.Rc1 Df4+! 5.Ce3! Txe3 6.Dd2+!** [6.h8D+? /B 6...Te5+ 7.Dxf4 stalemate] **6...Rc4 7.Cd6+ 7.Cb6+? Rb5!** (not 7...Rc5? 8.Cd7+ Rc6 9.Rb2 Tb3+ 10.Rxb3 Dxd2 11.Ce5+ Rc7 12.h8D+-) 8.Rb1 Tb3+ 9.cxb3 Dxd2=] **7...Rc5 8.Rb1!** [8.Rb2? De5+ 9.Ra2 De6+=; or 8.Ce4+? Rc4 9.Dxe3 Dxe3+ 10.Cd2+ Rb4 /b5 11.h8D De1+ 12.Rb2 Dxd2=] **8...Tb3+ 9.cxb3 Dxd2 10.Ce4+ Fork!** **10...Rd4 11.Cxd2+-**

90-

Cancionero del Ajedrez

Jugar Ajedrez

**Jugar ajedrez es vencer al ocio
pensar como Dios la semilla todo
un río de afán un niño y un loco
fundar el farol que ilumina el cosmos.**

**Jugar ajedrez ser el sol del ciego
tocar el amor la paciencia genio
beber el perdón, el barro y el hueso
salir al balcón de los universos.**

**Y siento en mi piel tu piel de tablero y
puedo soñar y toco tu cuerpo
y de solo estar puedo entrar al tiempo.**

**Jugar ajedrez hasta el mundo es cierto
jugar ajedrez hasta el hombre es bueno
jugar ajedrez hasta el cielo es cielo.**

El Alfil

**Es el alfil
un perfil diagonal.
Espada de nada
espadachín.**

**Sobre los escaques
besando a la dama
Don Juan el alfil.**

**Clan el alfil
bisturí transversal
estilo del zorro
sorprendedor.**

**En los laberintos
de la inteligencia
Platón el alfil.**

**Arlequín
vestido de tablero
de duende el sombrero
del alfil.**

**Allá el horizonte
las ultimas luces
final el alfil.**

**Plan el alfil
Rintintin rastreador
detrás de la trampa
con su antifaz.**

**Debajo la luna
bebiendo su vino
kayan el alfil.**

**Vals el alfil
maniquí charlatán
en su marioneta
la risa y la sal.**

**Con esos zapatos
y el traje raído
Chaplin el alfil.**

Ariel Petrocelli- Isamara